Statistics of the Southern Province of the American Moravian Church for the Year 1904.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONGREGATIONS</th>
<th>COMMUNIONISTS</th>
<th>ADULTS</th>
<th>CHILDREN</th>
<th>TOTALS</th>
<th>INFRANT BAPTISMS</th>
<th>ADULT BAPTISMS</th>
<th>CONFIRMATIONS</th>
<th>RECEPTIONS FROM OTHER CONGREGATIONS</th>
<th>TRANSFERS TO OTHER CONGREGATIONS</th>
<th>DROPPED</th>
<th>SURRENDERED AND UNDROPPED</th>
<th>RESIGNATIONS</th>
<th>DEATHS</th>
<th>GROSS INCREASE</th>
<th>GROSS DECREASE</th>
<th>PASTORS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bethabara</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>C. D. Crouch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethania</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>F. Walter Grabs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>James E. Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mizpah</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>C. D. Grabs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olivet Sund. School</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>F. Walter Grabs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clemmonsville</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>James E. Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope Sunday School</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>William E. Spaugh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eden</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Charles D. Crouch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedberg</td>
<td>414</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>John F. McCuiston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advent Sun. School</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Charles H. Wenhold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise S. School</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>E. P. Mendenhall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avalon Sun. School</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>Charles H. Wenhold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moravia</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>Charles H. Wenhold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt. Bethel, Va.</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>257</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Charles D. Crouch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willow Hill, Va.</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>Charles D. Crouch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Philadelphia</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>F. Walter Grabs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethesda S. School</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>William E. Spaugh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak Grove</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>William E. Spaugh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Providence</td>
<td>383</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>F. Walter Grabs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salem Home</td>
<td>878</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>458</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>Edward Kondohaler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christ Church</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>J. Kenneth Pohl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calvary</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>278</td>
<td>338</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>Edward S. Crosland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Salem</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>Edward S. Crosland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colored</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>William E. Spaugh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centerville</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>Charles D. Crouch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elm Street S. School</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>J. Kenneth Pohl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairview</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>John H. Clewell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy S. School</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>William E. Spaugh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pine Chapel S. S.</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>J. Kenneth Pohl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wachovia Arbor</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>Charles D. Crouch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Totals, 1904: 3474; 209 1972 5616 66 56 30 20 17 9 6 15 2 1 54 124 41 317 3727 4044

Totals, 1903: 3416; 277 1845 5358 33 35 48 14 13 6 1 18 9 3 27 109 23 323 8459 3312

Net Increase: 58; 27 77 35 21 18 6 4 3 5 3 7 2 27 238 232

Net Decrease: 8; 27 77 35 21 18 6 4 3 5 3 7 2 27 238 232
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

Entered as second-class matter in the Post Office at Salem, N. C.

The Rev. John H. Clewell, Ph. D., Editor.
Mr. Edw. T. McClain, Business Manager.

Published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern Province of America, and the Church at large in civilized and in heathen lands.

Subscription price, 50 cents a year.

-To one and all of our readers we extend our best wishes for a happy and blessed New Year.

The present number of our paper is an especially valuable one, because of the Statistics, found on the first page, and the Memorabilia, which is a history not only of the Salem congregation and the community of Winston-Salem for the year, but also a condensed sketch of the most notable events of the year throughout the world.

Now that we have entered upon the New Year it will be well for us to consider some of the wise words which have been given to us by our brethren during the past months. We recall, for example, the words of Bro. J. Kenneth Pfohl, in a recent article, in which he said that an active congregation with a poor minister would accomplish more work than an inactive congregation with the very best minister. If that be the case, then side by side with the question, "What kind of a minister do we want?" should be the companion question, "What kind of a congregation will the minister find?" Truly this remark by Bro. Pfohl is filled with food for thought.

The generous donation of Bro. Tesh, of Mayodan, to the Theological Seminary, of the "100 pounds of tender turkey, dressed, and express prepaid" was a happy thought, generously carried out and thoroughly appreciated, as our correspondence from the north clearly shows.

This issue of The Wachovia Moravian is filled and more than filled by home news and local interests and the history of the year as shown in Bishop Rondthaler's Memorabilia, together with the statistics, are of great importance to us as a Province. Next month a considerable amount of space will be given to mission matters, and in the meantime we commend for special study that portion of the Memorabilia in which the Bishop dwells upon that topic. See also what Bro. H. E. Rondthaler says regarding the special mission effort in the Bethlehem congregation.

The new term of Salem Academy and College opened Jan. 1st, in a very happy and satisfactory manner. The Fall Term was largely attended, in fact, larger than for some years past. Quite a number of new pupils have registered since Christmas, so that the list of boarders will reach nearly two hundred, and the day department is now large, made up of regular and special pupils. But of greater importance than numbers is the fine religious spirit which is abroad among these many young people.

The Memorabilia of the Salem Congregation for the year 1904.

"It is natural and right that we should on this last night of the old year be very thankful to the good God and Preserver of us all, to Him who holdeth our soul in life and suffereth not our feet to be moved." There may be one or another with this evening who during the year has been brought up out of dangerous sickness, or saved in time of terrible accident. He feels to night that God has indeed been his kind preserver. But it is even a greater sign of God's love and care that nothing at all of an alarming nature should during the past year have happened to us, and that we who form this large congregation should have been quietly kept by the hand of Almighty God through the entire twelvemonth free from accident and alarm in our ordinary path of duty and enjoyment. There is more loving power of God enlisted in allowing no evil to happen to us than in saving us from some evident calamity. And in addition to our temporal mercies God has been able to preserve us in a state of grace, so that tonight we are safe and blessed in the full Christian sense of these words, and we have reason to be doubly thankful to Him concerning whom we often sing:

"Tis his almighty love
His counsel and his care,
Preserving us from sin and death
And every harmful snare."

In this thankful temper of mind and acknowledging God's good hand over us in our past lives let us now begin the special review of the year 1904:

At the close of the previous year the clouds of trouble were hanging heavy and ominous over the world in the Far East. The new year of 1904 had not proceeded very far on its course before they broke into a furious tempest of war between Japan and Russia. Battles by sea and by land have followed each other in grim succession. The latest inventions of science have, for the first time, been employed on a wide scale for the destruction of man's lives. At the close of the year, two armies on each side are facing each other, the one in the desperate siege of Port Arthur, the other in the neighborhood of Mukden, the capital of Manchuria. It were vain to endeavor to forecast the future of this vast struggle, except to express the belief that it will change the relations of the Orient to the Western World, and that it will bring in a new era in the conversion of the heathen nations to Christ.

The recent military march of the British into the heart of Tibet, the one country still entirely closed to the Gospel, as our Moravian missionaries, waiting on the borders of that mysterious country, have for fifty years found it to be, this remarkable expedition points in the same direction: "The kingdoms of the world are to become the kingdoms of the Lord and of His Christ."

In Africa a vast unrest has arisen. In the southern part of the continent it takes the form of the "Ethiopian" movement. The missionaries have for some years been obliged to feel it in the churches, and now it is beginning to play its part in the political world as well. In German South Africa, the native dislike to Europeans has, during the past years, shaped itself into bloody warfare. In the great English domain the movement is more peaceable in its character. But the antagonism is just as determined. It claims "Africa for the Africans" and in so doing seems to be moving backward, both in religion and in morals.

In Europe the unrest is of a socialist character, and often aims not so much at change of government as at revolution in business affairs. It is not so much a revolt against king or emperor as it is an issue between employers and employed, between the rich and the poor. In France this socialist movement has become so powerful as to constitute the government of the country, and in so doing has seemed to become more conservative than has been the case in Germany and Italy. But everywhere it is the great problem which will need to be reckoned with in the Christian countries of the world.

France has hitherto been the leading support of Roman Catholicism. It has always been called "the oldest son of the Church." But now the signs are constantly growing of a separation between the Roman Church and the French State, which must have far-reaching influences on both.

In our United States there has been both shadow and sunshine fitting over the wide national landscape. The socialist unrest has also risen with us. In Colorado it has almost assumed the proportions of a petty civil war. In other States it has taken the more peaceful form of increase of votes at the polls. There is an especial call for much wisdom in the framing of just commercial laws, so that every man, rich or poor, shall have his fair chance, no less, no more, and thus our people be kept in patriotic and loyal union with each other in all parts of our great country.

The increase of homicides in the United States is drawing the attention of the entire civilized world. Nearly two thousand cases were reported last year, showing that there is more murder in our Christian country than exists even among the heathen. Closely allied with this sad fact is the loss of life on our railroads, both in a few great accidents and in a multitude of lesser ones. They seem mostly to arise from neglect of duty on the part of those employed, and tend to show that human life has not the value that it ought to have. The time has come when the commandment, "Thou shalt not kill" should be constantly, in its varied applications, laid on the conscience of all Americans.

The last year was closed under the shadow of the terrible disaster in the burning of the Iroquois Theatre in Chicago, with a loss of 582 lives. To this horror there was added in the middle of the year an even greater one in the
burning of the General Slocum, an excursion steamer, on Long Island Sound. It cost the lives of more than 800 people, mostly women and children, and involved a whole city in sym- pathy and sorrow. The fact is brought out that fire risks are greater in the United States than anywhere else, whether in a vast conflagration like that at Baltimore in the month of February, or in a multitude of smaller ones which have made insurance losses greater than they have been before.

The Mormon evil has seemed to be gaining ground in our Western States, and, perhaps, in a measure, everywhere. In fact, the country is hardly in a condition to throw stones at the Mormons when a shameless facility of divorce is undermining the American home more or less in almost every State of the Union, and is spreading a practical Mormonism throughout the land.

Then there must be added the race trouble, which is ever with us, and which has made no visible progress towards a settlement during the past year. It still waits for a more comprehen- sive treatment on the part of both white and black men.

Thus we are reminded of our shadows. They are many and deep ones. But, thank God, there is more sunshine than shadow with us over these beloved United States. It has been a year in which the nation has been very greatly blessed in many ways. The crops have been abundant. The rewards of business have, in the main, been ample. There has been great increase of wealth, not only for the pockets of a few, but in the homes, incomes and comforts of the many. Religion and education have spread abroad their ever increasing light. A national union has come to us and good and cir- cumstances of almost universal good feeling.

The great St. Louis Exposition has shown the progress of invention and the development of more resources than God has given to any other nation since the world has stood. Our national- wards, as they may be called, the Indians, the Cubans, the Porto Ricians, the Hawaiians, the Alaskans have, upon the whole, been a credit to their great United States guardian. The Panama Canal, the greatest enterprise thus far of the 20th century, is preparing to be dug by American hands, guided by American brains. We are as a nation living at peace with those who love us, and are, by God’s good help, strong enough not to be injured by those who love us not. It is a vast responsibility which God’s great sunshine of blessing is laying upon us. Let us in our individual capacity be true and faithful to our trust as citizens of the most prosperous land on which God’s sun has ever shone.

Thus we are naturally led a step farther, to recount the circumstances and conditions of the communities to which we more naturally belong as they stand revealed in the light of the now closing year. I think that we will all agree that this has been a very good year for Winston-Salem. All the interests of the communities have thriven. Its churches, schools and char- itable institutions have been blessed. Its busi- nesses have been still further extended. Its improvements in street-grading, sewer ing, and especially in water supply have been greatly furthered. The peace of the community has been well kept. The fire departments have maintained their admirable efficiency, and have faithfully guarded the community against great fire losses. No city of the State is more splen- didly provided with medical help, and there has been great blessing upon the united labors of our physicians, so that no contagious disease has been able to gain a foothold among us. An inquiry among our business men has revealed a general satisfaction in existing conditions of in- dustry and trade. Old establishments have ex- panded their work and new enterprises are con- stantly arising. A perusal of our manufactur- ing catalogues shows a surprising number of articles now made here, and some of them ac- cording to home patents of great value. Though the special kindness of a very well informed friend the following items of business expansion and progress have been gathered. The year 1904, he tells me, has, in many respects, ex- celled the record of previous years, as almost all of our industries have been kept busy, and in some cases, could not keep up with the demands. The tobacco trade has been much larger than at any previous time, the increase of the output of manufactured tobacco being an increase of about 25 per cent. over last year.

Several firms engaged in the business have made large additions to their plants. The Lip­ bert-Scales Company has moved into the immense Hanes factory, and thus doubled its capacity. The R. J. Reynolds Company has greatly increased its facilities for leaf storage.

The knitting industry has been increased by the addition of the Wachovia Knitting Mills, which have now, in course of construction, a large two story brick building, corner of Mar­ shall and Wachovia streets, and will be in full operation within a few weeks.

Several additions have been made to the wood-working industries of the community. The Forsyth Hardware Company has been or­ ganized to manufacture high grade furniture, and is erecting a large plant, just east of the railroad yards, consisting of two buildings, 60 x150 feet each, two stories high. The United States Veneer Company has just commenced operating its improved machine for cutting veneer. It is the invention of Mr. C. R. Trax­ ler, and it materially cheapens the cost of pro­ duction. The plant is situated west of town on the Mocksville Railroad. The Salem Excelsior Company has built an extensive plant along the Southern Railway, and is obliged to work over­ time to fill its orders. The Winston Handle Works has erected a plant on the Wilkesbaro Railroad for the manufacture of handles and other products of hardwood, and are in charge of a Northerner expert in this line of industry.

Merchandizing firms are keeping pace with their manufacturing brethren. Winston-Salem is becoming more and more a distributing wholesale center, and firms such as the Marler, Dalton, Gilmer and Co., the Brown, Rogers Co., have, during the past year, been organized with a view of still further enlargement of this feature of our city life.

The new pumping and filter plants of both Winston and Salem have been completed, and are now in operation, affording an abundant supply of pure water considerably in excess of present needs.

The number of buildings of all kinds, fine residences, factories, stores and tenements, erected during the year, will probably approxi­ mate one for each working day of the twelve­ month, and yet in all lines there is a demand for more, especially more tenement houses.

The new Passenger Station has been com­ pleted, and is now in service, forming a valuable addition to the traveling comfort of the commu­ nity.

The Carnegie Library building will be com­ pleted early in the new year. The walls of the Alumni Hall of Salem Academy and College have been raised, and are ready to receive the roof trusses, and the third story will be added in the early Spring.

Large and handsome colored churches are in process of erection in order to meet the needs of the increasing population. A large new paper mill has given place to a row of neat cottages, greatly improving that neighborhood. A new departure of the greatest importance has been made in the erection of an entire tenement street by Col. F. H. Fries, consisting of houses fitted up with city water, electric lights and the latest sanitary improve­ ments, thus leading the way in the construction of better homes for laboring people.

In the Moravian Church at large the alarming discovery that unless our missionary contribu­ tions are very largely increased, our missionary enter­ prise, for which we stand in the sight of the whole Christian world is about to perish. No words of ours can too strongly describe the crisis of our missionary affairs. Moravianism is rising to the emergency everywhere, and surely we in the South will show that we are Moravians in deed and in truth as well as in name. In the new year the missionary interest will need to lead. Every other must, for the time at least, be regarded as subordinate.

In our own Southern Province the work has quietly advanced, and has, in some directions, at least, been strengthened. The recent Dis­ trict Conference at New Philadelphia has shown great earnestness of purpose in the South, and the better support of the pastoral portion of our work.

And now ere we close our review of 1904, let us take up from our Church Diary some of the details which are specially worthy of notice, and which will help once more to recall to our memo­ ries in clearer outline a period of time which is about forever to pass away.

The new year of 1905 came in for us amid a thronged, reverent and delightful service in the Old Home Church. The New Year’s sun rose clear, and the thermometer stood at 28 degrees. The attendance on the New Year’s sermon was good. The text was Psalm 100:2: “Serve the Lord with gladness; come before his presence with singing.”

On January 5th we committed to the earth, amid general sorrow, the mortal remains of our dear brother, Dr. Robert E. Caldwell, a rape Christian scholar, an able preacher, a devoted worker for souls, and a beautiful spirit in every way.

The coldest weather of the winter came on January 6th, when the thermometer stood at 10. 
The snow was beautiful for a few days at the end of the month. On January 15th a very fine organ concert was given in the church by our eminent Moravian organist and composer, Dr. J Fred Wolle, of Bethlehem, Penna. On Sunday, Feb 7th, the Pastor received a very courteous welcome in Charleston, S. C., where he had gone to preach and address the Y. M. C. A. of that city. On the evening of March 6th the Pastor was invited into the beautiful refurbished vestry. Many precious meetings have been held in this room since that time.

The Lenten season was, as usual, observed as a time of instruction. On Palm Sunday there were a good many accessions into the three churches, Home, Calvary and Christ. The Maundy Thursday Communion was the largest in the year, 411 commended. The attendance upon the meetings and the spirit of them were very encouraging. On Easter Sunday the early grave yard service was attended by about 5000 people. The weather was beautiful. The Easter Morning Litany had been printed and placed at all hands, so that the Confession of Faith sounded solemnly and heartily from a multitude of lips.

On Tuesday, April 15th, there was a very heavy frost, which destroyed much of the fruit. On Thursday, May 6th, a joint meeting of the Board of Elders and of Trustees was held to consider the subject of arrangements in the pay ment of church subscriptions. A sub-committee had wrought so wisely and kindly in this difficult matter that affairs have been put in a better hand than they had been for many years.

On Tuesday, May 10th, Bro. C. T Pfohl was re-elected into the Board of Elders, and the Bros. W. A. Lemly and H. A. Pfohl into the Board of Trustees. On Sunday, May 22d, a Commencement Sermon was preached very acceptably by Dr. Chrsteizberg, of Centenary M. E. Church, Winston, and on the following Thursday Dr. William J. Holland, of Pittsburg, Pa., made an address. A large class was graduated. On May 27th twenty boys were graduated in the Boys' School. The entire Commencement season passed very happily.

During the month of June the Pastor was absent. It was the Sunday School picnic season, and these occasions were greatly enjoyed by young and old.

The early Fourth of July service, in front of the Academy, was a notable occasion and radiant with the spirit of praise. On Friday morning, July 15th, the young Church Band opened the bi-centennial year of Bishop Spangenberg's birth with the choral to which his celebrated hymn, "When simplicity we cherish," is set. In this hymn the Bishop founder of our Province set forth "The Simple Life" 200 years before the acceptance of that famous phrase in our country. The young Church Band, under the gifted and indefatigable efforts of Bro. Bernard J. Pfohl, rendered their first public service at the Home Sunday School picnic, June 9th, and since that time have frequently charmed the community with their remarkable progress.

On the evening of Aug 22d, the Children's Class Festival came close in the outdoor service on the Academy Campus. In this connection we may say that the various Class Anniversaries have again been blessed. That of the Sisters and Older Girls is always a marked occasion of interest and joy, but this year that of the Young Boys and Older Boys was equally hearty and successful.

With the end of August the Boys' School entered upon the largest year which it has ever had, and on September 7th Salem Academy and College had an enthusiastic inauguration of a very full school for the year. The Young People's Meetings started again, in which over four hundred youth listen weekly to the Bible story, and a hundred or more attend the prayer-meetings, where many a young voice is heard confessing the Saviour before the throne of grace.

On October 19th, twenty-seven years had passed since the Pastor and his wife arrived at this scene of their labors. The congregation availed itself of the occasion to give them so loving a reception as greatly to encourage them in their long continued work.

November 2d was a marked day in the annals of our city. About 5 a.m. the old Winston reservoir broke, carrying nine people to their final resting place; much of the fruit was swept away, and the road from the reservoir broke, carrying nine people to their death, wounding as many more, and sweeping a broad path of destruction down into the railroad cut, and thence into Belo's pond.

Sunday, November 13th, was the Congregation Festival. It was a remarkably stormy day, and there was even a heavy fall of snow, yet nothing could dampen the ardor of the congregation, which met at the various services in large numbers and with hearty praise. On the previous Wednesday, Nov. 9th, the Home Church annual meeting had been held. Dr. H. T. Bahnson presided, and a good interest was shown. The following were elected into the Committee: the Bros. H. E. Fries, B. J. Pfohl, L. B. Brickenstein, R. A. Spaugh and F. H. Vogler, and the following sisters, Maria E. Vogler, Alice Clewell and Mary Fogle. The committee organized a few meetings later, with the pastor as president, Bro. H. E. Fries, Vice President, and Bro. F. H. Vogler as Secretary.

Thanksgiving Day was a glorious occasion, when the children came marching into the church with their several hundreds of offerings for the Salem Home, which were laid upon the beautifully decorated lower platform. A large offering was taken up for the Hospital likewise, and we had a Thanksgiving as we perhaps have never had it before.

Then came the first Sunday in Advent with more than usual interest, and in this opening week of the Christian year the Workers' Love-feast, in which a large number of church workers took part with a heartiness which we had never seen surpassed in any similar service.

Christmas season was marked with very unfavorable weather, but with very encouraging services, both of Church and of Home and Elm Street Sunday School in the church, as finely decorated as it has been at Christmas at any time in the 104 years that it has stood. Our veteran chief sexton, Bro. Allen A. Spach, though in very feeble health, to the pleasure of all, took his post again at the love-feast, and thus showed his love for the Lord and for the Church.

We have had our sorrows, too, and our bereavements during the year. Sweet little lambs of our Church flock have been gathered into the Shepherd's arms in heaven. Some have been called away in the very prime and beauty of their earth-day. Silvered heads have been laid reverently to rest under our cedars, as was also the poet of our graveyard, the late John Henry Boner, with notable appreciation on December 11th. The rude hand of accident has more than once opened the pearly portal for some entering child or aged Christian. There have been shadows darker even than accidents, and thus in many ways we are reminded that this is not our rest, but we are seeking a city yet to come. May none of us fall "through a spirit of unbelief in departing from the living God."

Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings, thy better portion tryst; Rise from transitory things toward heaven, thy native place; Sun and moon and stars decay, time shall soon this earth remove; Rise, my soul, and haste away to seats prepared above.

Individual Responsibility in Saving Souls.

[One of the strong efforts at the late Conference was that of Bro. McCuiston. The address was extemporaneous, but request was made that it be reduced to writing and printed in the Wachovia Moravian. The brother was approached and consented to do so, and below we give the earnest appeal. We wish that we could add to the printed words the zeal of the speaker, who, with earnest eye, impassioned voice and magnetic manner, held his audience by the power of the appeal. This, of course, cannot be transferred to the printed page, but we feel that the address itself will be read with interest and profit by many of our subscribers.—EDITOR.]
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

Teachers and Students

Parents and Children

will find it to their advantage to

OPEN AN ACCOUNT

— in the —

Savings Fund Department

— OF THE —

WACHOVIA

Loan and Trust Co.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.


Affairs at our Theological Seminary are moving happily. The Christmas holidays resulted in quite a scattering of students, some to their homes and others on visits to relatives and friends. A considerable number, however, live too far from home to make a Christmas visit possible.

These have found the time abundantly occupied with the many Bethlehem services, the Bach Festival, and, on the lighter side, skating and coasting.

A merry party enjoyed the Seminary Christmas dinner on second Christmas day.

With the last week of January come the mid-term examinations, and then a long steady pull it is until the closing days early in the month of June.

Preparations are being made in various portions of our Church, North, for special revival meetings early in the New Year. At the time when this number of the WACHOVIA MORAVIAN appears such services will be in progress in Easton, Pa., under Bro. William Vogler's pastoral care, and in Lititz, where Bro. Ernest Hagen is pastor.

A powerful series of meetings has just closed in the Philadelphia Fifth Moravian church, and in the York, Pa., Second Moravian church.

Both of these series are resulting in large accessions to the membership. The old year is closing, and the new year opening with a marked degree of spiritual fervency in many of our Northern congregations.

The Bethlehem congregation has been moved to make special effort.

When You Want

INSURANCE.

Fire, Life or Accident, call on, or write to

H. W. FOLTZ,

He will save you money on your insurance

Office in Gray Block, WINSTON.

J. M. Woodruff & Co.,
Winston-Salem, N. C.

MEN'S HATS

AND

FURNISHINGS.

Dependable Goods.

One price to all and that price to
meet all competition.

Our Motto: "Use ye not many
words in buying and selling but let
your yea be yea and say be nay."

W. T. Vogler & Son,
Jewelers and Opticians
Winston, North Carolina

UNIVERSITY
OF NORTH CAROLINA,

Academic Department,
Law, Medicine,
Pharmacy,

Free tuition to teachers and to mini-
ter's sons. Scholarships and
loans for the needy.
630 Student, 67 Instructors.
New Dormitories, Gymnasium, Water
Works, Central Heating System.
The Fall term begins
Sept. 5, 1906. Address
Francis P. Venable, President,
Chapel Hill, N. C.

JAKE CROUSE
Invites you to visit him at
Huntley-Hill-Stockton Co.,
Cor. 5th and Trade Sts.
Furniture Dealers and Undertakers.

in behalf of the Mission Deficit. With
this in view the week from
Christmas Day to New Year's Day
was set aside as a "Self-Denial" week,
and on New Year's Day the
funds thus accumulated were pre-
sented as an offering to our Mission
Deficit. This gift amounted to the
happy sum of $550.

Bro. Grab's earnest presentation of
the interests of the Moravian
Theological Seminary at the New
Philadelphia Conference last Fall is
beginning to bear fruit, and it seems
likely that ere long in every South-
ern as in every Northern Congrega-
tion our Seminary will receive the
proceeds of a regularly established
annual collection.

Amongst the many gifts which
were received by the Theological
Seminary this Fall none was more
enthusiastically appreciated than the
splendid Thanksgiving remembrance
from Bro. S. P. Tesh, of Mayodan,
N. C. With characteristic thought-
fulness and generosity, he wrote
early in November to arrange for the
shipment of a sufficient number of
turkeys to give all our students a
Thanksgiving feast. And so it was
that two days before Thanksgiving
one hundred pounds of tender tur-
key meat arrived, ready for the
oven, and without a cent of expense
to us, even the express charges being
prepaid. Meanwhile turkeys on the
Bethlehem market were being quoted
at 29 and 30 cents a pound—in other
words at a price far beyond the
reach of the Seminary household's
meager purse. Every student who
partook of the Thanksgiving dinner
was given a document certifying to the
purchaser of those North Carolina
turkeys, and this same certificate
was duly forwarded to Bro. Tesh.

Many members around Bethania
will remember Paul Greider, son of
the late Rev. E. P. Greider. Bro.
Paul is now pastor of our church in
Brooklyn, N. Y., and has had the
misfortune to continue so ill through
the month of December and on into
January that his pulpit has been
regularly filled by Prof. William N.
Schwarze, of the Seminary faculty.

Christmas in Wachovia.

What a blessed thing it would be
if we could capture the happiness of
the Christmas season and carry it
with us through the entire year.
This cannot be. Almost equally
difficult is the task of describing in
words this same Christmas joy. The
only difference is that the remem-
brate of the festivities of this holy
season are so fresh in the minds of
our readers that a sketch of how
Christmas was spent will recall to
one and another the happiness in
church, in Sunday School and in
home.

In Salem the celebration was elaborate in its preparations and happy in the manner in which the plans were carried out. The church was
beautifully decorated, with festoons,
with trees and with wild sallows
vines. The picture of the Nativity
was in place, the star was suspended
from the center of the ceiling, and
inscriptions in letters of green were
seen on pulpit and on gallery. Alto-
gether the decoration seems to have
given more pleasure than at any
time in the past. The various books
of the congregation were also made
beautiful with the traditional "putts"
in which trees were ornamented with
bright balls, shining lights and with
realistic landscapes at the base. In
the Academy bally and mistletoe
mingled with the cedar and the
laurel, and the display of presents
made the buildings appear like a
miniature exposition. The church
music was fine, and altogether we
can say of the Salem cele-
britation that it was a delightful one.

Of course the Sunday Schools are
at their best at Christmas time. The
Home School gave a delightful con-
cert on the evening of Christmas
Day to a large and very appreciative
audience. The exercises consisted
entirely of musical selections, cha-
ruses, semi choruses and duets. The
music was greatly strengthened by
the orchestral accompaniment fur-
nished by the Sunday School or-
chestra. The songs of the little
families of the infant class were very
sweet and thoroughly enjoyed by all.
Altogether the Christmas con-
cert of the Home Sunday School
was fully up to the spirit of the
happy Christmas time.

At Christ Church Sunday School
"Peace on earth, good will to men" is
spiritual was much in evidence, and
the season was one of real joy. The
entertainment was on Dec. 25th, and
passed off smoothly and nicely. At
close to sixty boys and girls of the
girls of the kindergarten were given
each a doll or a picture book, and
then the joy seemed to be fulfilled.
Dec. 27 the Junior Endeavorers gave
t heir celebration, and while all enjoyed
the exercises it is safe to say that a
special joy filled the heart of the
little girl who was suffering from a
crippled limb but who was brought
to the service in a conveyance spe-
cially hired by the members of the
Junior Endeavor and paid for by
their contributions.

From CaZvry we received a very
nice written report from one of the
girls of the Sunday School, and
were it not that the space is limited
this month we would gladly publish
the entire communication, which is
nicely written and pictures the joy
which filled the people of this con-
gregation. The writer says: "At
Calvary Church Christmas day was
ushered in by a service at 7:30 a.m.

F. C. MEINUNG,
MAIN ST., SALEM, N. C.

BUGGY, CARRIAGE

AND

RUBBER TIRE WORK

TOOTH BRUSHES.

We have a new line of Tooth
Brushes, which we can guar-
ante.

E. W. O'HANLON'S,
DRUGGIST,

Corner Liberty and 4th Sts., Winston, N.C.

L. B. BRICKENSTEIN,
PLUMBING,

Steam and Hot Water Heating
Cornice Work.

SALEM, N. C.

W. H. WATKINS,
BOOKS, STATIONERY
AND NEWS.

Pictures and Framing Department
See our line of

BIBLES,
FROM 50c. to $2.00.

Liberty St., Winston-Salem, N. C.

P. W. MOCK,
THE BUTCHER,

Always keep on hand a first-class line of
-- FRESH MEAT --

Call and see him. City Market
Winston, N. C.
PIANOS

The Everett is an artistic instrument in the highest sense of the word, by reason of its superior tone quality and reliability of construction, ranks with the oldest and most renowned makes.

The Krabich & Bach has, for a third of a century, enjoyed the highest reputation. Its tone is distinguished for its purity, singing quality, brilliancy and carrying power.

The Harvard is a thoroughly well made, reliable and serviceable instrument of good tone quality.

OUR PRICES are as low as will be found anywhere, and vary according to grade and style of instrument.

Liberal terms.

We also carry a very large stock of ORGANS.

R. J. BOWEN,
305 Main St. Winston-Salem, N. C.

Salem Boys' School,
SALEM, N. C.

This School is under the direct control of the Salem Congregation, for the education of Moravian boys and others who wish to avail themselves of its advantages. The Course of Study prepares for active business or for College. Special attention is given to the Business Course, which has recently been added. Shorthand and Type-Writing. Music and Elocution may be taken at extra cost.

Tuition, $3 to $6 per month.

J. P. BROWER, Headmaster.

FOGLE BROS., BUIILDERS.

Manufacturers of

BEST GRADES BUILDING MATERIAL.

Sash, Doors, Glass, Lime, Portland and Rosenhale cement constantly on hand.

We furnish Mantels and other Cabinetwork specially.

THE WACOVIA MORAVIAN.

THE WACOVIA MORAVIAN.

A more impressive service than the one by which we began the Christmas celebration could hardly be imagined. In the stillness of the morning and when the actual solemnity of the day is most felt the bell of our church is heard to break the silence of the holy morning, calling together the good-wishers to render dues to Christ. Appropriate hymns were sung and a beautiful talk made by the pastor. The writer continues and tells of the Christmas concert which was so successfully rendered the Thursday before Christmas, and also describes the lovefeast which was really a "Christmas love-feast," and which was on the afternoon of Christmas day. A special feature of this service was the electric illumination of the word "love," which seemed to impress the idea of the occasion, and this was still further emphasized when the word "peace" appeared in bright electric lights in its bed of dark green moss. Calvary in veed had the true Christmas spirit.

The Elm Street Concert was given in the Home Church on Second Christmas Day. The entire service was most carefully prepared and the recitations, admirably rendered. An interesting feature was the great gift of Maltese Scribes, which was presented, and the rays of the star, accompanied by appropriate exercises. When completed the design spelled "Jesus, Immanuel."

Centreville combined a pleasing programme of song and recitation with a lovefeast, and all was happily arranged and carried out.

East Salem celebrated in the midst of a driving rain storm when the rain seemed to come from six different directions (so said one of the speakers). Nothing daunted the children and grown people came in full force, and of course the programme was rendered in the almost faultless manner in which all concerts are given in this Sunday School. The Fairview celebration came a little later in the week but the Christmas cheer had not departed.

Pan Chapel celebrated its Christmas by entering its handsome and newly completed Chapel building. Bro. C. E. Cist has been quietly but successfully gathering funds for the erection of a suitable structure for the carrying on of the work, and the Christmas celebration was the formal opening of the building. In addition to the Concert programme there was a Lovefeast, and an address by Bishop Rouchdale. The music was enriched by the number of contributions on the part of the Home church band. This new Chapel is 74 feet in size and has a wing 28 by 28 feet. No doubt the progress of the Southside work will be greatly aided by the new Chapel.

Bethania celebrated Christmas with a decoration and a programme of music which has not been surpassed for a number of years.

Bethania celebrated Christmas with a decoration and a programme of music which has not been surpassed for a number of years.

Hope Christmas celebration was hearty and happy, and the decorations were pleasing and attractive, adding much to the pleasure of the congregation.

Bethania celebrated Christmas with a decoration and a programme of music which has not been surpassed for a number of years.

New Philadelphia had Lovefeast and preaching on Christmas Day morning and the Sunday School Concert in the evening.

We have received notice from Ker- nerville, Providence, Olivet, Mapath, Bethels, Alpha, Frickburg, Advent, Enterprise, Oak Grove and Eden, and one and all give the same happy story. At one place a veritable Santa Claus appeared and distributed the presents. At another, the deep spiritual nature of the exercises was a special feature. At still another, the decorations or the music, or the large attendance, but at one and all the story is the same, that is the old, old story of Peace on earth and good will to men!

The Late Rev. E. P. Greider.

Some weeks ago we published the notice of the death of the Rev. E. P. Greider, at his late home in Lebanon, Penn. We were unable at that time to sketch his life, hence in this number we give the following points in regard to his life, which will be read with interest by his many friends in this section of country.

The deceased was a son of the late Michael and Anna (s. n. Levering) Greider, and was born Dec. 3, 1859, in Pennsylvania. His early years were spent in Lancaster, Lititz and Bethlehem, Penn. After teaching in Nazareth Hall one year, he went to the West Indies, laboring on the islands of St. Thomas, St. Croix and St. John, in the Mission service, until recalled to the home field. A number of years were spent in serving congregations in the Northern Province, and in 1875, he was called to take charge of the congregation of Bethania in the Southern Province. In 1877 he was elected a member of the Provincial Elders Conference. In 1883 he was forced to give up his ac-

DOMESTIC."

Better Than Ever!

THE STAR THAT LEADS THEM ALL

The Sewing Machine for the Home, to be used by Mother, Wife, Daughter, Seamstress. That's our specialty.

Either Lock or Chain Stitch. Write for circulars and prices. For sale by

F. M. SLEDGE, Agent,
WINSTON-Salem, N. C.

A. DAYE,
DEALER IN

Dry Goods, Notions, Fine Millinery, &c.
Wholesale and Retail.

Big Line of Shoes

of all kinds for Ladies, Men & Children.

We guarantee to give you the Best Values for the Least Money.

See us before you Trade on Your shoes.

WANTED.

SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE in this country and adjoining territories to represent and advertise an old established business house of solid financial standing. Salary $1 weekly, with expenses, paid each Monday by check direct from head office. Expenses advanced; position permanent. We furnish everything. Address, The Columbia A.9 Monroe Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
Winston-Salem Division — Leave Winston-Salem 10 a.m. daily except Sunday. Arrive Roanoke 1:40 p.m.

Leaves Roanoke 9:40 a.m., daily. Arrive Winston-Salem 2:30 p.m.

You will find

Headquarters for shoes, nice line of dress goods, full line notions, fancy and staple groceries.

Frank C. Brown, cor. 5th and Main Streets.

Winston, N. C.

Hine & Shipley

Manufacturers of
harness, saddles, bridles, &c

and dealers in saddlery hardware, lap spreads, horse clothing, whip, lilacery street, Winston, N. C.

NEW & W. Norfolk & Western

SCHEDULE IN EFFECT

Nov. 20th, 1908.

Winston-Salem Division — Leave Winston-Salem 10 a.m. daily except Sunday. Arrive Roanoke 1:40 p.m.

Leaves Roanoke 9:40 a.m., daily. Arrive Winston-Salem 2:30 p.m.

Christmas Holiday Excursion Rates Via

SOUTHERN RAILWAY 1904-1905.

Account Christmas and New Year Holidays, Southern Railway will sell tickets at extremely low rates.

Rates of sale of tickets to the general public, December 23, 24, 25, and 31, 1904, and January 1, 1905, with final limit January 4, 1905.

Dates of sale of tickets to students and teachers, upon presentation of Certificate signed by the Superintendent, Principal or President of Schools and Colleges, December 17 to 24 inclusive, with final return limit January 8, 1905.

For information as to rates, Schedules, Sleeping Car Accommodations, etc., ask 400 Agent, or


THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

S. A. PFAFF,

Heavy and Fancy GROCERIES,

624 S. MAIN ST., SALEM.

A full stock of the

BEST CROCIERS

always on hand.

Cash or Barter in exchange for fresh country produce.

Plain Dealing. Honest Values.

YOU WILL FIND

Landquist & Pfohl, Pure Drugs.

Corner Drug Store,

SALEM, N. C.

HINE & SHIPLEY

Manufacturers of
HARNESS, SADDLES, BRIDLES, &c

and dealers in saddlery hardware, lap spreads, horse clothing, whip, lilacery street, Winston, N. C.

Clemmons School.

An Institution for the education of Boys and Girls under the control of the Moravian Church in the Southern Province.

A FIRST CLASS HIGH SCHOOL.

Music, Book keeping and Dress-making are special features.

Rev. James E. Hall, Principal,

Clemmonsville, N. C.

Established 1879.

Wachovia National Bank,

Winston, N. C.

Capital.

Surplus and Profits.

Average Deposits.

- $150,000 00

- 150,000 00

- 300,000 00

W. A. Lemly, President.

Jas. A. Gray, Cashier.


Frank Miller, W. A. Lemly, Jas. A. Gray.

W. A. Lemly, President.

Jas. A. Gray, Cashier.

W. A. Lemly, President.

Jas. A. Gray, Cashier.


VOL. XIII.
SALEM, N. C., FEBRUARY, 1905.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

The gifts for the year 1904 for the causes named are given in the following list. These sums do not represent the entire amount raised, since a number of gifts have in the past years been sent to the mission fields direct from societies and individuals.

The year 1905 will, no doubt, be a year characterized by liberal giving. In Wachovia this is shown by the fact that that at the opening of the year a special collection is being gathered in the Salem congregation as well as in other congregations of the Province. In Salem itself a special collection for Foreign Missions was begun with a church collection in the Home Church, and was followed by a home canvass for gifts from those who were not present at the service, and in order that every one may have the privilege of giving another church collection will be taken up in February. We will acknowledge the amount of this gift in the Wachovia Moravian early in March:

For Foreign Missions:
- Bethania ........................................ $ 7.72
- Friedberg .................................... 20.52
- Clemmons and Hope .......................... 10.72
- Christ Church ................................ 14.52
- Eden ........................................... 1.00
- Friedland .................................... 45.00
- Kernersville ................................ 7.00
- Macedonia .................................... 7.73
- New Philadelphia ............................ 4.00
- Oak Grove .................................... 7.55
- Providence .................................. 19.60
- Salem ......................................... 109.08
- Friedberg Missionary Society ............ 12.00
- Women's Mite Society ........................ 42.77
- Friedberg J. B. Lines ....................... 4.55
- P review ..................................... 5.00
- Elm Street Christian Endeavor ........... 3.00
- Friends ....................................... 40.00

For Bluefields Sunday School Destroyed by Fire:
- Young Ladies' Mission Band ................ 50.00
- Church Destroyed by Fire, Jamaica .... 50.00
- Juvenile Missionary Society .............. 50.00

For Home Missions:
- Calvary ....................................... $ 12.50
- Salem .......................................... 100.15
- Salem Juvenile Missionary Society ...... $ 9.02
- Salem Miss. Soc'y, bed a. Leb. Hgl 50.9
- Calvary J. M. Soc'y, bed a. Leb. Hgl 50.9
- Christ Church ................................ 10.63
- Fairview ..................................... 13.67
- Salem Juvenile Missionary Society ...... $ 16.00
- Christ Church ................................ 10.90
- Congregation ................................ 5.00

The total above ................................ $353.25

JAS. T. LINEBACK, Mission Agent in North Carolina.

The following list for the present year is given below, and we hope that during the year the members will be moved to do liberal things for the cause of Foreign Missions:

For Foreign Missions:
- Salem Juvenile Missionary Society ...... $ 9.02
- Salem Miss. Soc'y, bed a. Leb. Hgl 50.9
- Calvary J. M. Soc'y, bed a. Leb. Hgl 50.9
- Christ Church ................................ 10.63
- Fairview ..................................... 13.67
- Salem Juvenile Missionary Society ...... $ 16.00
- Christ Church ................................ 10.90
- Congregation ................................ 5.00

JAS. T. LINEBACK, Miss. Agent, Salem.

From the above list it will be seen that the money raised for Foreign and Bohemian Mission approximated eleven hundred dollars. This should be considered independently of comparisons. Conditions are quite different in our several provinces throughout the world. Hence, it is not for us to ask whether this compares with other gifts from other sections, where the conditions are entirely different. But what we wish to do is to recognize the special needs of the Missions this year, and then try to do our full duty.

A number of Americans who were present at the last General Synod and who met Bro. Libby there and at his charming home in Ayr, Scotland, will be interested to learn that he will soon enter upon his duties as the pastor of the London congregation, made vacant by the departure of the former pastor, Bro. Waugh.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

The Wachovia Moravian.

Entered as second-class matter at Salem, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern Province of America, and the Church at large in civilized and heathen lands.

Subscription price, 50 cents a year.

Alarming news reaches us from time to time from our mission fields in Central America. The Nicaraguan government threatens to expel the missionaries and their families, and thus leave "the sheep without a shepherd." We are unable to give definite information at this time in regard to the present needs of our foreign mission work. There are many questions involved in a study of the situation, too complex to be touched upon in a brief sketch like this, but the general position can be readily grasped, and can be stated even in a short article.

The mission work of the Moravian Church is growing and expanding, and the cost of supporting this growing work is also increasing. The membership in the home churches is not increasing in the same proportion. Hence the responsibility of securing the needed support is an increased task because of the larger field to be covered. Our Church has not gone heedlessly in enlarging the borders of our Mission Work. On the contrary the utmost caution has been observed, and many urgent calls to begin work in promising fields have been declined because of the lack of means.

It can further be said that the most careful business methods are followed in connection with the administration of the various mission fields. The budget of expenses for the year is studied with the greatest care in the mission field itself, and again in the office of the general administration board, and the cost of the year is thus wisely and judiciously considered, each year's expenses being reduced as much as possible.

The donations from the mission fields are increasing, showing that the members in the foreign fields are aware of the needs of the case.

There has often been a deficit in the mission accounts in past years, but members of the Church have come forward and covered the deficiency. During the past few years these deficiencies have not been thus covered, and have been added to the deficiency of the preceding year. It does not require a very deep business calculation to show where this condition of things will bring us unless matters are changed.

There are but two alternatives before the church.

The one is to give up some of the mission fields. This is manifestly impossible. It would place us as a church in a most unfortunate light before the other churches of the world, and we would no longer stand forth as the leading missionary Church of the world. But far worse would be the fact that in the sight of our divine Lord and Master we would not be true to the trust which he has imposed upon us. What the effect of curtailing our mission work would be upon the world is not difficult to estimate. The outside friends who now contribute large sums would no doubt feel less confidence in us, and possibly withdraw their gifts, in part at least. This would lead to still further curtailing of the work,—in short, the very existence of our mission work as it now is, might be threatened by a serious backward step at this time.

Hence the duty before us is plain, and not as difficult as many may at first think. The central administration board will of course use every effort to reduce the expenses to the lowest possible figure; on the mission fields every effort will be made to increase the income; and in the home lands a united effort, made everywhere and willingly, will no doubt secure the needed sum for the present year and for the deficit of the previous years. Taken alone the sum seems large. Divided among the members of the several congregations in the various provinces it is not so great. But the one essential thing is that each member should become interested and do his share to gain this end, an end which is a vital need at the present time.

Dear reader, are you doing your share? Will you increase your gift for Foreign Missions this year? Will you come forward to the aid of the Lord's work at this time? Will you give individually, and will you support organized efforts made by missionary societies? If we will join our brethren and help thus to carry out the last command of our divine Lord and Master, we will be blessed in our individual lives, we will be blessed and strengthened in our several congregations, and we will see the great mission work of our Church flourish and prosper.

From the General Mission Board.

BERTHELDSFORD, Nov. 5, 1904.

Dear Bro. Clewell:

From the number of THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN which recently reached me I see that a change has again been made in its editorial management. I wish you the success for which you must long. Your appeal for contributions leads me to forward a batch of missionary notes by Bishop La Trobe, kindly placed at my disposal by him, and to add a few of my own.

But first of all let me express my deep concern on account of a very brief dispatch in one of the German newspapers of two days ago, to the effect that the Winston reservoir had burst, flooding the country for miles and causing a loss of twenty-three lives. Further details are lacking. I sincerely hope there may be some mistake here. It would fill us all with sorrow if it should turn out to be true, and especially if the catastrophe has affected any of our own members in life and property. I shall be anxious until I have heard from home. It is just at such times in particular that one realizes the distance intervening.

The notes prepared by Bishop La Trobe were drawn up by him for Moravian Missions, and will appear in the December number; yet perhaps you will be so good as to print them. They may whet the appetite of your readers, and cause the subscription list of Moravian Missions to be increased. If there is no Southern agency, this bright, illustrated monthly, of interest to old and young, may be had through the Bethlehem bookstore, at 50 cents a year, postage paid.

"I will tell you what you have done here, you have given Buddhism a resurrection." So said a Buddhist abbot to our missionary Heyde while he was still in our Himalayan field. "I will tell you what you have done here, you have given Buddhism a resurrection." This paradox, spoken by an intelligent heathen, contains much truth. Just as the Reformation not only initiated the Protestant Church, but...
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Our Church conyenred in St. Johns, Antigua. The synodical sermon was preached by Rev. R. Kiesel, of Basuterre, St. Kitts. From the report of the Provincial Treasurer, the Rev. A. B. Romig, it is clear that thanks to good, conservative management—of which we Americans may be justly proud, since two of the P. E. C., Bishop Greider, the president, and Bro. Romig are our countrymen—the Province is steadily if slowly advancing towards the goal of self-dependence. By a system of assessments as well as by the aid of a long general mission a sound financial system is being laid. Our brethren in the Eastern Province of the West Indies are by no means out of difficulties, but they are meeting their financial problems splendidly, notwithstanding the poverty of the membership.

I write, however, before the Synod has actually convened.

But in this connection I must mention two significant tokens of the mission spirit in this Province. The island of Antigua has long been suffering from times that really merit the epithet of "hard." Many of the energetic young members of our Church have been compelled to migrate. Quite a number of them may be found in the fellowship of our Third Church in New York. Yet a few days ago we received a cheque for $100 from St. Johns, the proceeds of a concert given by our church choir. Our church in Antigua is faring well, and a note in the editorial report of the Society for 1904 describes this as 'an edition of 1000 copies of St. Matthew, translated by Herr Kootz, a Moravian missionary.'

The translation of the Holy Scriptures is being carried on in the Nika language, so this is to be known as Nya-Nyiki, to distinguish it from Ribe Nika. A note in the editorial report of the Society for 1904 describes this as 'an edition of 1000 copies of St. Matthew, translated by Herr Kootz, a Moravian missionary.'

Many of our readers will have a shred of guess that the thin volume with this title must be the Gospel (Evangel) according to Matthew. So it is in the Nyika language. The Bible Society has long printed portions in a Nika language, so this is to be known as Nya-Nyiki, to distinguish it from Ribe Nika. A note in the editorial report of the Society for 1904 describes this as 'an edition of 1000 copies of St. Matthew, translated by Herr Kootz, a Moravian missionary.'

Another of those serious breakdowns in health is, that a number of converts have been removed by death. The baptized members in all the little stations together number hardly over one hundred, including children. But they have sown the seed. They have mastered the language and its difficult script; a Grammar and a Dictionary prepared; the New Testament, Psalms and Pentateuch have been translated, and complete or in portions have been widely distributed. The names of Jarchie, Hoye and Redcliff live as those who have first given the Tibetans the Word of God in their own tongue. The Light of Asia must pale before the Light of the World, and already the grotesque and baleful demons of superstition are scattering before its rays.

"Two portions of Holy Scriptures have recently issued from the press; Berlin at the cost of the British Foreign Bible Society. The one is the Book of Genesis in Tibetan. It has long existed and been disseminated far and wide in lithographed form, but has now been printed under the supervision of Mr. Heyde. The other is the title Ilivangeli Lyaka ku Matayi. Xin significant tokens of the spirit of devotion in the Catholic Church from crying abuses and evils, all to be holy. Rudyard Kipling has well des- translated, and complete or in portions have been a tribe living about Kilimanjaro.' The energetic young members of our Church have been compelled to migrate. Quite a number of them may be found in the fellowship of our Third Church in New York. Yet a few days ago we received a cheque for $100 from St. Johns, the proceeds of a concert given by our church choir.

"The island of Antigua has long been suffering from times that really merit the epithet of "hard." Many of the energetic young members of our Church have been compelled to migrate. Quite a number of them may be found in the fellowship of our Third Church in New York. Yet a few days ago we received a cheque for $100 from St. Johns, the proceeds of a concert given by our church choir. An accompanying letter from Bro. C. T. Oehler, the superintendent of missions on that island, explained that the ministers and representatives of the congregations there had voted a certain percentage of the money in their island treasury as a token of their determination to do their part. From other mission fields similar letters are coming. These things speak for themselves, and appeal to us all.

Keeping to the West Indies, however, it is of interest to know that on Nov. 25 the mission on the island of St. John will celebrate its one hundred and fiftieth anniversary. Bishop Greider announces an elaborate programme. A full report will doubtless be sent in due time.

The close of this month will probably witness the dedication of the new church at Belmont in Port of Spain, Trinidad—built without drawing on general mission funds. Here Bro. Edwin Heath, recently of our Theological Seminary in Bethlehem, assists Bro. Marc Richard. Trinidad is assuming larger and larger importance in the Eastern Province. Bishop Greider writes that one-third of the population is to be classed as heathen and one-third as Roman Catholic. The last census gives the number of East Indians in Trinidad as 1,000. There is therefore a large field for work. Economic conditions are better than on some of the other islands; hence a steady stream of immigration from less favored regions, our own Church furnishing its quota of recruits.

And now just one more item, in which Salem
CHIPS FROM HISTORIC TIMBER.

EXTRACTS FROM THE LIFE OF BISHOP AUGUSTUS GOTTFRIED SPANGENBERG.

Delivered before the Wachovia Historical Society, at Salem, N. C., at their Annual Meeting, October 27th, 1904, by Bishop Eduw. Rondthaler, D. D.

Under God, Bishop Spangenberg was the man who preserved the Brethren's Unity, especially in America. It was given to him during his long life to consolidate and to maintain that which Count Zinzendorf, with his spirit and geniality, had started, but which could not have been a permanent treasure of the Church of Christ unless it had passed under the wise charge of so able, so prudent, so considerate and so devoted a servant of Jesus Christ as was our eminent Bishop, his nearest friend and asso­ciate, Augustus Gottlieb Spangenberg, who survived almost to the end of the century at the beginning of which he was born, dying upon the 18th of September, of the year 1792. He was the one, as you all know, who first examined our Wachovia Tract. Without him it would never have been looked up in this western wilderness, and never would have been occupied. He had been very much interested in reading his original papers in the archives in Herrnhut to notice what some of his ideas were with regard to the proposed settlement in these western Carolina wilds. He believed that it would be the home for young couples, for young men and young women to establish themselves in godly households with everything in the way of God's favor upon the land and climate to prosper their undertaking, and it was especially with a hope like this that he entered upon the hardships of his pioneer journeys and accom­panied the early settlers in their choice of this particular tract for their settlement. He always retained his very great love for Wachovia, and in later years he wrote of it, "It is the Lord's land," he said, "the people are very dear peo­ple," he went on to say, "and you always feel when you are among them the nearness of the Saviour."

I have come quietly upon several of the con­necting threads between Bishop Spangenberg and ourselves in Wachovia. One is twined around the name of a venerated member of our Church whose memoir I had the sorrow to write quite recently, Edward Lazarus Hege. I often wondered at his middle name, why his father should ever have thought to call him Lazarus, and I wondered over it again when I came to write his memoir. I learned quite re­cently that in the old Bishop Spangenberg's residence with us in Wachovia in the year 1759, that a family of the Hege name had settled in Bethania with three unainted children, and they were presented to Bishop Spangenberg for baptism, and as there were three of them, two sisters and a brother, he named them Mary, Martha and Lazarus. In this way the grand father's name became Lazarus, and the name was piously perpetuated in the second name of that dear, good man whom we have recently lost, Edward Lazarus Hege. It is only a little chip of connection, and yet it seems to me dear friends, that these chips, because they are so slight, have a vividness about them which does not always belong to the greater affairs of the State and Church.

Then I happen to have in my hand several original documents which have been lent me through the courtesy of Mrs. Stevenson, and which bring out the intimate personal connec­tion of Bishop Spangenberg with some of the Wachovia people. His wife was the widow of a missionary in Herrnhut, Mr. Miksch. They had been quite recently married, the missionary, Miksch and his young wife, when the former was sent on a perilous errand to the Island of Santa Cruz, and there he died, leaving a widow in Herrnhut with a little boy. She afterwards became the wife of Bishop Spangenberg, who had no children of his own, but always looked upon his wife's son as being his own. This son came to settle in Wachovia in the course of the years. I have his memoir in my hand among these papers, and a very characteristic one it is in setting forth the tender relation which our fore­fathers in the early times of the Wachovia settle­ment maintained with their personal Saviour. One of Bro. Miksch's daughters, Maria Eliza­beth, became the wife of Dr. Veilng, of our community, and she was a highly vener­ated Sister Kremer, through whom these doc­uments have descended to the present time.

I have here two letters from Bishop Spangenberg to his granddaughter, as he affectionately called her, at a time previous to her marriage when she was still Maria Elizabeth Miksch. One is dated 21st of August, 1789, and the other the 23rd of October of the same year. Both were therefore within a comparatively short time previous to the death of this great servant of Christ in our Church. In one of them he sends a hundred dollars to his grand­daughter, and at once passes on in his brief letter from the financial aspect of the case to a reference to the blood of our Lord Jesus Christ, and what happiness that bespeaks for her soul. This quick transition from temporal concerns to the highest spiritual interest was character­istic both of him and of the blessed time in which he labored here and elsewhere.

The other letter is filled with plain and pious advice in regard to the office which his grand­daughter was filling in Wachovia. She had been appointed to take charge of the children of the congregation, and he instructs her with regard to the duties of her office in a very fatherly, in a very devout and at the same time in a very sensible way. He commends to her the children's hymns for her own learning as well for the instruction of her pupils, and in other ways urges upon her the grace and the love of Jesus Christ, and her faith in His blood as the sole and only means of keeping her soul.

The papers are old and the writing is difficult to decipher, and yet as I read them over they seemed to gleam and glow and become radiant with the love of the Lord Jesus Christ, and it was as if the red thread of his precious blood had been stitched about these old pages.

The last paper which I have in my hand is the order of services in connection with the funeral and the following lovefeast in memory of his dear wife, Maria Elizabeth Miksch Spangenberg, who died in the year 1759. What makes this paper particularly interesting is that the service was drawn up by the most distin­guished musician whom our Unity has ever pos­sessed, Bishop Gregor, to whom we owe the beautiful and joyous character of our Festivals as they are still celebrated among us. These are the connections, slight, perhaps, yet vivid, which have come into my hands only in the last few weeks, and I thought that rather than communicate a very brief sketch of biography, which can be gained from any ency­clopedia or from any other source, it might be of interest to you if I occupied the few minutes allotted to me with what may be called an auto­biographical glimpse of the great, good man as he lived in affectionate touch with some of our Wachovia people.

The letters both are signed with the name that he loved to use, and which was not at all his baptismal name, "Joseph." His name was Augustus Gottlieb, but his letters are always signed Joseph, and he is always spoken of as "Joseph," or as "our Joseph" in the contemporary records of the Moravian Church a century and a half ago. I was asked the question by a scholar amongst us who makes keen research into the history of our fathers, why he should have been called Joseph when it was not his real name. I was not able to answer the quest­ion, but it led me to make some considerable search into the matter myself, and I came across this explanation: In America about the years 1750 to 1760 and a little later, Spangenberg...
I have just returned from a visit with Bro. Allie Hege who is at present in Denver, Col., where he has been visiting two young Moravian brethren, and has also had the privilege of visiting his brother, Bro. Hege, who is at present in Bethlehem, Pa.

The Brethren's Unity everywhere, as they constantly look upon the great face of Augustus Gottlieb Spangenberg, our Joseph in America, and we may say the Joseph of the Brethren's Unity everywhere, caring for his brethren and maintaining their cause so that it could, under God's blessing, be handed down successfully to this very day.

General Items

In a private letter received from Bro. Allee Hege who is at present in Denver, Colo., we learn that he often thinks of his Salem home, and with his usual kindliness, Miss Anna Hege, sings some of the old Moravian hymns. He sends his greetings to the Men's Bible Class in the Home Church, which he has very often visited. He further states that he had visited two young Moravian friends from Waterloo, Wis., and also took a meal with Mrs. Frueauf, of Bethlehem, Penn. Bro. Hege is present connected with a large newspaper establishment.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

Schouler's
Department
Store.

Our Dress Goods
Department

Invites your inspection with a magnificient assortment of rich Sirnaces. France, England, Germany and 

not least America. All contribute their quota toward the make up of this rare aggregation of Dress Goods elegance comprising the sweetest productions obtainable in Dress Fabrics. Plain Weaves are prominent in this display of ours. Zephyrians, Gauze's, Hair, Venetians, Meltons, Seegers, Worsted, Duchess, Broadcloths and many others that have a great suitbility.

In this way during his stay in America the name Joseph was affectionately substituted for his own name, until it became so common that he had visited two young Moravian brethren, and was from the case of these two letters, they simply signed, "your affectionate grandpa, Joseph." In conclusion allow me merely to express the hope that in this bi-centennial year, or in some year which will soon follow a portrait may be painted of Bishop Spangenberg, the father of this Province, and hung in our Short Church, or the Hall of the Academy, or the vestibule of our own Home Church, or in Boys' School, so that our youth may become accustomed to his strong, genial, reverent features, and form an ideal of true manhood as they constantly look upon the great face of Augustus Gottlieb Spangenberg, our Joseph in America, and we may say the Joseph of the Brethren's Unity everywhere, caring for his brethren and maintaining their cause so that it could, under God's blessing, be handed down successfully to this very day.

General Items

In a private letter received from Bro. Allee Hege who is at present in Denver, Colo., we learn that he often thinks of his Salem home, and with his usual kindliness, Miss Anna Hege, sings some of the old Moravian hymns. He sends his greetings to the Men's Bible Class in the Home Church, which he has very often visited. He further states that he had visited two young Moravian friends from Waterloo, Wis., and also took a meal with Mrs. Frueauf, of Bethlehem, Penn. Bro. Hege is present connected with a large newspaper establishment.

The Month in Wachovia.

It is not an easy task to gather all the items of interest for the month in our Province since there are many things of interest to the members in other congregations which do not impress the members in the congregation where they occur as being worthy of sending to Tixe Wachovia Moravian. We have received several communications during the past weeks, but we will again ask the friends to help us to gather as much home news as possible.

We begin our account of the history of the month in Wachovia by turning to our congregation at Kernersville. Last year pastor, the work has been stationed at Kernersville. This is the fifth year of his pastorate, and we feel sure that this fact will be a stimulus to the work in that section, and we hope to hear good reports in the future, just as we have had in the past, but with the resident pastor the work should increase in extent. On the occasion of the arrival of Bro. Wenhold a letter was read from Bishop Rondthaler, formally notifying the congregation of the fact that Bro. Wenhold would now assume the duties of the pastorate as a resident minister, and in connection with the reading of the letter Bro. H. E. Shore spoke as follows: "After having read the official letter, while I am before you, I desire to say in behalf of the Kernersville congregation, that however much we regret to give up Bro. Crossland we are heartily, as cordially, as warmly received and welcome you, Bro. Wenhold, as our pastor and leader.

"We receive you, dear brother, we trust with that same spirit of mutual friendship and interest, of Christian love and charity as you come to us as our pastor. We acknowledge our short comings of the past, our failure to achieve in large measure, but let each of us for the future, with renewed energy, gathering fresh inspiration in the work, and with stronger fervor in prayer, resolve on this opportune Christian day that we will do more for the cause and live closer to Christ than ever before.

"Let us stand by our pastor, help to hold up his hands in the work, lend encouragement to his efforts for our progress and welfare in the Christian life, and try to make the year the happiest, sweetest and most successful year in the history of our congregation.

When You Want

INSURANCE

Fire, Life or Accident, call on, or write to

H. W. FOLTZ,
He will save you money on your insurance.

Office in Gray Block, WINSTON.

Interest at 6%.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

F. C. MEINUNG,
MAIN ST., SALEM, N. C.

BUGGY, CARRIAGE

AND

RUBBER TIRE WORK

TOOTH

BRUSHES.

We have a new line of Tooth Brushes, which we can guarantee.

E. W. O'NEALON, DRUGGIST,
Cor. Liberty and 4th Sts., Winston, N. C.

L. B. BRICKENSTEIN,
PLUMBING,
Steam and Hot Water Heating
Corallie Work.
SALEM, N. C.

W. H. WATKINS,
BOOKS, STATIONERY
AND NEWS.
Pictures and Framing Department.
See our list of BIBLES,
FROM 25c. to 820.
Liberty St., Winston-Salem, N. C.

P. W. MOCK,
THE BUTCHER.
Always keep on hand a first-class line of
FRESH MEAT.
Call and see him. City Market,
Winston, N. C.

“Again, let us open the windows of our souls and let in the bright, warm sunshine of Christianity, that it may sweeten and purify our lives and drive away those bitter thoughts of discontent and gloom that are lurking there, and by so doing, as our pastor would tell us, we will be the happier, our experience in life will be the sweeter, our joys the greater, our blessings, individually, the more abundant, here and in the end, when we come to lay down our earthly life, and the jewels are gathered. Having thus lived may we all together, without a single exception, with our pastor, our Sunday School and this assembled congregation find a place in the eternal heavenly home.”

In Salem the special interest of the month has been in the cause of foreign missions. This has appeared in several ways. On the 20th of January the Mission Bond held a lovefeast, at which excel Salem, lent addresses were delivered by the Br. H. E. Fries and Rufus A. Spaugh. A little earlier in the month steps were taken with a view to the organization of a Men’s Missionary Society. In addition to this the mission collection which was begun the early part of January by a church collection continued during the month by individual subscriptions, and will be concluded on the second Sunday in February by another church collection. It is believed that the gift for missions will be greatly increased, and it is further believed that the effort will be successfully carried on during the year in one form and another.

Early in February Bishop Rondthaler, accompanied by Mrs. Rondthaler, visited Richmond, and while there were the guests of Dr. and Mrs. Moore.

The acquisition of the new building on the Southside (Pine Chapel), has become a great blessing to this work. The attendance has been doubled, as compared with this time last year. A protracted meeting is in progress at this writing. Much interest is being manifested.

Col. P. H. Fries celebrated the 50th anniversary of his birth the first week in February, and at 7 o’clock in the morning a hundred or more of the members of the Home Sunday School gathered at his home and greeted him with a number of hymns and with a hearty hand shake. During the day the brother received the congratulations from many relatives and friends.

An interesting meeting of the Executive Committee of the Historical Society was held at Mr. J. A. Lineback’s office, at which the work of the year was marked out. This Society has a peculiar field of work before it, and its usefulness is by no means limited to our community and Province.

At the Ministers’ Conference the first Thursday in February, Bro. Charles Crouch announced that he had resigned his work in connection with the congregation on Southside, usually known as the Centerville congregation.

At Calvary, Bro. Cranston reports as a specially encouraging feature the interest in the Sunday School work. This promises to be better this year than ever, though the work has greatly flourished in the past. One of the material improvements of the house of worship has been the redecorating of the large “show pipes” of the new organ.

Bro. J. K. Pfohl, of Christ Church, has been confined to his home by a severe cold, but is now out again.

An unusually large and interesting Lovefeast was held in the Colored church, at which addresses were made by Bishop Rondthaler and Mr. W. B. Taylor. The Sunday School connected with this work is doing very much better than was the case some time ago, but they are greatly in need of more teachers.

From Friedberg we learn that the special effort for the mission cause is being pushed forward. January 29th, the Missionary Society Friedberg, took charge of the services and Bro. Rufus Spaugh made an earnest address. The Society elected new officers and donated its collections to the mission cause.

Recently one of the large popular trees near the church was cut down and will be made into lumber. The tree measured four and a half feet across the stump. The trees around the church are famous for their size and beauty but within the last years one and another has disappeared.

A recent change has taken place in the Bethania Sunday School. Bro. Edgar Leinbach has been in charge for a number of years, but his health is such at the Bethania, present time that he is not able to attend the duties connected with the office and hence has resigned the Superintendency. The School is now in charge of the pastor, Bro. Grabs. The work being done in the School is very encouraging and the year promises to be a good one. Bro. Leinbach was a faithful and earnest worker and his many friends regret the

J. M. Woodruff & Co.,
Winston-Salem, N. C.

MEN’S HATS

AND

FURNISHINGS.

Dependable Goods.

One price to all and that price to meet all competition.

OUR MOTTO: “Use ye not many words in buying and selling but let your yea be yea and nay be nay.”

SEE

WRIGHT

FOR

FINE SHOES

Men’s, Women’s, Boys’, Girls’

Next door above Telegraph Offices

MAIN STREET, WINSTON

W. T. VOUGLER & SON.

Jewelers and Opticians

Winston, North Carolina.

UNIVERSITY

OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Academic Department.

Law, Medicine,

Pharmacy,

Free tuition to teachers and to minister’s sons. Scholarships and loans for the needy.

620 Student 67 Instructors.

New Dormitories, Gymnasium, Water Works, Central Heating System.

The Fall term begins Sept. 5, 1904. Address

FRANCIS P. VENABLE, PRESIDENT,
Chapel Hill, N. C.
THE WACOLIA MORAVIAN.

The California Mission.
VALLEY CENTER, CAL.
Nov. 10, 1904

Dear Bro. Cierwalt: Ever since my visit home last summer I have been intending to write you a little account of our work at Rincon and So Jolla. Last Sunday, Nov. 6th, we dedicated our church at Rincon, and I believe that will furnish a good theme for that long deferred letter.

While we were in the North the S. P. G. of Bethlehem appropriated $250.00 for a church building here at Rincon. After unwinding official red tape for six months the Government gave us permission to build on the reservation. We laid the cornerstone on May 29th. But it was not till Sept. 7th that actual building began. Thereafter the work was pushed along as rapidly as possible. Owing to the smallness of the appropriation we were unable to hire carpenters, all the money being needed for building materials. The Indians, many of them, freely gave their labor, but the most of the work I did myself. Our building is neither large nor fine, being 18x30 feet, with a small room, twelve feet square, at one side for the use of the primary class of the Sunday School.

Bro. Weinland, our Superintendent of missions, came over from Banning Saturday evening to dedicate the church. Sunday morning dawned bright and clear, and by 10 o'clock a good congregation of whites and Indians were gathered at the church. The M. E. Sunday School at Valley Center had come in a body to be present with us. Likewise many of the Indians from La Jolla, with Mrs. Sophia Miller, of the Episcopal Church, had come down. The service was opened by singing Hymn No. 561. The congregation being supplied with our hymnals by Dr. Schultz's Bible Class of the Central Sunday School, Bethlehem, Penna., and the order of service for the consecration of a church, found on page 28 of the hymnal, was followed, until Bro. Weinland, in the name of the Trinity, consecrated the church. At that point the order of service was interrupted to administer the rite of baptism to our twins, Dorothy Hirst and Virginia Hirst Wooley. This was followed by the offering. It was announced that this was to go towards the painting of the church, as the original appropriation had been used up. The congregation of about 50 responded nobly with a cash offering of $10.73 and pledges for $47.70 more. That, with our contributions I am sure to receive, is an artistic instrument in the highest sense of the word, and by reason of its superior tone quality and reliability of construction, ranks with the oldest and most renowned makes.

The Krabich & Bach has, for a third of a century, enjoyed the highest reputation. Its tone is distinguished for its purity, singing quality, brilliancy and carrying power.

The Harvard is a thoroughly well made, reliable and serviceable instrument of good tone quality.

OUR PRICES
are as low as will be found anywhere, and vary according to grade and style of instrument. Liberal terms.

We also carry a very large stock of ORGANs.

R. J. BOWEN, 305 Main St. WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Salem Boys' School.

SALEM, N. C.

This School is under the direct control of the Salem Congregation, for the education of Moravian boys and others who wish to avail themselves of its advantages. The Course of Study prepares for active business or for College. Special attention given to the Business Course, which has recently added shorthand and typewriting.

Tuition, $1 to $3 per month.

J. F. BROWER, Headmaster.

FOGLE BROS., BUILDERS.

MANUFACTURERS OF BEST GRADES BUILDING MATERIALS.

Sash, Doors, Glass, Lime, Portland and Rosendale Cement constantly on hand.

Fine Molding and other Cabin Work Specialty.

PIANOS

The Everett
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

\section*{SCHEDULE IN EFFECT NOV. 29th, 1905.}

\textbf{Winston-Salem Division -} Leave Winston-Salem 8:00 a.m. daily except Sunday. Leave Roanoke 10:00 p.m. 2:00 p.m. daily for Roanoke and points in the Shenandoah Valley and Lynchburg.

Leave Roanoke 9:15 a.m. daily. Arrive Winston-Salem 2:00 p.m.

Leave Roanoke 9:15 a.m. daily, arrive Winston-Salem 1:45 p.m.

4:15 a.m. for East Radford, Bluefield, Tazwell and Norton; Pullman sleeper to Pulaski and Columbus, Ohio. cafe car, near car.".

5:15 a.m. for Roanoke and Martinsville Limited; for Pulaski, principal stations, Bristol, and the South. Pullman Sleepers to Bristol, New Orleans and Memphis. Cafe car, near car. 9:15 p.m. for the St. Louis Express for East Radford, Bluefield, Pocahontas, Roanoke, Cincinnati, Indianapolis, St. Louis, Kansas City, Coffin bust and Chicago. Pullman Buffet Sleepers to Roanoke, Columbus and Bluefield to Cincinnati. Cafe car to Virgin 8:30 p.m. daily except Sunday for Bluefield and Intermediate stations.

4:15 a.m. for Bristol and Intermediate stations. Knoxville sidewalk and points South. Pullman Sleeper to Knoxville 9:15 a.m. for Bristol and Intermediate stations, Bluefield, Norton, Pocahontas and Welch. Pullman Sleepers to Welch.

\section*{Norfolk & Western}

\section*{Winston-Salem Division -}

1:15 a.m. for Petersberg, Richmond and Norfolk. Pullman Buffet Pullman Car, Roanoke and Norfolk.

1:45 a.m. for Washington, Hagerstown, Philadephia and New York. via Hagerstown and Harrisburg. Pullman Sleeper to New York. 8:10 a.m. for Roanoke, Pullman Sleeper to Philadelphia.


7:10 p.m. daily for Lynchburg, Petersburg, Richmond, and Norfolk.

8:00 p.m. daily for Lynchburg, Pullman Sleeper to Richmond.

\section*{Dealership Division -}

Leave Lynchburg (union station) 9:15 a.m. daily except Sunday 9:00 a.m., 4:30 p.m. for South Boston and Durham and intermediate stations.

\section*{Winston-Salem Division -}

Leave Roanoke (union station) 5:15 a.m. daily except Sunday 5:00 a.m., 6:30 a.m. for South Boston and Durham and intermediate stations.

\section*{Southern Railway}

\textbf{1904-1905.}

Account Christmas and New Year Holidays, Southern Railway will sell tickets at extremely low rates. Dates of sale of tickets to the general public, December 23, 24, 25, and 31, 1904, and January 1, 1905, with final limit January 4, 1905, Dates of sale of tickets to students and teachers, upon presentation of Certificate signed by the Superintendent, Principal or President of Schools and Colleges, December 17 to 24 inclusive, with final return limit January 8, 1905. For information as to rates, schedules, Sleeping Car Accommodations, etc., ask any Agent, or Rev. J. H. Woodward, T. P. A., Charlotte, N. C., or Rev. J. H. Wood, T. P. A., Asheville, N. C., No trouble to answer questions.


\section*{S. A. Paff,}

\textbf{Heavy and Fancy GROCERIES,}

\textbf{614 S. MAIN ST., SALEM.}

A full stock of the best groceries always on hand. Cash or Barter in exchange for fresh country produce.

Plain Dealing. Honest Values.

\section*{Wachovia National Bank,}

\textbf{WINSTON, N. C.}

\section*{Established 1870.}

\textbf{CAPITAL.}

\textbf{Surplus and Profits.}

\textbf{AVERAGE DEPOSITS.}

\begin{tabular}{ll}
\textbf{W. A. Lemly, President.} & \textbf{Jas. A. Gray, Cashier.} \\
\textbf{\$150,000 00} & \textbf{\$150,000 00} \\
\textbf{\$300,000 00} & \textbf{\$300,000 00} \\
\end{tabular}

\section*{Director:}

SPECIAL OFFER TO CLUBS

Various efforts have been made in the past to increase the subscription list of The Wachovia Moravian. Each effort has resulted in some returns, but still there are many homes in which the paper should find its way, but the question arises: How can this result be accomplished? Sample papers have been sent out, agents have been appointed and other efforts have been made, but the results have not been large as it should be. Hence, we the Church Extension Committee, have determined to make a somewhat different effort.

We offer to any one, young and old, boy or girl, brother or sister, who will be willing to make a canvass among friends a fair compensation for the work. The compensation will be in money. This would hardly be an inducement in itself; it would be made in the form of premiums, a per cent of the subscriptions being used for this purpose. The hope is that the effort will bring to us subscribers whom we would possibly not otherwise receive, and that what is equally desirable, we will discover new workers for the paper who will aid us to take the paper into families where heretofore it had not been a visitor. With this object in view we offer the premiums enumerated below under the following conditions:

Each subscription must be for at least one year, and must be at the rate of 90 cents per year. The names may be either new or old subscribers. The money must always accompany each application for a premium. If the premiums are to be sent either by mail or express the transportation must be paid by the party receiving the same.

For two subscriptions accompanied by $1.00 we will send either one of the following articles: A set of all the Moravian tunes printed in the order. When a state or country approach a political election the greatest zeal and energy precedes the date, and every form of preparation which is calculated to make the decision at the polls successful for one or the other party is resorted to; when a business enterprise is to be inaugurated the field is carefully studied in advance; how much more earnestly should we use the season of Lent as a preparation for the holy Easter time. By self-examination, by prayer, by mutual conference of brother with brother, by supplication at the throne of grace for church, for home, for individuals, by all these efforts should we make the season of Lent the approach to that time when we contemplate the sufferings, death and resurrection of the blessed Son of God and man.

For three subscriptions, with $2.00— accompanying the order, we will give a copy of the Shorter Hymn Book. In place of this, if the person prefers it we will give a Pocket Knife or a Glass Water Pitcher.

For four subscriptions, accompanied with $3.00, we will give a large print Bible, leather cover; or, in place of this, we will give either a Pocket Knife or Lady’s Purse.

For six subscriptions, accompanied with $5.00, we will give any one of the following articles: A Nickel-plated Open-face Watch, Fountain Pen, Hymn Book, Feast of Preparation. When a state or country approach a political election the greatest zeal and energy precedes the date, and every form of preparation which is calculated to make the decision at the polls successful for one or the other party is resorted to; when a business enterprise is to be inaugurated the field is carefully studied in advance; how much more earnestly should we use the season of Lent as a preparation for the holy Easter time. By self-examination, by prayer, by mutual conference of brother with brother, by supplication at the throne of grace for church, for home, for individuals, by all these efforts should we make the season of Lent the approach to that time when we contemplate the sufferings, death and resurrection of the blessed Son of God and man.

For ten subscriptions, accompanied with $10.00, we will give a Dinner Set of Dishes, handsomely ornamented, 44 pieces.

For seventeen-five subscribers, accompanied with $37.50, we will give a new Domestic Sewing Machine.

Address all letters relating to clubs, or call in person upon, EDWARD T. MICKEY, Winston-Salem, N. C.
—The Rev. Herman Jacobson favors us with a view of a notable book which has recently appeared in Germany, and which will do more than any other power to influence the minds of the German people in their opinion of Moraviansm. It is interesting to note that the strongest features of this romance center around the beautiful life in a Moravian boarding-school: the impressive confirmation service, and the celebration of the holy Easter season on the Hußberg. Our only regret is that the work has not appeared in English. Mr. Jacobson's valued paper will appear in the April number.

We again invite our brethren in the several congregations to send us information in regard to matters of interest in church, Sunday School or the homes of the congregation. Do not wait for the minister to do it all. The ministers will do their part, but there are some most interesting things which the minister may be too modest to communicate and yet of the greatest interest to the reader. Send us the information regarding marriages and deaths, plans and work, Sunday School and church, special gatherings and societies, personal items and local news and you will find that as these things appear the people of your congregation will take more interest in the paper, and it will also act as an incentive to greater church effort.

The Mission Collection in Salem.

In another column will be found the report of the collection in Salem for Foreign Missions and the results are most gratifying. Ever since the information has reached us that the interests of our foreign mission work are seriously threatened there has been earnest effort put forth, in preaching, in discussing of the subject by committees and conferences, and liberal things have been devised by individuals and organizations. The actual worth of this liberal collection can be realized only by those who live in the Southern Province. Our problems are peculiar to ourselves, and different from those of any other Province. Hence a collection by one congregation amounting to $1550 00 means more than it would under other circumstances. But let it be as it may, the fact remains the same that the increased gift of the Salem congregation thus early in the year is not only valuable because of the amount of the donation, but we feel sure that it will have its effect upon the congregations in our own and other Provinces, hence a double good will be accomplished.

There is another view of this matter which is important. Giving is a blessing which is retro-active, that is, it blesses those who receive the donation, and it causes liberality in the congregations themselves for their own local needs. Where there is liberality in the support of the pastor there will be liberality in the matter of church building, there will be liberality in the provincial causes.

At this particular time the question before us as a province is that of increased giving. This was the note sounded at our last district conference. Hence, if we note that the first indication of increased giving is for foreign missions we can be assured that this blessed begin-

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

ning will be followed by a permanent spirit of liberality for all causes. Local causes may at times secure liberal gifts without implying a permanent liberality, since local causes often appeal to a congregation because they are so near to the people. But increased giving for foreign missions, the great and sacred cause of our Church, will no doubt mean a liberal year for all church causes, local and foreign, and will be followed by successive years of growth and prosperity.

Salem has made the beginning. Let the other Wachovia churches follow. Let each congregation follow its own method, for they will no doubt be the best for that particular church. But before the year is done we hope to hear from Friedberg and Bethania; from Clemons and Kernersville, as well as from all our other congregations, all through the Province from Willow Hill in Virginia to Enterprise in the southern portion of our field of work. May not one miss the blessing of sharing in the great work of helping to place our foreign mission work again on a solid financial basis.

The Duty of Moravians as a Missionary Church

"THO PREACHING OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM IS THE DUTY OF THE CHURCH WHICH PROCLAIMS IT."—Matt. 4:17

Text:—"The Gospel of the Kingdom shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations; and then shall the end come."—Matt. 24:14

The great advocate of Missions is Jesus Christ himself! They were the subject of his last interviews with his disciples ere he ascended into heaven. The apostle Matthew remembered how he had said to them: "Go ye and make disciples of all nations." The early Church never forgot his parting command: "Go ye into all the world and preach the Gospel to every creature." The Evangelist Luke placed upon record the distinct order which Jesus had given to the little band around him on the Mount of the Ascension: "Ye shall be witnesses unto me both in Jerusalem and in all Judea and in Samaria and unto the uttermost parts of the earth." Jesus was fully persuaded on the very eve of his crucifixion that his great commission would be carried out. He believed that the obedience of his Church to the missionary command would be an essential element in the completion of the Kingdom of God, and so he puts it in our text: "This Gospel of the Kingdom shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations; and then shall the end come." To us Moravians it is a cause of thankfulness that the Lord Jesus Christ has given us so important a place in this mighty plan. It is a reason for grateful wonder that in his infinite condescension he has made us as it were a little body guard in his great campaign against heathenism. It has certainly not been a result of our own merit, it has been the moving of his free grace. We have again and again yearned for something else, for such high place and number and influence as he has been pleased to give to other denominations of Christians. But even against our own wishes and prayers the Master has kindly held us to his choice for us. He has said in the emphatic language of his Providence: "You are not to be one of my great denominations in the illustrious battleline of Christian struggle, but, with a little body guard around me for the interests of my chief design—to carry the Gospel to the utmost part of the earth." The peculiarity of the Moravian position in relation to Missions is that what in other denominations has been the duty of some earnest society has with us been the work of the whole Church. It was the congregation of Herrnhut, comprising the entire Moravian Church at that time, which, in its united capacity, began, in 1722, to evangelize the heathen. What Herrnhut then did has remained the chief work of all the congregations which have since sprung from this mother-Church. The result of such action by a Church itself and not merely by its society within the Church appears in the comparative dimensions of our mission and our home work. We have more than one missionary for every three hundred communicants at home. We have nearly three members in the foreign field for every one member at home. We are a very small society, almost lost out of sight among the great Churches around us, and yet we have our posts of mission service in all the five divisions of the earth. The sun never sets on Moravian Missions. Without seeking it, but rather dep-re-cating the fact, we have the praise of all the evangelical denominations as being "The Missionary Church." One reason, doubtless, for our present financial crisis is to call our congregations to the fuller exercise of their missionary duty, and to lead us here in this large congregation as in all our other churches, larger or smaller, to realize more fully the Moravian ideal as a missionary body, wherein the few are banded together for this purpose, but where the whole Church zealously pursues it, as its chief aim. The crisis into which we have entered is not so much the testing of our missions among the heathen, it is the trial of us who have stayed at home. God is now searching us to see whether or not we shall still hold the inheritance of our spiritual fathers in this great enterprise; whether our missionary heroes, our Zeisberger, and Stach, and Dober, and a multitude of others, shall still be rightly our own, or shall be transferred to the rolls of other Churches, more in accord with their flaming missionary zeal. It is the hour of trial in which it is to be seen whether our Zinzendorf, who gave worldly honors, estate and life for this cause shall stand as a permanent leader in Christendom, or sink discredited in the failure of the people whom he led on into the missionary cause. The question is now up, not whether our missionary work is perhaps a failure, but whether we perhaps have failed and must needs surrender our near relation as a Church to Him who was essentially a missionary Saviour.

One of the chief reasons why our fellow Christians praise us more than we feel that we deserve happens also to be a chief reason why we are so often so embarrassed. People have seen that the Moravians were going
to nations who could give them but little in return. They have loved to speak of us as the evangelists of the Greenlander and the Eskimo and the Bush negro and the Hottentot and the degraded Papuan in Australia. It has been clearly foreseen that such nations would never, in the matter of contribution or even of full self-support, be able to return any recompense to those who had brought them the blessed Gospel. It has been this fact which has gathered a sort of holy romance around the Moravian work. Members of other churches have never tired of hearing Kajarnak's, the Greenlander, question concerning the story of the Saviour's converts, the Mission Churches of China and Japan and were the poorest, the most degraded, the most FULLY to ourselves. We must make it in all its go, race knowledge. There is no reason why we should not approve the entire Moravian missionary Great honor the Saviour has been pleased to send mission-coffers. Even the scant honor of being carried to their children. And mercenary spirit, but the number must be very small. The ranks of the missionary army are filled up with men and women whose self-denial, heroism and devotion to duty demands the approbation and praise of all the world.

Let, but me interject the thought right here if I may be allowed to do so, that not only those who go into the foreign fields are true missionaries, but many also who remain at home are accorded with the same spirit. Those who stay at home, and the majority must do so, who support the cause of missions by their gifts of money and of goods manifest the true missionary spirit in a lesser degree, but it is nevertheless the same spirit of self denial and devotion to the cause. Did you ever feel that necessity was laid upon you when called to give of your time and means towards the support of the Gospel? If not, why not?

From apostolic times to the present hour the Christian Church has been privileged to have among her members those who understood her true mission; though the Church herself, as a whole, was often for long periods apparently indifferent to her obligations. The true missionary spirit has not been absolutely dead at any time, because men were always to be found who, hearing her Master's command, and not counting their lives dear unto themselves, willingly went all to go with them. A remarkable instance of a manifestation of this missionary spirit was exhibited in Herrnhut during those memoriable missionary
years which followed so closely upon the renewal of the Brethren's Church. The remarkable nature of that Herrnhut movement was in the fact that the whole body of the brethren and sisters of the congregation was filled with one and the selfsame spirit. Each individual conscience was deeply impressed with a sense of individual responsibility. The urgency of the great needs of the destitute heathen became so overpowering that to be inactive in rendering help was to be restless to the point of misery. No representation of the difficulties and dangers to be encountered served to dampen, in the least degree, the burning ardor of those who volunteered to go to heathen lands. The Protestant world has ever since looked back upon those years as the birthday of modern missionary activity.

This awakening of the missionary spirit among the Brethren at Herrnhut marked the beginning of an enterprise which had for its object nothing less than the spiritual salvation of the lowest of mankind, and which was destined to extend to many lands beyond the seas. To-day the number of souls in our Moravian mission fields is three to one as compared with the number of members in our home churches. This is a remarkable showing. It is furthermore highly gratifying to note that in all the past history of our Church,—a history replete with striking incidents of struggle and triumph, no backward step has ever been taken. There have been times of great perplexity, however, in the course of the prosecution and development of this great work,—times when men's faith was sorely tried and their hearts deeply distressed. Frequently individual mission fields have suffered fearfully from wars, famine, pestilence, oppression or plague, but the darkest days were those that witnessed the devastation and ruin which extended over Central Europe as the result of the insane wars of Napoleon. Even out of those dark days our Church issued forth, renewing her strength as in the days of old, and, after meeting all her obligations, was still able to extend and vigorously cultivate the work in her mission field.

We have come now again to a time in the course of our history when we are face to face with a crisis. A great deficiency in our mission treasury has been announced by our Mission Board, and an earnest appeal has gone forth from them to the Provinces and Mission fields for extra contributions. It is not due to any lack of faithfulness, or to careless, or reckless ness on the part of the Mission Board that this deficiency has occurred, but being men of faith and believing that the call was from God, and that the Church would financially sustain them they entered numerous open doors and more widely extended our missionary activities. Of course this step has greatly enhanced our opportunities for doing good in this chosen field of our Church's calling, but it has also, as we see, necessitated the expenditure of much money to a larger degree.

The appeal of the Mission Board for additional funds is now earnestly presented to the Church with the confident expectation that every part of it will now come to their assistance; and they have a right to expect it. Will the Church now continue to per-
Teachers and Students

Parents and Children

will find it to their advantage to

OPEN AN ACCOUNT

—in the

Savings Fund Department

—OF THE—

WACHOVIA Loan and Trust Co.

WINSTON-SALEM, N.C.

A. C. Vogler & Son, UNDERTAKERS

AND

Furniture Dealers, SALEM, N.C.

JAKE CROUSE

Invites you to visit him at

HUNLEY-HILL-STOCKET CO.,

Cor. 5th and Trade Sts.

Furniture Dealers and Undertakers.

When You Want

INSURANCE

Fire, Life or Accident,

call on, or write to

H. W. FOLTZ,

He will save you money on your insurance

Office in Gray Block, WINSTON.

Intermediate Phone, 190.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

a number of songs, for it was beautifully clear and no one hindered

them.

Feb 16th — We thought of the prayer day in Herrnhut, and would

have liked to observe it with prayer and fasting, but most of our brethren

were sick and could not eat at any rate, and besides they were too weak

to be up. We resolved therefore to wait for another day, and meanwhile,

so far as we could, to be with the brethren in spirit. There was a

tumult among the Swiss, which the Captain quieted in a wise manner:

we thank God. Who averts evil, and

answers our prayer. One of the

Swiss died, and was buried without

ceremony, that is, he was wrapped

in a sack, and thrown into the sea.

Our text was: He leads us as young.

We opened also at the word: He

shall give his angels charge over thee
to keep thee in all thy ways, etc.

To be continued.

CONGREGATION NEWS.

Reports from the congregations all show that the snow and ice which

dfell during February seriously inter-

fered with the work in various parts

of the Province and in some instances

making it impossible to conduct the

regular services. It further appears

that there has been sickness in dif-

ferent sections, though not as much

as would have been natural with the

severity of the weather. The fall of

snow and sleet began the first of the

month, and much ice remained on

the north side of buildings at the

close of February. Not only was

the temperature very cold during the

entire month, reaching zero on one

morning, but in addition there was

hardly a clear day during the month.

Hence, as stated above, all reports

show a decided effect upon the at-

tendance both of Sunday School and

church services.

Friedberg.

This congregation has been making

an effort to secure the means

necessary to pay the small balance

due on their renovated church, and

at a recent meeting secured about

half the needed sum. The remaining

portion will no doubt soon be paid.

The lovefeast in Friedberg fell

upon one of the very inclement days,

and a large number of lovefeast

baskets remained; but as the members

who were present purchased them there

was no considerable loss connected

with the service.

Stroltsdor.

The congregation is preparing to

tell the piece of woodland north of

the stream, some distance from

the church. Visitors will regret see-

ing this section of forest disappear,

but the congregation feels that the

interest on the money will be worth

more to them than the unproductive

land.

Mr. Rehfeld.

This congregation was made sad

by death of Mrs. Robert Clark,

one of the older and most faithful

members. She will be greatly missed

in the congregation life and by those

visitors who have so often partaken

of her generous hospitality.

Clemmons.

One of the interesting events of

the month at Clemmons was the

celebration of the Websterian and

Lehman Literary Societies in Foun-

der's Hall, Feb 25. In addition to

the members of the two associations

there were present about fifty guests.

First, there was a programme of

music and elocution. This was

followed by a general reception,

during which refreshments were

served. There were games, or rather

contests, appropriate to the day.

"Washington's Hatchet" was one

of the games; another was the

"Crab Apple Tree" contest. The even-

ning was a great success.

Prof. Mendenhall's home, one of

the new buildings of the school

group, has been finished. It is an

eight-room house, west of the girl's

dormitory.

The registration of pupils thus far

for the school year is 150, which is

twelve more than the registration

of last year.

Some of our readers may not be

aware of the fact that the name of

the post office, railroad station and

village have all been changed. Here-

dorefore the railroad bore one name,

the village another, and the school

another. Now it is all the same.

It is Clemmons station, Clemmons

village, Clemmons School.

Efforts are being made to secure

a private telephone line to Clem-

mons. Since the matter has been

agitated it has aroused considerable

interest, and has assumed larger

proportions. It is possible that a

switchboard may be placed at Clem-

mons if the plans mature.

Principal Hall will celebrate his

jubilee April 14, and no doubt a

number of his friends will drive over
to congratulate him on that day.

New Philadelphia.

The members of the New Phila-

delphia congregation are earnestly

discussing the question of the erec-

tion of a parsonage. With a work

of this nature on hand the general

church interests would no doubt go

rapidly forward.

Bethesda.

Bro. Oscar Shilds, the new super-

intendent of the Sunday School is

making a very good beginning in the

work.

Schouler's Department Store.

Our Dress Goods Department

Invites your inspection with a magnifi-

cent assortment of rich fashions.

France, England, Germany and

not least America. All contribute

their quota toward the make up of this rare

aggregation of Dress Goods elegance

comprising the smallest productions ob-

tainable in Dress Fabrics. Plain Weaves

are prominent in this display of own.

Zelzelines, Cameo's Hair, Venetians,

Modern, Sarges, Worsted, Dobkins,

Broad loths and many others that have

a great obtrusive elegance hard to re-

sist.

While on the other hand we have

a stock that includes a full line of high

class Novelities Fabrics that hold the

interest of all who appreciate exquisite

textiles. Among them are Home Spun,

Pinheek, Anstrom, Bunde, Panama,

Sharkskin, Neil Suiting, Fancy Vale

and scores of others that will please

the most exclusive and exacting taste. Each

of our other departments have been

equally as well cared for and invite in-

spection.

SORISIS SHOES.

We are sole Agents in North Carolina

except Asheville for the sale of this

celebrated Shoe.

Sorosis Shoes.

"Of course!"
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

F. C. MEINUNG,
MAIN ST., SALEM, N.C.

BUGGY, CARRIAGE
AND
RUBBER TIRED WORK

TOOTH BRUSHES.
We have a new line of Tooth Brushes, which we can guarantee.

E. W. O'BANNON'S,
DRUGGIST.
Cor. Liberty and 4th Sts., Winston, N.C.

L. B. BRICKENSTEIN,
PLUMBING.
Steam and Hot Water Heating
Cortnee Work.
SALEM, N.C.

W. H. WATKINS,
BOOKS, STATIONERY
AND NEWS.
Pictures and Framing Department.
See our line of
BIBLES,
FROM 25c. to $2.00.
LIBERTY ST., WINSTON-SALEM, N.C.

P. W. MOCK,
THE BUTCHER.
Always keeps on hand a fine-class line of
FRESH MEAT.

Call and see him. CITY MARKET.
Winston, N.C.

The Wachovia Death of Mr. Rugga removes Rev. Edward S. Wolle is on a
trip to Washington, and the church band
rendered some fine selections. A
Fairview, Illinois
A very pleasant Christian Endeavor Social was held at the home
of the pastor, Bro. Crosland. These
efforts have met with success, and
they will probably be arranged for
more frequently in the future.

The death of Mr. Rugga removes a
well known figure from the church and community. He served as janitor for Calvary for a number of
years, and took great pride in caring
for the comfort of the congregation.

Salem.
The instruction season has been entered upon and the hours are so
arranged that pupils in the schools,
young people in the community and
older persons will find the appoint-
ments such as to suit their conve-
nience. The object of the instruc-
tion is not only preparation for
church membership at Easter, but it
is intended to deepen the knowledge
of those who are already church
members, interest those who attend
without a definite object, and thus
in general elevate the standard of
knowledge within the congregation
in divine things. The instruction is
arranged that pupils in the schools,
older persons will find the appoint-
ments such as to suit their conve-
nience.

The great veneer cutting plant,
with its mammoth machines, is about
ready to begin its work, and when
in operation will be quite an addi-
tion to our manufacturing interests.
Mr. C. R. Traxler is at the head of
the company.

There is a decided interest in our
academy at present in the subject
of railroads south. One project is
the building of an electric road
from Winston-Salem to High Point,
via Kernersville. The other project
is a railroad which will extend from
Winston-Salem south to Wadesboro
and thus complete the connection of

J. M. Woodruff & Co.,
WINSTON-SALEM, N.C.

MEN'S HATS
AND
FURNISHINGS.

Dependable Goods.

One price to all and that price to
meet all competition.

OUR MOTO: "Use ye not many
words in buying and selling but let
your yea be yea and nay be nay."

WRIGHT
FOR
FINE SHOES
MEN'S, WOMEN'S, BOYS', GIRLS'
Next door above Telegraph Offices
MAIN STREET, WINSTON

W. T. VOGLER & SON,
Jewelers and Opticians
Winston, North Carolina.

UNIVERSITY
OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Academic Department,
Law, Medicine,
Pharmacy,
Free tuition to teachers and to min-
ister's sons. Scholarships and
loans for the needy.

620 Student. 67 Instructors.
New Dormitories, Gymnasium, Water
Works, Central Heating System,
The Fall term begins
Sept. 5, 1904. Address
FRANCIS P. VENABLE, PRESIDENT,
Chapel Hill, N.C.
THE WAGHÖVIA MORAVIAN.

PIANOS
The Everett
is an artistic instrument in the
highest sense of the word, and
by reason of its superior tone
quality and reliability of con-
struction, ranks with the old-
est and most renowned makes.

The Krabich & Bach
has, for a third of a century, en-
joyed the highest reputation.
Its tone is distinguished for
its purity, singing quality,
brilliancy and carrying power.

The Harvard
is a thoroughly well made,
reliable and serviceable instru-
ment of good tone quality.

OUR PRICES
are as low as will be found any-
where, and vary according to
grade and style of instrument.

Liberal terms.
We also carry a very large stock
ORGANS.
R. J. BOWEN,
305 Main St. Winston-Salem, N. C.

Salem Boys' School.
SALEM, N. C.

This School is under the direct
control of the Salem Congregation,
for the education of Moravian boys
and others who wish to avail themselves of
its advantages. The Course of Study
prepares for active business or for Col-
lege. Special attention given to the
Business Course, which has recently
added Shorthand and Typewriting.
Music and Elocution may be taken at
extra cost.
Tuition, $2 to $3 per month.
J. F. BROWER, Headmaster.

FOGLE BROS.,
BUILDERS.
MANUFACTURERS OF
BEST GRADES BUILDING MATERIAL.

Sash, Doors, Glass, Lime, Portland
and Rosendale Cement constantly
on hand.

and Fine Mantels and other Cabin-
Work Specialty.

General Items.

During the month of February
Rev. J. Taylor Hamilton was con-
secrated a Bishop of the Brethren's
Church. Soon after he left Berthel's
dow and Hermont to begin his long
journey to America as far as Alaska,
and before this number of our paper
is printed will arrive at New York.

Bro. Edward S. Wolfe, of the
Second Church, Philadelphia, at-
tended the Ministers' Conference in
March and in his report regarding
the work in his city gave the follow-

points of interest: The Second
Moravian Church has this year made
a special effort to pay off a portion
of its "ground rent," and were
happy in reducing the debt to the
amount of about $500.

Bishop Moechel celebrated his 50th anniversary recently, and the occa-
sion was marked by a gathering of
the Moravians ministers at the par-
sonage of the First Church. A well-
filled parlor was presented by the
ministers to their pastor.

The Fifth Church, Bro. Spurling,
pastor, has recently completed a new
house of worship, and as the work is
in a very promising locality he re-
tports that already the edifice is too
small, and the congregation is con-
sidering the question of an addition
to the church.

The following letter from Mr. W.
Hincke, of Philadelphia, will illust-
rate the value of the materials stored
in our archives as they appear to
strangers:

"I return to you the Diary of
1733. I trust it will reach you safely.
I copied the whole diary and made
an independent translation of the
original, which I intend to publish.
The old English translation of the
account of the journey of the first
Brethren from Pennsylvania to North
Carolina omits many interesting in-
cidents. I regard this diary as the
most interesting of those I have pub-
lished thus far. It set forth very

The Star Course,
the school this winter has been enjoyed
by both pupils and townspeople.
The last number was a programme
by the soloist, Mr. Julian Walker.
The final number for the year will be
given after Easter and will be a lec-
ture by Ernest Seaton-Thompson,
author of "Wild Animals I Have
Known," and other well known
books.

A very enjoyable occasion in the
school was the banquet tendered the
Seniors by the Juniors. The even-
ing was a brilliant one, and thor-
oughly enjoyed by all.

The Music Department gave a
Mendelssohn evening on the birth-
day anniversary of the great com-
poser, the programme consisted of
musical selections and an essay on
his life and works.

The Vesper Services, held at 6
o'clock on Sunday evenings, have
been filled with interest, the young
ladies assisting to arrange the special
programme.

Commencement is now near at
hand, and the arrangements are
about complete. The exercises will
begin with a class program in charge
of the Seniors, on Saturday evening,
May 20. Sunday morning, May 21,
Dr. D. Clay Lilly, of the First Presby-
trian Church, Winston, will del-
iver the Baccalaureate Sermon, and
on Monday morning the Seniors
will conclude their class exercises by
planting the Class Tree and present-
ing the Class Memorial, handsome
stone steps on the campus, near the
old weeping willow tree. Monday
afternoon the Alumni Society will
hold their annual meeting and will
discuss the business affairs of the
society as well as enjoy a social hour.

On the evening of Monday the
Grand Concert will be given by the
Music and Elocution Departments.
Tuesday morning will be Commence-
ment proper, when the oration will
be delivered by Governor Glenn,
and the diplomas will be presented
to the graduates.

WANTED.
Special Representatives in this coun-
ty and adjoining territories to represen-
t and advertise an old established busi-
ness house of solid financial standing.
Salary $25 weekly, with expenses, paid
each Monday by check direct from head-
quaters. Expenses advanced; position
permanent. We furnish everything.
Address, The Columbia, 840 Monon Bdg.,
Chicago, Ill.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

M & W Norfolk & Western
SCHEDULE IN EFFECT

NOV. 29th, 1903.

WINSTON-SALEM—NEW YORK, 5:40 a.m. daily, except Sunday. Arrive Roanoke 5:49 a.m., daily for Roanoke and points in the Shenandoah Valley and Lynchburg.

Leave Roanoke 7:15 a.m. daily, arrive Winston-Salem 8:00 a.m., daily except Sunday. Arrive Roanoke 4:29 a.m., daily for Roanoke and points.

Leaves Roanoke 1:15 p.m., daily, arrive Winston-Salem 2:05 p.m., daily except Sunday.

SCHEDULE IN EFFECT

NORTH EASTERN DIVISION

1:56 p.m. for Petersburg, Richmond and Norfolk. Pullman Buffet Parlor Car, Restaurant Car.

4:30 p.m. for Washington, Hagerstown, Philadelphia and New York. via Hagerstown and Harrisburg. Pullman Sleeper.

8:10 p.m. daily, for Hagerstown, Pullman Sleeper.

11:40 p.m. for Richmond and Norfolk, Pullman Sleeper.

12:00 a.m. (Washington and Chattannoga Limited) for Washington, Philadelphia and New York via Lynchburg. Pullman Sleeper.

3:00 a.m. for Richmond and Norfolk.

DURHAM DIVISION

Leave Lynchburg, station 11:10 p.m. daily, except Sunday 10:40 p.m., 1:30 p.m. for South Boston and Durham and intermediate stations.

WINSTON-SALEM DIVISION

Leave Roanoke (union station) 3:10 p.m. daily, except Sunday 3:00 a.m., 4:30 p.m. for South Boston and Durham and intermediate stations.

SOUTH RAILWAY

1904-1905.

Account Christmas and New Year Holidays, Southern Railway will sell tickets at extremely low rates.

Dates of sale of tickets to students and teachers, upon presentation of Certificate signed by the Superintendent, Principal or President of Schools and Colleges, December 17 to 24 inclusive, with final return limit January 8, 1905.

For information as to rates, schedules, Sleeping Car Accommodations, etc., ask any Agent, or B. L. Verkin, Ticket Agent, Winston, S. C.

THE BAPTIST PUBLISHING HOUSE

Clemmons School—An Institution for the education of Boys and Girls under the control of the Moravian Church in the Southern Province.

Ample Dormitory accommodations under careful management for both sexes.

Terms reasonable and within the reach of all who are earnestly seeking

A FIRST CLASS HIGH SCHOOL.

Music, Book keeping and Dress-making are special features.

Rev. James E. Hall, Principal, Clemmonsville, N. C.

Christmas Holiday Excursion Rates

SOUTHERN RAILWAY

ESTABLISHED 1870.

Wachovia National Bank, Winston, N. C.

CAPITAL

$150,000 00

SURPLUS AND PROFITS

150,000 00

AVERAGE DEPOSITS

300,000 00

W. A. Lemly, President. J. A. Gray, Cashier.

The Wachovia Moravian

Entered as second-class matter in the Post Office at Salem, N. C.

The Rev. John H. Clewell, Ph. D., Editor.
Mr. Edw. T. Mickey, Business Manager.

Published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern Province of America, and the Church at large in civilized and in heathen lands.

Subscription price, 50 cents a year.

EDITORIAL NOTES.

—Bishop Hamilton arrived safely after his ocean voyage, and, as we write these items, is visiting in the Northern Province. He will spend some time in the South before starting on his long journey to Alaska. Bro. Hamilton will not only be welcome as a representative of the governing board, but his special study of the missions will enable us to receive much information regarding this all important topic.

—The Moravians in Georgia, 1735-1740, is the title of a work just published by Miss Adelaide L. Fries. This latest contribution to our Church literature will be welcomed by Moravians because it deals with a subject which has always been surrounded with most interesting circumstances, but about which very little was known. Miss Fries gained her information with the greatest difficulty, and the work is an illustration of what may be accomplished over against apparently insurmountable obstacles. We will review the work in the May issue of THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

—There is unusual interest at the present time in the Wachovia Historical Society. The work of this organization is not confined to the Moravian Church, nor to Winston-Salem. An invitation is extended to our people and to friends in other towns to become members. The fees are small, the work is large and interesting and the preservation of the history of the community and State is the object. We hope to have the pleasure of printing an article from the pen of Mr. W. S. Pohl on the subject of the Society at an early date.

—The Easter season is rapidly approaching, and we heartily and prayerfully hope for a week of clear weather so that as many as possible of our brethren and sisters may be able to attend the various services from Palm Sunday until the close of the Easter day.

The Struggle in the Far East

It is evident even to a casual observer that momentous changes are impending in Asia which will have a far-reaching effect on affairs of the Eastern world. The picture is indeed a strange one. A heathen nation in deadly conflict with a Christian nation, and the Christian world watching this conflict feels that if the Russians are defeated the cause of Christianity will be promoted. Why is this? The position held by the Russians is nothing short of insanity. For the past few years, Russia has been guilty of oppression of the people; banishment to Siberia is a continuous crime, going on from year to year, on the slightest pretext, and accompanied with inhuman treatment in the prison pens of ice-bound Siberia; slavery has but recently been abolished in name, while slavery still exists in fact by virtue of the harsh military methods; and, finally, the ignorance which is abroad among the peasants is the other extreme of the vices of the ruling classes. These things have caused the Russians to assume the character of the unworthy rulers in the time of Christ's ministry here on earth, and, before the world Russia stands as a nation which obstructs the cause of Christ instead of promoting it.

As matters now appear Japan will in the end be victorious. It is probable that Japan will also soon become Christian, and in all events Japan will certainly give religious liberty in this partly Christian nation. The collection of hymns is another important point which scholars of large, including practically all the regular hymn book and many more besides. The publication of this pamphlet in its present attractive form, and carrying out the liturgical idea, as well as embodying the points alluded to above, is a splendid thing for the Sunday School and its young people.

The cause of Christianity may be greatly furthered by the results of this terrible struggle between Russia and Japan.

—We noticed a very neat pamphlet in use in the Salem Home Sunday School. It is entitled "Opening Services. Salem Home Sunday School. 1905." There are twelve of these services on the twenty-four pages of the pamphlet. The titles to these services are as follows: 1. Praise. 2. Prayer. 3. The Commandments. 4. Prophecy fulfilled in Christ. 5. Why Jesus came. 6. The Good Shepherd. 7. The Beatitudes. 8. All are brethren. 9. I believe. 10. Christian activity. 11. Missionary. 12. Heaven. The style of the little pamphlet is attractive and the type is large, so as to be easily read by the children. The scriptural selections carry out the thought of the titles given above, and the musical selections are intended to place before the young people the grand old Moravian hymns, and the not less grand old Moravian chorals. The publication of this pamphlet in its present attractive form, and carrying out the liturgical idea, as well as embodying the points alluded to above, is a splendid thing for the Sunday School and its young people.

—The above editorial notice suggests the thought that the "Office of Worship and Hymns" printed by the Moravian Publication Office at Bethlehem would be much more widely used if it contained the Church Litany and liturgical services for communion and other public occasions. The writer of this item remembers the remark made by Prof. Close years ago to the effect that this publication would in time be adopted by congregations as the church hymn book. This would undoubtedly be the case if the addition alluded to above is incorporated. The "Office of Worship" now in the book are nicely adapted to Day and Sunday School use. The music is a good thing, especially for new congregations. The collection of hymns is large, including practically all that are found in the regular hymn book and many more besides. But the absence of the church litany which makes up the introduction to our church hymn book is a great obstacle to its introduction into new or old congregations as the regular church hymn book.

—The article on our Mission Work, written by Mr. H. E. Fries, is worthy of careful study. It gives us a view of the great work which is in many respects new, and the more carefully we study his leading work of our Church the more willing we will be to try to perform our duty.

—The systematic canvass of Winston-Salem to ascertain how many persons there are without Church homes is a good move. We will await the results of the effort with interest.
A Defective Judgment.

"By Rev. J. Kenneth Proul.

Text: "My people hath changed their glory for that which doth not profit." Jer. 2:11.

The world has witnessed many changes within the past 2000 years. There is no phase of our life that has not undergone radical changes. Yet, amid this world of change, one thing appears to have remained about the same—that is, human nature. You may recognize it in every age by its characteristics of to-day. As it is recognized in all its circumstances—what words should we use to apply to ourselves, and to the world about us? The charge of defective judgment is all the more surprising when we remind ourselves that good judgment is one thing that every person lays claim to. It is never we who are wanting in judgment, but always the other person. Even should the result not be what we had predicted we would still claim that it was not the fault of our judgment, but would find excuse in the presence of certain facts and conditions that had not at first been seen. Never are we ready to admit our lack of judgment. In addition to this we remind ourselves that judgment is one of the principles underlying all of our life. Business depends upon it. There can be no exchange of commodities, no trade, no purchasing of supplies for the household without the measuring of value over against value, and the exercise of judgment in choosing between the two. The same thing we find to be true in a moral sense as well. The judgment is constantly called upon to decide on certain lines of action. There is not a day when we are not called upon to use this discriminating power to show us what is the proper thing to do under the circumstances—what words should be spoken or left unsaid, what line of action is proper and what should be avoided.

This power is again needed in determining the ultimate end and aim of life,—that which man chooses as his supreme goal and towards the attainment of which he bends his every energy, in short that on which his heart is fixed.

The freedom of choosing this course for himself constitutes man's liberty and places him in a class superior to every other created thing of earth. It is in part his glory. It is one of the two things that differentiates him from the common beast and places him at the head of God's creation—all things becoming subject unto Him. Reason, the mind, the power of discrimination and of judgment rests as a crown upon the head of man and marks him as the highest order of creation—and this in honor of that and in his effort to prove his theory of the natural evolution of things the scientist comes to consider this attribute of man, he finds himself face to face with a chasm he has never yet been able to bridge, a link that he has never yet been able to supply.

How highly man should prize this crown that the Almighty has placed upon him; how zealously he should guard its use and see that it is not abused. The charge that is made against us is that in a spiritual sense our judgment has become defective. It is in selecting the goal towards which his life course is to be directed that man has made his great mistake—he has not seen things in the right light, "he has changed his glory for that which does not profit." In other respects his judgment may have been all right, but in this one it is different. Here he has made an awful blunder, his judgment has failed him completely. He has taken his "glory" and bartered it away for that which in the end will be worth nothing to him.

The "glory" to which the words refer is the divinity that is within us, implanted there by God himself when He made man in his own likeness. It is your God-hood, it is mine, that constitutes our highest honor, and which rests like a crown of the costliest gems upon the head of each one of us.

"Worms of the dust," "vilest of sinners," "broken and empty vessels," are epithets that we are accustomed to apply to ourselves, and such we are. As such we must think of ourselves, as regards our attainment and position. He who thinks otherwise of himself has not yet learned one of life's most important facts, that compared with the purity, the holiness, the perfectness and the majesty of God we are but as "worms of the dust."

But forget for a moment what you are and think of what you are meant to be. Not a worm of the dust walking your slow and weary way along like the lowest order of creation with eyes upon the ground, never an upward glance, incapable of aspiring higher. You were not born for that; it was not for that that you were created. Man is the image and likeness of God, you were born to be like to God himself, born to be God-like, "an heir of God and of joint heir with Christ." That is your glory, that is mine. Born, all of us, each of us, to be to God's children and, along with our elder brother, Christ, to inherit all things. That is the glory that rests upon us. Oh, that we might realize it! Oh, that we might come to a full appreciation of it, and might have before us always this great God-purpose as the goal of our attainment. This is the "crown of glory that fadeth not away," which God has prepared in heaven for such as love Him, even our God-hood.

But what is man doing with it? Listen: "My people hath changed their glory for that which doth not profit. Surely not! is the thought that comes to each one of us as we think of this charge against us. Surely man would not exchange this glory, this crown which God himself has placed upon him, for anything in all the world, or for all things combined. Ah, but thought and life do not always harmonize: while we may think one thing we may live quite another, and I need not remind you that it is the life that counts. And it is life, our life as it is lived to-day, that brings conviction that we are as guilty of the charge that was brought against Israel of old as was Israel itself. We are changing our glory for that which doth not profit. This will become more evident as we consider one another's some of the present day tendencies of our life.

Of all these, the most conspicuous is the tendency towards materialism. We do not need to go to our great cities to find this tendency. It is plainly evident in lesser communities—even in our own. The desire for wealth has become with a large percentage of our people the supreme desire. The pace for the coveted prize has become a fast one, and once in it seemed to be little chance of falling out, one is simply carried on by the great current that is moving in that direction at breakneck speed.

Young men to-day in search of a life-work are caught even by their parents to choose the one promising the greatest financial returns. An income sufficient for all the requirements of comfort and necessity is no longer the ideal, but one that will permit of the accumulation of wealth. This fact was impressed upon my mind very forcibly not long ago, when I asked a college president to recommend to me a man who would be willing to teach school on a small salary in a field where there was the greatest opportunity for doing good. His sharp reply was that the young men who graduated from his institution were not caring to work at a sacrifice but were in the world for the money they could make. And may I say, too, that the most discouraging thing connected with the great work of education in our own State, as well as in others, is, that in many instances, the leaders of the work prove themselves to be actuated by this same principle voiced by the college president when he declared that the young men who were under his training were in the world for money.

If this is the standard and the ideal held by the teachers of our youth,—and how many are caught up in this by giving their work on the tender of a position with a large salary elsewhere—can we wonder that the spirit is soon instilling into those whom they teach. The result of this is that many of the needed professions are drawing few new recruits,—the ministry among them,—and much work that is needed to be done in the lifting up of mankind to higher ideals and higher life is left undone. But that is not the worst of the evil results—that is seen in the character of the man himself. With wealth as the goal, the means of obtaining it become secondary, and usury and fraud and corruption result. It is not difficult to find usury of the worst kind practiced to-day by persons who know they are guilty of it. Sharp business practices are countenanced, and fraud of the worst type. Right doing is lost sight of, and the thought of the worst type. When the work is done, they are proud of it; when the deal is cut through, they are proud of it; when the money is made, they are proud of it. Sharp business practices are countenanced, and fraud of the worst type. Right doing is lost sight of, and the thought of the worst type. When the work is done, they are proud of it; when the deal is cut through, they are proud of it; when the money is made, they are proud of it.

In Home Church, Jan. 22, 1905, A. M.
Suffering and the needy, it hears no more the cry of the sorrowing, it feels no concern over its own sad condition, and the only sound that causes it to stir is the ring of the dollar. Is it true, or is it not, that men are to day changing the crown of their God-hood for the wealth of the world that will in the end be found of no profit.

"For what shall a man be profited if he gain the whole world and lose his own soul?"

Again: let us view our text in the light of the widespread desire for popularity. This desire is not universal. People want to be well thought of: they want to live like the majority of people: they have a dislike or rather a dread of appearing odd. There is nothing wrong in the desire to be well thought of or to be popular, unless this desire causes us to overestimate things and do things that tend to tear down character rather than build it up. This is the wrong of it. The desire for popularity prevents us oftimes from living strictly up to the dictates of our conscience and leads us to disobey God.

Examples of this are not hard to find. There is not a single one of us who does not realize that the extravagance to which we are all too apt to be tractant in the demand it makes upon us for time. all the efforts of relatives and friends to help

As we think of the world, and we are letting the things of the higher life.

To be winked at and passed by as just the way many more in which men are literally taking

Extravagance is no longer

As we think of the times in which we live. It has reached their glory and bartering it for the unprofitable.

The desire to be well thought of or to be popular,

There is but one answer. Call it by what
to be exaggerated in the demand it makes upon us for time.

The work accomplished by nations or

When Admiral Dewey entered Manila Bay, and surprised both the enemy and the world by his sudden and complete victory, we Americans felt, and the nations of the world recognized that this United States was, in the future, to fulfill a new God-given mission among the nations of the earth. When the Japanese took such a prominent part in the adjustment of the Chinese troubles, and later entered into the war with Russia, it became apparent that this heretofore underestimated people had a great mission to perform in the affairs of nations.

Never before in the history of the world has a single decade seen such rapid advancement among the nations of both hemispheres. Truly God works in a mysterious way his wonders to perform.

The work accomplished by nations or individuals while seemingly at times sudden and unexpected in reality represents years of careful preparation. Let me illustrate: When the United States declared war against Spain, Admiral Clark with his battle ship, the Oregon, was in San Francisco. His vessel was supposed to be needed in the attack on the Spanish fleet in Cuban waters,—one additional ship might turn defeat into victory. Under these circumstances he started on his record-breaking trip of about 14,000 miles. That made Clark, the Oregon and the crew famous. A friend narrates an account given by one of the men on board ship, and tells with what eagerness the captain, officers and men watched the machinery, took every advantage of wind and wave, and when it became apparent that the water was running low and it became a question whether the water should be used by the men for drinking, or saved for the boilers, orders were issued allowing each man one pint per day, and finally one-half pint per day. There was no mutiny, no
disorder, all were interested in a common cause, all had by years of training learned to trust their captain, and all were anxious, if need be to shed their blood because of their love of country and devotion to their cause.

Again: Admiral Dewey, after having made his early morning attack in Manila Bay, and, successfully silenced the vessels of the enemy, signalled from his flagship to cease firing and partake of breakfast. This act showed consideration on his part and thorough discipline — and then with renewed strength the battle was resumed and the great victory won.

Just one more instance: Japan has suddenly sprang into prominence as one of the Great Powers. Day by day we learn more of the methods pursued by these intelligent and energetic people. For years they have had their brightest young men in the best educational schools and colleges, workshops, armies and navies of the world. These men, filled with love and devotion to their country, carried back to Japan and probably applied the best ideas that are to be found in the United States, France, Germany, Italy and England.

God, in his wisdom, appoints to every nation and church its peculiar work. The peculiar work of the Moravian Church has been its Foreign Missions. The Church has gone forth with God-given authority to spread the Gospel. The desire on the part of the Church and individuals has been given by the Divine Father himself, and the utmost parts of the earth have had the Gospel proclaimed, that those who have been in darkness for ages might be brought to know Him whom to know is life eternal.

Recognizing the peculiar work to which our Church has been sent or commissioned we may well ask ourselves:

1. Has our Mission as a Church been accomplished?
2. Have we used all available means to accomplish it?
3. If not accomplished what duties lie before us?

Answers:

1. I do not believe our Church has yet finished its God-given task.
2. Apparently we have, in the past, done our best. However, times and methods are changing. Neither the United States nor Japan today use the same vessels and guns they did 20 years ago. Competition in trade develops new methods: cooperation with other churches suggests new methods of work, and more thorough preparation to provide for physical as well as spiritual conditions.
3. New duties lie before this Southern Province. No other portion of our Church has been called on to solve problems equaling those of this Province since the Civil War.

Comparative statements reveal the fact that this Province has not in recent years contributed its quota to the support of our Missions.

We do not deny these facts. We have no apology to offer. This Province has had its problems of self-support, of church extension, of preservation of established institutions, and midst it all to aid in the re-establishment of our homes, our business, our local government, all of which had been taken away from us during the four years of civil strife. It was a time to work for and secure the necessities of life. Comforts, luxuries and charities were unknown. They may have been and probably were our years of preparation. With renewed prosperity we begin to recognize increased responsibility.

Sometimes our responsibility may be of an indirect character. It probably is not generally known that for several years there was at Slater School a Zulu prince, who, since his return to Africa, is now the ruler of his people. Two of his kinsmen have been and are still here. The men, the women, even the children of this community may have unconsciously impressed Fatuma the king, or may yet impress his kinsmen and through him by word or deed send a message to that distant land.

Seated as I have during this service I could but note the evidences of new energy and effort that mean much for the future of the Church and its mission. New faces are to-night seen among its pastors, and the servers of the cake and coffee. The choir, both with voice and horn, evidence interest and devotion. It is to me, and I am sure to the mission band also, a time of encouragement. These ladies have done, are still doing a noble work.

Nevertheless, new duties are still before us and us.

This Province has no special mission looking to it for support. We have not a single laborer in the foreign field. We are not in the "act of sending or the state of being sent," and to this extent we are failing in our duty. If the Mission Band should apply itself to this definition of the word Mission we could reasonably expect within a short time to see them "in the act of sending or of being sent" into all portions of the earth.

The hardships to be encountered in the Mission Work are no greater than those endured by the soldiers and sailors of our army and navy. Every one in the sound of my voice probably has an acquaintance now serving our country either in the army or navy. How few can recall an acquaintance in foreign mission work in this or any other Church. Among all the uncertainties of this life permit me to refer to the certainty that as individuals, as a church, as a nation, we cannot stand still, we must increase or decrease,—we are in reality either helping or retarding the Master's cause daily.

Time will tell which

Do we fully realize that the night cometh in which no man can work.

Gottfried Kempter,
THE ROMANCE OF A MORAVIAN BOY.

This handsomely gotten up volume will be read with the deepest interest by all Moravians acquainted with the German language, especially those who have studied at the Pedagogy at Niesky. It is characteristically dedicated by the author "to the German boys and their schoolmasters by one who was both."

The author, son of one of our well known known ministers in the German Province, studied at Niesky and Gadendefeld, was for some time teacher at Koenigfeld, then turned to a literary career, and is now—as we understand—professor in the Royal Library at Dresden. Prior to writing this book he published two novels, a drama, and three works dealing with interesting periods in the history of German literature, all of which have been favorably received by the German public and the critics.

It is not saying too much that Krueger is decidedly one of the rising young authors of Germany.

The present volume, even more the others, has been received with unlimited favor in Germany. It is the history of the childhood and youth of Gottfried Kempter, who is rather a wayward boy but good at heart who—after many and severe doubts and trials—thanks to the firm but at the same time gentle training of his father, and the excellent educational methods followed at Niesky is enabled to leave the Pedagogium and go forth into the world to perform a "small masst in the truest and fullest sense of the word.

The whole book is pervaded by the most intense enthusiasm for the Moravian Church, its history, institutions and worship. Apart from this it is a work of the highest literary merit, written in classical German, a poem in prose, and an apologist of Moravian higher education. The book is divided into two parts: I. Herrenfeld (Gadenfre) giving the most lively sketches of Gottfried's childhood spent in that charming old Moravian town and its picturesque surroundings; 2d. Girdien (Niesky, the German translation of the Bohemian word "Niesky"") viz: "neigirig" turned round). The descriptions of scenery are marvelously beautiful, and you feel at times as if you heard the wind soughing through the vast and solitary pine forests which surround Niesky, or as if you saw before you the blue mountain ranges of Silesia and Bohemia. Nothing can excel in solemn grandeur Gottfried's first communion on Maundy Thursday at Niesky, and the Easter Morning service on the Hubtberg near Herrnhut. Here there are many deeply touching and pathetic scenes, amongst the rest the true friendship between Kempter and Neke, one of his classmates, which only ends with the latter's death. Nor is the book void of humor, on the contrary, it is full of it. Space forbids to give extracts; but scenes like the reception of Kempter's father at Gadenfre, where he is to be warded, by the authorities and the trombone choir; the scenes between young Kempter and the lay teacher, Brother Rassowski, a fiery Bohemian, who is very much at loggerheads with the German language, and between him and the somewhat Methodologically inclined Brother Mawalder are immensely comical. So are the visits which Gottfried pays every Thursday (which form time immemorial has been visiting day in Niesky) to his very wealthy but exceedingly stingy, spiteful and sarcastic aunt, an old maiden lady from Baele who spends her declining years at Niesky, who always treats him to chocolate and cake but at the same time keeps him soundly. This aunt has a mania for music boxes, and has already bought ten. But her constant longing
is to possess one which produces angels' voices, but unfortunately the price is $2400 mark; so she said one day to Gottfried: "Never mind; shall wait till I get to heaven, where I shall hear those voices much better and decidedly cheaper!" Gottfried, however, entertained grave doubts whether his wicked grant would be tolerated in heaven. The best of the book is that it is so absolutely true to life, though of course, persons and scenes are idealized as is a poet's privilege. All the characters are sharply and clearly drawn; and any one who has lived at Nieszky will easily recognize in Brother Loskici, Brother Nielsen, Bishop Helmerding and others, the types of those men who for years have devoted their life to the instruction and education of their respective secular and religious—of Moravian youth.

The question may well be asked, How has this book been received in the German Province of our Church? We can truly say, with exceedingly thankful hearts, that we remembered the German Province of our Church? storms and great waters, and with sharply and clearly drawn; and any stormy, most of the Brethren were easily recognize in Brother Loskici, in these circumstances. The book is that it is so absolutely true offered them whether his wicked aunt would be we go to Georgia. Most of the Brethren were sharply and clearly drawn; and any stormy, most of the Brethren were easily recognize in Brother Loskici, in these circumstances.

February 22.—During the night there was a great storm, the waves broke over the ship, we were shut in, and could not once go on deck.

February 23.—We rose early to praise the Lord, Who was mightily among us. Riedel's heart was tender, he saw his sinfulness, asked earnestly for forgiveness and promised amendment. From this hour on, he has been a different man. When a storm began some would be faint-hearted, but at once ashamed of themselves their faith would reassert itself, and we calmly sang our hymns of praise to the Lord amid the most violent storms. Spangenberg was rebuked for his sleepiness, he watched the following night and it was greatly blessed to him.

February 24.—During the night there was no wind; the sea was so calm that there was no motion, and all the sick recovered. In the evening we spoke together concerning the text for the day,—may the Lord lay His blessing upon it; to overcome self is the greatest victory. We passed...
"DOMESTIC."

Better Than Ever!

**THE STAR THAT LEADS THEM ALL**

The Sewing Machine for the Home; to be used by Mother, Wife, Daughter, Seamstress.

That's our specialty.

Either Lock or Chain Stitch. Write for circulars and prices. For sale by

**F. M. SLEDGE, Agent, WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.**

**A. DAYE, DEALER IN**

**Dry Goods, Notions, Fine Millinery, etc.**

Wholesale and Retail.

**Big Line of Shoes of all kinds for Ladies, Men & Children.**

We guarantee to give you the Best Values for the Least Money.

**See us before you Trade on Your Shoes**

**WANTED:**

Special Representatives in this country and adjoining territories to represent and advertise an old established business house of solid financial standing. Salary $1; weekly, with expenses, paid each Monday by check direct from head quarters. Expenses advanced; position permanent. We furnish everything.

Address, The Columbia 630 Monroe Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

---

Friedberg, 10 a.m., Preaching; 1 p.m., Sunday School Exercises.

Rev. J. F. McGuiston

Kernersville, 5 a.m., Early Service; 11 a.m., Preaching, by Rev. Charles Wenzel

Mayodan, 4 p.m., and 7:30 p.m., by Rev. Charles Wenzel.

Mt. Bethel, 10 a.m., by Bro. E. Krouse.

Willow Hill, 3 p.m., by Bro. E. Krouse.

We have received reports from a number of the churches regarding the work of the month, and give the substance of these reports in the following items:

Bethabara.

The Bethabara church is still a popular place for visitors, and the monuments placed there on the occasion of the sesqui-centennial celebration are a source of great interest. The severe winter caused the famous graveyard hillside to be covered with snow during four or five weeks, an unusual thing for the Sunny South. The regular church services were held in March.

Friedland.

The members, especially the ladies, are busy beautifying the grounds around the church. Trees, shrubs and flowers are being planted, and it cannot be said of the Friedland members that they beautify their own homes but neglect the Lord's house.

The Board recently sold a portion of the Friedland cemetery to be covered with a thorough and lasting memorial. The land sold for nearly $500 per acre. Only the interest of this money will be used. Friedland extends a cordial invitation to you to attend their May Festival on the 6th of the month.

Union Cross.

Bro. George Reed has charge of the Sunday School at Union Cross, and his efforts have been crowned with success.

Mt. Bethel and Willow Hill.

As stated in our last number these congregations have suffered much from sickness and death during the winter. The weather has seriously interfered with the work. The pastor, Bro. Crouch, married Mr. Walter Hodges and Miss Annie Fleming on the occasion of his last visit.

Bethabara.

The pastor, Bro. Crouch, has arranged for a series of evening services when he will give illustrated talks to the members, but especially to the young people. The illustrations being shown by the aid of a stereopticon and the subject being scenes and incidents bearing upon the life and sufferings of Christ.
J. M. Woodruff & Co.,
Winston-Salem, N. C.

MEN'S HATS
— AND —
FURNISHINGS.

Dependable Goods.

One price to all and that price to meet all competition.

OUR MOTTO: "Use ye not many words in buying and selling but let your yea be yea and may be nay."

SEE

WRIGHT

FOR

FINE SHOES

MEN'S, WOMEN'S, BOYS', GIRLS'

Next door above Telegraph Offices
MAIN STREET, WINSTON

W. T. Vogler & Son,
Jewelers and Opticians
Winston, North Carolina.

UNIVERSITY
OF NORTH CAROLINA,
Academic Department,
Law, Medicine,
Pharmacy,
Free tuition to teachers and to minister's sons. Scholarships and loans for the needy.

600 Students. 67 Instructors.
New Dormitories, Gymnasium, Water Works, Central Heating System.
The Fall term begins Sept. 5, 1904. Address
FRANCIS P. VENABLE, PRESIDENT,
Chapel Hill, N. C.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

The Bethania congregation and its Sunday Schools and Societies are uniting to take up a special collection for Missions. Thus we see that the good work still goes on.

New Philadelphia.

This congregation is still considering the question of building a parsonage and increasing the pastor's salary, both of which are important subjects.

Providence.

Rev. J. K. Pfahl preached at Providence on March 26. Here, too, the members of the congregation are considering the better support of the pastor.

Friedberg.

The debt on the church repairs has been reduced to $17.50. It was the privilege of the editor to visit Friedberg for the first time since the renovation of the house of worship, and the work done was a genuine surprise. The entrance is at the place where the pulpit formerly stood. The size of the auditorium has been increased, and the new gallery greatly improved. The wood work is finished in natural hardwood and the entire effect is very pleasing and satisfactory.

Enterprise.

The Enterprise branch of the Friedberg congregation elected a church committee on March 26, to be subject to the general home committee at Friedberg.

The pastor reports a heavy thunderstorm on the afternoon of that day, something a little unusual so early in the month.

Colored Church.

Repairs are in progress at the Colored Church, and a new organ has been placed in the infant class room. This will greatly add to the work, which is at present in a more prosperous condition than was the case some time since.

Calvary.

A Sunday School attendance of 180 is reported for March 26. The Board of Trustees have given to Calvary a tract of land south of their present lot, and during March the trees have been topped and trimmed. It is hoped to soon fence the new land and otherwise improve it.

Kernersville.

We were grieved to learn of the destruction of the home of Bro. and Sr. Meredith by fire early in March. The house is near the church and parsonage, but there was no wind at the time and the loss was confined to the one house. The Wachovia Moravian extends its sympathy to Bro. and Sister Meredith in this sorrow.

The members of Carmel have donated ground for a graveyard, and the plot will soon be laid out and improved.

Christ Church.

In spite of the unusually large number of rainy Sundays, the average attendance on the Sunday School for the entire quarter was 166.

Three instruction classes have been held weekly with an average attendance of 20 in each class. While many of these are already members of the Church there is prospect of a good class for reception on Palm Sunday.

The pastor completed during the month a series of sermons on the Life of Joseph.

The Junior Endeavor Society is making preparations for an Easter Exercise to be given on Easter Sunday evening in place of the regular preaching service.

Our members are looking forward with much pleasure to the holding of the Passion Week Services in Christ Church this year. While many of our members have always attended the services of that week in the Home Church, a much larger number will, without doubt, have the privilege of attending this year. And apart from the blessing received from the services we are glad to be able to introduce these distinctively Moravian services.

The members are at present making strenuous efforts to raise the total amount of church dues for which the congregation is responsible, and the effort bids fair to be a success.

Salem.

The Lenten services on Wednesdays have been well attended. The discourses have been given on the "Names of Jesus Christ." The names of "Saviour," "Bread of Life," and "Friend" have thus far been treated.

The Confirmation Instructions are being held, six in number. Many who attend them are already church members, and many others in connection with our schools are instructed for other Churches. It has also become the custom of our children to attend two or three years before they unite with the Church. Still, several will be coming forward on the approaching Palm Sunday.

An interesting Longfellow evening was given by the Senior Class in the Boys School on the evening of March 28. The boys did well and the occasion was greatly to the credit of this prosperous institution.

On Sunday, March 19th, Rev. H. A. Brown, D. D., occupied the pulpit in the Home Church in the absence of the pastor at Charleston, S. C. The Doctor is very highly regarded among the Moravian people who were glad to welcome him into their midst. He preached a very forceful and interesting sermon.

During the month several well-worn members departed this life. The first was our beloved Sr. Carrie Thomas, formerly a teacher in Elm Street Sunday School, and a very faithful member of the congregation. A little later in the month our long-afflicted Bro. Daniel Barton was called to his reward.

F. C. MEINUNG
MAIN ST., SALEM, N. C.

BUGGY, CARRIAGE
AND-
RUBBER TIRE WORK

TOOTH BRUSHES.

We have a new line of Tooth Brushes, which we can guarantee.

J. W. O'HAUNON'S
DRUGGIST,
Carr. Liberty and 4th Sts., Winston, N.C.

L. B. BRICKENSTEIN
PLUMBING
Steam and Hot Water Heating
Coronol Work.
SALEM, N. C.

W. H. WATKINS,
BOOKS, STATIONERY
AND NEWS.
Pictures and Framing Department.
See our line of BIBLES, FROM 25c. to $20.
LIBERTY SR., WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

P. W. MOCK,
THE BUTCHER,
Always keeps on hand a first-class line of-

FRESH MEAT-

Call and see him. City Market.
Winston, N. C.
to rest. He had served diligently for a number of years in the external care of the Home Church buildings. Then came the departure of St. Lydia and her husband, the oldest members of the congregation. She was in her ninetieth year and had lived in the Steiner Home for more than fifty years. She also had been very diligent and faithful in church service and loved the house of the Lord all her days.

On Sunday, April 2d, the infant daughter of Bro. and Sr. Richard Mosley was baptized in Elm Street Chapel in the presence of the Sunday School. It was probably the first time that an infant baptism has ever occurred in this Chapel. It has recently been beautifully witnessed by the congregation at considerable expense.

**BAPTISMS.**


**MARRIED.**


**DEATHS.**

For Mission Deficit: Acknowledged heretofore.................. $161.46
Received additional.................. 5 19

For Bohemian Mission: Salem Congregation............... $35.37
Salem Juvenile Society for Pottentein Orphanage--35.37

**AKNOWLEDGMENTS.**

JAS. T. LINEBACK, Mission Agent to North Carolina.

**Christmas Holiday Excursion Rates**

**SOUTHERN RAILWAY 1904-1905.**

Account Christmas and New Year Holidays, Southern Railway will sell tickets at extremely low rates.

- Dates of sale of tickets to the general public, December 23, 24, 25, and 31, 1904, and January 1, 1905, with final limit January 4, 1905.
- Dates of sale of tickets to students and teachers, upon presentation of Certificate signed by the Superintendent, Principal or President of Schools and Colleges, December 17 to May 10 inclusive, with final return limit January 1, 1905.

For information as to rates, schedules, Sleeping Car Accommodations, etc., ask any Agent, or

**S. A. PFAFF,**

Heavy and Fancy GROCERIES,

624 S. MAIN ST., SALEM.

A full stock of the BEST GROCERIES always on hand. Cash or Barter in exchange for fresh country produce.

Plain Dealing. Honest Values.
SPECIAL OFFER TO CLUBS.

Various efforts have been made in the past to increase the subscription list of THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN. Each effort has resulted in some returns, but still there are many homes in which the paper should find its way, but the question arises, "How can this result be accomplished?" Sample papers have been sent out, agents have been appointed and other efforts put forth, but still the subscription list is not as large as it should be. Hence, we the Church Extension Committee, have determined to make a somewhat different effort.

We offer to any one, young and old, boy or girl, brother or sister, who will be willing to make a canvass among friends a fair compensation for the work. The compensation will not be in money. This would hardly be an inducement. It will be made in the form of premiums, a per cent. of the subscriptions.

The interest in the Easter services was large and considerable, possibly not otherwise. Each effort has been desirable, and has brought in many new homes. We Will give a half-a-dozen Silver-plated Tea Spoons, a neatly box of paper and envelopes, a First-class Pen, or a Glass Water Pitcher.

For three subscriptions accompanied with $1.00, we will give a copy of History of Wachovia in North Carolina, Nickel-plated Lamp, or half-a-dozen Silver-plated Tea Spoons.

For twenty subscriptions, accompanied with $10.00, we will give the Dinner Set of Dishes, handsomely ornamented, 14 pieces.

For seventy-five subscriptions, accompanied with $75.00, we will give a new Domestic Sewing Machine.

NOTE—In case money is sent with request for premium we will understand that it is intended only to renew the subscription and that no premium is desired.

The Wachovia Moravian.
Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office at Salem, N. C.

The Moravian Church is doing a good work in the community and in the State. It is particularly fortunate in the men who have had charge of the execution of the plans for the welfare of the society. Great credit is due such persons as Bro. W. J. Pfohl, Bro. B. J. Pfohl, Bro. J. A. Lineback, and others who might be mentioned, and also to the special work in research which has been made by Miss Fries, whose articles appear in THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN. Col. Blair, the new President, has taken upon himself the task of opening new channels of usefulness for the society, and no doubt this year will mark a greatly enlarged sphere for the organization. Because of these facts the article alluded to will be read with special interest.

EDITORIAL NOTES.

—The interest in the Easter services was greater than usual, though there is always a marked appreciation of these days. This year the keynote was the depth of spiritual influence which the story of the suffering Jesus had upon old and young.

While Bishop Hamilton was addressing the Men's Bible Class in the Home Sunday School he made the statement that of the $400,000 needed to pay the expenses of our mission work for a year one half was paid directly or indirectly by the mission fields themselves. This includes the results of the business enterprises, and possibly also the grants of governments to the mission schools, but still the statement was one of deep interest. It shows the appreciation of the converts, and calls for the admiration and emulation of the churches in the home lands. In fact, it throws an entirely new light upon the mission work itself.

The work of the Alberta District in Canada has always been of interest to the student of our Church news, because the beginning of the work was under very unusual circumstances, and the development has been somewhat remarkable. Another item of interest which has come to us is the fact that the Alberta District, scarcely more than a mission work itself, is now supporting fully a missionary in the foreign field.

The season of Commencements is now with us. These are usually busy seasons, and carry with them much work and also much pleasure. The pleasure of the thought of finished work and a speedy return to home and loved ones is, however, tempered by the thought that the separations from dear and loving companions is, in many cases, a life separation, and the school affection are very strong and tender.

We call attention to the article by Mr. William S. Pfohl in this number. The Wachovia Historical Society is doing a good work in the community and in the State. It is particularly fortunate in the men who have had charge of the execution of the plans for the welfare of the society. Great credit is due such persons as Bro. W. J. Pfohl, Bro. B. J. Pfohl, Bro. J. A. Lineback, and others who might be mentioned, and also to the special work in research which has been made by Miss Fries, whose articles appear in THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN. Col. Blair, the new President, has taken upon himself the task of opening new channels of usefulness for the society, and no doubt this year will mark a greatly enlarged sphere for the organization. Because of these facts the article alluded to will be read with special interest.

—The beautiful spring weather which we are enjoying should call forth our special thanksgiving for the blessings which we enjoy in having our home the beautiful southland. At this season of the year the air is so mild and balmy; the green lawns so soft and inviting; the flowers are so bright and beautiful; the promise which appears in the growing vegetation in fields and gardens all make the spring season one of pleasure and happiness. If this is specially attractive in this land of our fathers' selection, should not we, their children, at times cease to take things for granted, and remind ourselves of the fact that we should give special thanks to the Creator for these gifts which we have in an especial manner, more abundantly than is the case with our brethren in many other sections of the world.

—One of the most welcome items of information that has come to us is the information that the deficit in the Mission Expenses has been paid. This announcement appears in Bishop Hamilton's brief statement, made elsewhere in this number of THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN. We should all thank God and take courage for the future.

Bishop Hamilton's Visit.

The visit of Bishop Hamilton, American representative on the Mission Board, was an event of more than ordinary interest. It is the first time for many years that we have greeted a representative from the central board and hence the visit was most welcome. In addition to this fact Bro. Hamilton was made welcome because of his special interest in the great mission work of the Church and his wide field of information. Finally he was made welcome because of his genial personality, which made his sojourn in Wachovia a pleasure to all.

While with us Bishop Hamilton spoke in very many of our churches and visited a large num-
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

My dear Brother Clewell:

In responding to your kind invitation to occupy some space in this month’s issue of The Wachovia Moravian, let me first of all express my deep appreciation of the cordial welcome which has been accorded me in Salem and the several congregations in the Southern Province, and my thanks for the generous hospitality of which I have been the recipient. In this connection I wish to make special acknowledgment of the kindliness of Bishop and Mrs. Rondthaler. I have been made to feel that personal fraternal regard and love for the cause I am privileged to represent, combine to account for this welcome and this hospitality. I am myself grateful, and I shall take with me my new courage for the cause.

When, on my way hither, I heard of the very generous result of the special effort in behalf of our Missions, made by our Southern congregations at the beginning of the year, I had a pleasant anticipation of what awaited me—and that anticipation has been realized. You will allow me, in my own name, and that of my colleagues, to return our heartfelt thanks for this special gift. We know you all rejoice that God has blessed the effort to the removal of the heavy burden of deficit. But you cannot know what that removal means to your Brethren of the Mission Board. It assures us that our entire Brethren’s Unity is still full of the missionary spirit. It speaks to us in no uncertain way that retribution of our sphere of usefulness would be unwelcome. It bids us in the Lord’s name take up anew the task. He has providentially assigned it. We feel that an additional obligation to conscientious, scrupulous faithfulness in our administration grows out of the signal fresh manifestation of the Church’s confidence. As for the future—we know that you will be more than ever interested in that work for which you have given so freely.

During my visit thus far, North and South, I have been impressed with the hopefulness of the outlook for our Church. In the North, though my stay was all too brief, I had a happy opportunity of renewing friendships in eighteen congregations and of receiving letters from the pastors of quite a number in addition. Where I went, I noted many external improvements which had been carried out since my leaving for Germany a year and a half previously. Here it was a new church, there a church renovated, there a new parsonage or one made more comfortable—and these in more than one or two instances. I found evidences of new life also—here a Sunday school greatly increased in numbers, there systematic proportionate giving becoming more common, there very practical missionary interest, the support of a definite missionary worker having been undertaken. Elsewhere there was a far-sighted and energetic planning for the future. I found a District Executive Board consulting with the Provincial Elders to found a new congregation. And economically also the outlook was and is hopeful. New industries are springing up, especially in the smaller centers. In a number of cases the drift to the cities is being counteracted. Young

The practical result will be that the amount of pastoral service in the Home church will be increased, and at the same time Bishop Rondthaler will be able to give more time to the general work of the Church and to the members of our Church scattered in other towns and cities.

While this arrangement does not sever Bishop Rondthaler’s pastorate in the Home church it does close an individual pastorate of twenty-eight years in the Home church.

The Wachovia Moravian believes this carefully arranged plan will be productive of much good to Salem and to the Southern Province. It introduces a new man into our midst, and a man who has shown marked ability and consecration in his ministry, but it retains Bishop Rondthaler in the Salem pastorate.

Bishop Rondthaler appealed to his congregation to give him special support during the summer months, the closing period of his experience as the sole pastor of the Home church.

It was a significant comment on the blessings attending the work of the pastor and the assistant pastors that on the day the above announcement was made 85 members were added to the Salem congregation.

To Our Members and Friends of Our Missions in the Southern Province of Our American Moravian Church.

We have long felt the desire to express our heartfelt gratitude for your faithful aid in response to our special appeal, issued in the latter part of last year, particularly for the generous gifts which have poured in beyond all our anticipations ever since New Year. This has greatly encouraged us. The only difficulty has been to find the right moment for the expression of our thanks, for we wished at the same time to render an exact account of the total donations for this object. The streams continued to flow in from many lands, and week after week brought new gifts from the nearer and the more distant Home Provinces of our Unity also from our mission fields. As the list was constantly growing we deferred our grateful acknowledgment. Nor has the time yet come for a complete statement; yet we will and must tell our helpers how full our hearts are of praise to God and of gratitude to all who have so timely come to our help. We ask them to let this brief word suffice for the present. The more detailed statement shall follow when the time is ripe. Meanwhile our friends will rejoice with us that the deficit has dwindled rapidly of late. We have a God who helps (Ps. 68:20).

The Salem Pastorate.

On Palm Sunday morning Bishop Rondthaler made an announcement which was of special importance to the members of the Salem congregation, though also having an interest for all of the members of the Province. He stated that a call had been extended to the Rev. John S. Romig, at present serving a Staten Island, N. Y., congregation, to become an assistant pastor in the Salem congregation. As Bro. Croslan is assistant pastor with his special field at Calvary, and Bro. Ploeh is assistant pastor with his special field at Christ Church, so Bro. Romig will be an assistant pastor with his special field in the Home church.

The practical result will be that the amount of pastoral service in the Home church will be increased, and at the same time Bishop Rondthaler will be able to give more time to the general work of the Church and to the members of our Church scattered in other towns and cities.

Dr. Walter Moore was recently inaugurated as the first President of Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va. Dr. Moore is well known in our community, and has a host of friends in Wachovia. He is one of the leading Oriental language scholars of our day, and also one of the most eminent teachers of the South. To these powers Dr. Moore adds remarkable executive ability, and will, no doubt, lead this flourishing school into yet wider fields of usefulness.
The Wachovia Moravian.

Men and women can find remunerative occupation in the home of their childhood. It is no longer necessary, as it was formerly to a large degree, that many of the energetic and enterprising should leave and break with home ties and with the home church. This means very much to us as a denomination.

Our Northern schools I also found in a healthy condition. A hopeful spirit characterizes them. Financially they are doing well. Their work of preparation for life by implanting a good intellectual equipment and implanting sterling Christian character is being widely appreciated. Our College and Theological Seminary could report the prospect of next September receiving several young men of other Churches for a collegiate education. Yes, there is room for Moravian educational activity, wherever there is a faithful adherence to the fundamental characteristics of Moravian education with a sensible readjustment of non-essentials to suit the changing requirements of the times.

Let me add, making it evident to me that there is also much to thank God for in connection with the work of our Church in the great West, which I hope to touch on my return home; notably the young Fifth District, that in Alberta and Assiniboia, Canada, bids fair to have great opportunities before it. This past winter God has been preparing it to enlarge its influence for good by granting a gracious, widespread and long-continuing, true revival of religion. In consequence a notable missionary spirit has been aroused there, and extension at home is also the order of the day.

True, grave problems and heavy tasks I found were not absent, especially in connection with the increase of the Sustentation Fund, that is calling forth large liberality. The leaders and their coadjutors in the rank and file have many cares to face. Yet that is what we are all here for,—to shoulder and carry burdens, that our Saviour’s kingdom may grow in us and round about us. We are here for work, not for rest, and it is a glorious thing to be allowed to work for Him. Whose the work is has the right to with this or that Church. Yes, these have been granted to learn that the evils of the mushroom-like “boom” have been avoided, that these industries are an outcome of conservative enterprise and wise investment. I should judge that you can give employment to all your people who seek it and who show themselves to be reliable, skilful workers. If I may be permitted to say it, the change shows itself very decidedly in the outer appearance and bearing of many of the people as compared with what I noted twenty-six years ago. In the country I judge far more wheat is being grown than then—probably also more oats. Dependence is not any longer placed alone on tobacco and corn. I imagine, too, that the farming is more intensive and cleaner than it was then. Here and there your improved railway facilities have evidently made “trucking” possible and profitable. If so that must mean that more money is in general circulation. I am sure your banking business was not so extensive twenty-five years ago.

In connection with our Church our leaders and those who have faithfully worked with them all these years deserve to be heartily congratulated. New churches and new chapels and new parsonages and renovated churches I have seen not so few! It is a new Province that has arisen since 1879. In Salem it is a greatly enlarged Academy that I find, at the very height of its usefulness, with a new Memorial Hall, awaiting a visit, a new Samoset, a new college and a new Historical and Educational building which was not known twenty-six years ago. Christ Church and Calvary, with their parsonages, did not then exist. Bethania and Bethabara have been changed and improved within, and I con- tested the size of the congregations I recently addressed in both with the smaller gatherings on my former visit. Hope of 1879 was one of the most “hopeless” of charges. To-day the new and very great church is in an inspiration for the future. Clemmonsville has risen; and if the work of laying the foundations of institutions there is not yet fully completed, one is gladdened by the knowledge that a very fine start has been made, and that the growth of the school during the past year given very encouraging hopes, whilst there are bright indications for the schools in the great West. Salem church, remodeled and rebuilt, and free from debt at that, with its comfortable new parsonage, tells of willingness and ability. And in all directions, as I am driven to this point or that, I pass new chapels at points of vantage, affiliated with this or that Church. Yes, these are manifestations of new life. I pray God to continue to bless you in the South and our Brethren in the North.

That you all have your cares and your peculiar problems, I am very well aware. No doubt you have not a few difficulties which are unknown to me. I believe the financial question in relation to church work is not strange to you; where is it absent? Were it solved, I have no doubt you could well be served by yet more capable men. I believe that still further increase your influence for good.

Nevertheless, in view of all that I have seen and experienced here, I am emboldened to make a suggestion with a view to yet further increase your interest in our Missions, that joint undertaking of our entire Church, and with a view thereby to assist in the development of latent resources—for we never know of what we are capable till we apply ourselves in new directions. I believe that there is a great deal of zeal for Missions here in our Southern Province, which only needs to be given a specific direction in order to render it more manifest. There are resources which would be gladly placed at disposal, if the people were brought more directly in touch with our Missions and Missionaries.

Facts of missionary life are the fuel of missionary interest. It appeals to one far more, if he obtains direct information from the field itself and if he can get direct information as to the good which is being accomplished by his gifts.

I feel sure that if the membership of Salem congregation, or a group of persons in the same, for example, would undertake the support of two missionary couples, that is, would raise from $600 to $700 a year for each couple, the Mission Board would gladly assign those who might be their choice, with the understanding that these would be considered their special representatives in the Mission field, and would correspond with them statedly.

In this way a very particular bond would unite the Salem congregation and these workers, and a close insight would be obtained into what is being accomplished in the regions in question. The other congregations, or groups of members in the same, might similarly undertake the support of some native worker or workers. The amount needed would vary in this case, according to circumstances, from $60 to $100, or more if an ordained native were chosen.

To carry out such a plan, Mission Board being consulted and having furnished them the desired information, some measure of organization would be required, in order that the sums pledged by various giving might be regularly and systematically gathered and forwarded by the Agent of Missions in Salem to the Mission Board. For whilst system and regularity render it possible to gather surprisingly large sums with surprising ease, where method is lacking spasmodic liberality is soon found to be far less effective—or does it last.

Some plan like this will, I am sure, commend itself especially to those who gave so liberally in connection with your recent generous special effort in behalf of our Missions, and would enlist the aid of others. In order to avoid the recurrence of large deficits, we of the Mission Board must keep down expenses and make all
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

the readjustments that seem to us possible in the interest of economy. But we need also to have increased resources at our disposal. Moreover the giving of our members requires to be so adjusted that it really relieves our Mission treasury—enters into our annual accounts, and does not merely place money at the disposal of workers for some things which may be desirable but are not absolutely necessary. I believe that this assigning of missionaries to congregations which make themselves responsible for the support of them, is one of our ways out of our present financial straits as a missionary organization, quite apart from its ministering to interest by giving reality to the conception of Missions on the part of the home churches in place of what is now too often only a vague and somewhat pointless though deep sentiment. Our Mission Board is beginning to make use of this policy elsewhere, and I feel sure will gladly cooperate if these suggestions commend themselves to many in our Southern Province, as I hope they may.

It will possibly be a question in our hearts... 

In concluding, while I again express my thanks for the kindness I have experienced here, I desire your intercessions that my visit to California may be acceptable. How many more interesting and delightful stories lie hidden away amongst those time-tarnished papers no one can say, but we sincerely hope that ere long some one, full of love and patience, will undertake to make public more of the facts that these old papers are as yet holding secret.

But these rooms, containing as they do so much valuable information connected with the history of our section, do not contain it all; there are many events which, when they transpired, played an important part in our history and created more or less excitement, and are worthy of record but have been forgotten or live only as traditions.

To be continued.

Moravians in Georgia.

The Moravians in Georgia, 1735-1740" is the title of a neat volume of 152 pages by Miss Adelaide L. Fries, of Salem, printed by Edwards & Broughton. The price of the publication is $1.50, and can be obtained at J. A. Lineback's office, Watkin's Bookstore, or orders may be sent direct to the author, Winston-Salem, N. C.

We welcome this latest contribution to Moravian Church history. While it appears to treat a local topic it is in reality a subject which should appeal to all Moravians and others in all parts of the world. The work in Georgia was the beginning of the efforts in America, and one of the earliest efforts in any portion of the world. It therefore antedates the Pennsylvania work as well as that of Wachovia.

The general reader will find this history valuable because it throws light upon events in connection with the early history of Georgia; Methodists will be interested, because the remarkable sea journey of the Wesleys is treated in detail, and also a chapter of their experiences in Georgia; the English readers will be interested because of the light thrown upon the efforts of Ogilwhorpe and others to improve the condition of certain suffering classes in England by colonization in Georgia; and the German readers because of the information given in regard to the many obstacles thrown in the way of Count Zinzendorf in his efforts to begin the evangelization of the heathen world.

Moravians in Georgia reads like a sacred romance. The bravery and success of this work was shown in two ways. First, in overcoming the many difficulties connected with the beginning of the work, and second in being willing to give up the results of five years of toil without any claim to the dictates of conscience. A brave and sturdy class of people were the Moravians of a century and a half ago, and although they saw fit to forsake the work in Georgia it was only to undertake a broader and more extended work in Pennsylvania, in North Carolina, in England and in almost every portion of the world.

We cannot but regret that the religious liberty later enjoyed by the Georgia colony did not come before the Moravians had withdrawn, since in that case there is little doubt that the Moravians would have a strong work in this flourishing State. But history has been written otherwise.

This work of Miss Fries' pen calls for special interest because of the very great difficulty and labor involved in gathering the facts. The sources of information were widely scattered in Europe and America, and to many students the task would have appeared to have been an impossibility. But the author spent a number of years in laboriously gathering the information from these scattered sources still we have the complete volume of which we are speaking. Without Miss Fries' effort it is safe to say that with passing time this interesting chapter of history would have entirely disappeared. As it is, we can now read of the heroic effort of our spiritual forefathers in this work, which, even in its unsuccessful termination in Georgia, preaches to us a great sermon on thorough consecration to the cause of our Lord Jesus Christ, and we may add that it was not really unsuccessful, since it did call forth other efforts which were put forth in other parts of America and Europe, and gave a great impetus to missionary work, for which work the Moravians have become well known all over the world.

And now THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN wishes to make a suggestion to its readers. There is an obligation resting upon us in regard to this work. The expense of publication has been assumed by the author. The church members and friends should see that the book is placed in our homes for three reasons: First, it is worthy of a place in every home collection of books because of its intrinsic worth; second, because it will help to inspire our children and young people to appreciate the heroism of those days; and, third, because we owe a debt of gratitude to the author for the literary labor involved and for the expenses incurred in the publication of the history. For these reasons we trust "Moravians in Georgia" will find many readers here and elsewhere.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

CONGREGATION NEWS.

The past month was one of special interest in our Province because of the Easter services, which were attended with great blessing, and also because of the visit of Bishop Hamilton, which is described elsewhere. We regret that full reports were not received from all the congregations, but those that have come to hand show the great blessing attending the sacred Easter season.

The special services of the Passion Week were begun on Palm Sunday. This year the special services were held not only in the Home church, but also in Christ church and in Calvary. In the Home church the decoration of palms was very beautiful, the music fine, and the service impressive throughout. 28 united with the church, and when the additions to the next church, Calvary, East Salem and Fairview were added, the total number was 85 or more.

During the week the reading of the Passion Manual was largely attended as it took place from day to day. Specially solemn were the services on Maundy Thursday and Good Friday. The Communion was attended by 468 members in the Home church, and at the lovefeast on Great Sabbath there were 925 present.

Easter Sunday was one of the brightest and happiest which the congregation has enjoyed for many years. The throng attending the early morning service was estimated at 8,000, and yet, notwithstanding the great numbers, the reverence and interest were uninterrupted by anything of an unpleasant nature.

A large congregation gathered for the sermon, and in the evening the services of Easter week were brought to a close.

The church band was made up of 41 members, and the music, under the direction of Bro. B. J. Fiolh, was unusually fine.

Easter Week is always a great joy to the members of the school. Old pupils return, parents visit their children, and few pupils leave at this season. The religious interest was very marked this year, and quite a number of the pupils made public profession of religion on Palm Sunday.

Commencement will be in progress when this number of the paper is delivered to our subscribers, and the 103rd Annual Session will be closed with appropriate ceremonies. The year has been largely attended, the spirit of industry and of patriotism has been marked, and altogether the year has been a good one.

The work on Memorial Hall has again been commenced. The workmen are now placing in position the great roof timbers, a task accomplished with a degree of danger, for the size of these great timbers shows that the plans are for a monumental structure which will serve many generations.

Embracing the Easter season at Calvary we begin with Palm Sunday, on which day three services were held in our church as had been customary.

The sermon on the ‘Triumphal Entry’ was a most impressive one, and was delivered with peculiar eloquence by the much esteemed pastor.

Following the evening service of Palm Sunday each evening during the week services were held for the purpose of reading the Passion Week Manual, a small volume containing the last acts of our Saviour on earth. These services were of a similar nature to the real Easter day service, and might almost be termed preparatory.

Although this method of regard for Easter was just introduced at Calvary the services were largely attended and met with much success.

The Easter sermon was preached at the regular hour, the text being ‘There shall be no more death.’ No evening sermon was delivered on Easter.

This was the first year that Calvary had actively regarded Easter, but we believe that it proved quite beneficial and feel sure that the actual solemnity of the season was more felt than previously.—Com. Bethania.

On Palm Sunday we had Bishop Hamilton with us in a lovefeast in the afternoon. A good congregation was out to hear him. The Passion Week services were held in the usual manner. The attendance at the early Easter morning service was the largest known for years. The Sunday School gave a pleasing service during the regular hour.

The annual Congregation Council was held April 30. The principal feature of the day was a memorial service for the former pastor, Rev. E. P. Greider. The terms of two committees having expired the brethren O. J. Lehman and James E. Cooyol were elected. The grave-yard and church grounds have recently had a considerable amount of work done, and some repairs have been made on parsonage and outbuildings.

Bishop Hamilton went with Bro. Crouch to New Philadelphia on

SCHOULER'S DEPARTMENT STORE.

Our Dress Goods Department

Invites your inspection with a magnifi
cent assortment of rich richness. Fabrics of the handsomest description are available here. We are particularly interested in the production of the finest flannels, plaids, and other woven fabrications. Among these are Home-spun, Pincheck, Amures, Bando, Panama, Sharkskin, and many others that have a great deal to offer to the fashionable public. The goods are of the handsomest description and are a great asset to any wardrobe.

SCHOULER'S DEPARTMENT STORE.

SORSOS SHOES.

We are sole Agents in North Carolina except Asheville for the sole of this celebrated Shoe.

CONGREGATION NEWS.

The past month was one of special interest in our Province because of the Easter services, which were attended with great blessing, and also because of the visit of Bishop Hamilton, which is described elsewhere. We regret that full reports were not received from all the congregations, but those that have come to hand show the great blessing attending the sacred Easter season.

The special services of the Passion Week were begun on Palm Sunday. This year the special services were held not only in the Home church, but also in Christ church and in Calvary. In the Home church the decoration of palms was very beautiful, the music fine, and the service impressive throughout. 28 united with the church, and when the additions to the next church, Calvary, East Salem and Fairview were added, the total number was 85 or more.

During the week the reading of the Passion Manual was largely attended as it took place from day to day. Specially solemn were the services on Maundy Thursday and Good Friday. The Communion was attended by 468 members in the Home church, and at the lovefeast on Great Sabbath there were 925 present.

Easter Sunday was one of the brightest and happiest which the congregation has enjoyed for many years. The throng attending the early morning service was estimated at 8,000, and yet, notwithstanding the great numbers, the reverence and interest were uninterrupted by anything of an unpleasant nature.

A large congregation gathered for the sermon, and in the evening the services of Easter week were brought to a close.

The church band was made up of 41 members, and the music, under the direction of Bro. B. J. Fiolh, was unusually fine.

Easter Week is always a great joy to the members of the school. Old pupils return, parents visit their children, and few pupils leave at this season. The religious interest was very marked this year, and quite a number of the pupils made public profession of religion on Palm Sunday.

Commencement will be in progress when this number of the paper is delivered to our subscribers, and the 103rd Annual Session will be closed with appropriate ceremonies. The year has been largely attended, the spirit of industry and of patriotism has been marked, and altogether the year has been a good one.

The work on Memorial Hall has again been commenced. The workmen are now placing in position the great roof timbers, a task accomplished with a degree of danger, for the size of these great timbers shows that the plans are for a monumental structure which will serve many generations.

Embracing the Easter season at Calvary we begin with Palm Sunday, on which day three services were held in our church as had been customary.

The sermon on the ‘Triumphal Entry’ was a most impressive one, and was delivered with peculiar eloquence by the much esteemed pastor.

Following the evening service of Palm Sunday each evening during the week services were held for the purpose of reading the Passion Week Manual, a small volume containing the last acts of our Saviour on earth. These services were of a similar nature to the real Easter day service, and might almost be termed preparatory.

Although this method of regard for Easter was just introduced at Calvary the services were largely attended and met with much success.

The Easter sermon was preached at the regular hour, the text being ‘There shall be no more death.’ No evening sermon was delivered on Easter.

This was the first year that Calvary had actively regarded Easter, but we believe that it proved quite beneficial and feel sure that the actual solemnity of the season was more felt than previously.—Com. Bethania.

On Palm Sunday we had Bishop Hamilton with us in a lovefeast in the afternoon. A good congregation was out to hear him. The Passion Week services were held in the usual manner. The attendance at the early Easter morning service was the largest known for years. The Sunday School gave a pleasing service during the regular hour.

The annual Congregation Council was held April 30. The principal feature of the day was a memorial service for the former pastor, Rev. E. P. Greider. The terms of two committees having expired the brethren O. J. Lehman and James E. Cooyol were elected. The grave-yard and church grounds have recently had a considerable amount of work done, and some repairs have been made on parsonage and outbuildings.

Bishop Hamilton went with Bro. Crouch to New Philadelphia on
PIANOS

The Everett

is an artistic instrument in the highest sense of the word, and by reason of its superior tone quality and reliability of construction, ranks with the oldest and most renowned makes.

The Krabich & Bach has, for a third of a century, enjoyed the highest reputation. Its tone is distinguished for its purity, singing quality, brilliancy and carrying power.

The Harvard is a thoroughly well made, reliable and serviceable instrument of good tone quality.

OUR PRICES

are as low as will be found anywhere, and vary according to grade and style of instrument. Liberal terms.

We also carry a very large stock

ORGANS.

R. J. BOWEN,
305 Main St. Winston-Salem, N. C.

Salem Boys' School.

SALEM, N. C.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Maundy Thursday, and spoke to the congregation in connection with the services. Bro. Kenneth Pfohl reports a good time on Easter Sunday, and the people were well pleased with the large and orderly crowd and the good things.:

Presbyterian.

Bro. Ernest Stockton preached at Providence on April 30. Bro. Grabs preached at night, and learned that Bro. Stockton had made a very favorable impression by his preaching which had gone to the hearts of the people. A good congregation came out to hear Bishop Hamilton on Monday night (May 1). He gave us an excellent description of the work in the mission field.

On Easter Monday the remains of the aged and much esteemed brother, Joseph Wagner, were laid to rest in the churchyard.

Prebyterian.

At a recent Congregational Council a number of changes were made in the rules affecting Lovefeasts, reducing the number by three, and having the cakes baked by one party instead of distributing it over the congregation.

The custom of having "working days" is a time when any work needs to be done about the church, still holds its place. In preparation for the May Feast and reconsecration of the church 28 men came out and worked steadily all day.

Good Friday was a real Red Letter Day, at the close of a delightful Lovefeast, the last dollar on the indebtedness of the church was pledged, when we sang, with real rejoicing, "Praise God from whom all blessings flow."

The Foreign Mission collection has gained over last year, in some instances members are giving to this cause who have never done so before. Easter was a very happy day, with beautiful weather and a large congregation. Bishop Hamilton, of the Mission Board, was with us, and preached the Easter sermon; and in the afternoon service gave us a very interesting account of what a missionary has to do.

The Sunday School at Advent is improving in numbers and interest, which is exceedingly gratifying.

At Enterprise the work is going on well.

Church.

For Christ Church the month of April was a particularly blessed and happy one.

The Palm Sunday service began at 3 o'clock in the midst of a driving snow storm. For a quarter of an hour or more the wind blew almost a gale and the snow fell so fast that the ground was quite white. On this account the congregation very readily excused the pastor when at the close of the service he announced a Christmas entertainment for the following Sunday.

But apart from preventing some from attending the storm had no effect upon the service. The church was well filled, some two hundred being present, and a splendid spirit of praise and prayer was in evidence. Fifteen souls were added to the congregation - 3 by reception, 1 by transfer, 5 by adult baptism and 6 by confirmation.

In the evening we began the reading of the Passion Week Manual, which was continued throughout the week, with encouraging results. This was the first time the passion week services were held at Christ Church, and we trust that they have now become a fixture with us.

On Easter Sunday evening the Easter Entertainment by the Junior Endeavorers, under Mrs. Pfohl's skilful leadership, was a happy climax to a happy season. Geibel & Lehmans "Life and Immortality" was rendered in splendid form, and as one sat and looked at the beautiful white cross which occupied the center of the platform, with its delicate training of smilax, and heard the words of the sweet song, "There is life for a look at the crucified one" from the lips of the girls that stood around it, there came a blessed sense of the nearness of the risen Christ and the meaning of the Crucifixion.

Fairview.

If little has appeared in THE WACHOVIAN about this congregation, it is not because it is inactive. The work has been steadily pushing forward, and, in one respect, at least, its record has not been surpassed. Again this year, as was the case last year, it has paid the full amount of its annual dues, and this, in spite of the fact, that it has had less service than any other branch of the Salem congregation.

During April, special interest centered around the entertainment given by Mrs. Blum's Sunday School Class on the evening of the 28th. A splendid programme of songs, recitations, etc., had been prepared, and the large company present showed due appreciation of her effort.

One number on the programme which was of special interest was "An African Choir". This was sung at the request of Dr. W. T. Blumberg, of the new Protective Missionary Society, whose work is being pushed forward with the greatest success.

One number on the programme which was of especial interest was showing something of the struggle and difficulty that has been attached to this work was the paper on "Our Sunday School," prepared by Bro. Fouks and read by Miss Effie Snyder, To help the readers of THE WA-

"DOMESTIC."

Better Than Ever!

THE STAR THAT LEADS THEM ALL

The Sewing Machine for the Home; to be used by Mother, Wife, Daughter, Seamstress. That's our specialty. Either Lock or Chain Stitch. Write for circulars and prices. For sale by

A. DAYE, Agent,
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

A. DAYE, DEALER IN

Dry Goods, Notions, Fine Millinery, &c.
Wholesale and Retail.

Big Line of Shoes

of all kinds for Ladies, Men & Children.

We guarantee to give you the Best Values for the Least Money.

See us before you Trade on Your Shoes

WANTED.

SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE in this county and adjoining territories to represent and advertise an old, established business house of solid financial standing. Salary $2,000 yearly, with expenses paid each Monday by check direct four head quarters. Expenses advanced; position permanent. We furnish everything. Address: The Columbian, 145 Monroe Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

F. C. MEINUNG,
MAIN ST., SALEM, N. C.

BUGGY, CARRIAGE

— AND —

RUBBER TIRE WORK

TOOTH BRUSHES

We have a new line of Tooth Brushes, which we can guarantee.

E. W. O'KELLOGAN'S,
DRUGGIST,
Cor. Liberty and 4th Sts., Winston, N.C.

L. B. BRICKENSTEIN,
PLUMBING,
Steam and Hot Water Heating
Cornice Work.
SALEM, N. C.

W. H. WATKINS,
BOOKS, STATIONERY
AND NEWS.
Pictures and Framing Department.
See our line of BIBLES.
FROM 25c. to $2.00.
LIBERTY ST., WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

P. W. MOCK,
THE BUTCHER,
Always keeps on hand a first-class line of
FRESH MEAT—

CHOVIAN to get in better touch with
this work we give the paper in full:
"Our Sunday School at Fairview
has now been in successful operation
for nearly ten years. It doesn't
seem nearly so long as that since we
as little tots first climbed the rickety
stairs into the old building down in
the hollow yonder. Indeed, it seems
but a short while since we, as mem-
bers of the infant class, were trotted
down into the basement for recita-
tion and then back up the steps for
the closing exercises, with Mrs. Eva
Kester as our guardian and teacher.
"We well remember how the rain
and snow came in through the broken
windows, and the distress of the
little girl whose hat was blown from
her head out into the field during the
preaching service.
"We remember the kind teachers
of those days: Mrs. Eva Kester,
Mrs. Miller, Mrs. Starr, Miss Prim,
our faithful organist, Mr. Henry
Snyder, and our beloved pastor,
Rev. Howard E. Rondthaler, all
now no longer with us, but inseper-
ably connected with the early history
of Fairview Sunday School.
"We also remember with pride
the bitter cold Sunday of Feb. 14th,
1900, when the brave little band of
sixty, gathered there, pledged Three
Hundred and Twenty-six Dollars
toward building a new church home
of our own.
"We thank God that he has
brought us safely through all the
varied experiences from that day to
the present, and especially for the
souls that have been saved within
the walls of our new church home.
"But, my dear teachers and fellow
scholars, soldiers of Christ, do we
realize the great responsibilities that
these blessings have brought with
them? Do we realize the opportuni-
ties for Christian usefulness that are
opening around us. Are we really
consecrated to the Master's service?
Are we going out into the highways
and hedges seeking the poor neg-
lected children and bringing them
into our church and Sunday School?
I fear that we are not doing our full
duty. I fear that we are not doing
all that Jesus would like to have us
do. Perhaps we think too much of
dress, and of finery, and our own
comfort and not enough of genuine
religion.
"Let us each from the depth of
our souls say to Jesus, "Take my
life and let it be consecrated, Lord,
to Thee.""

R. F.โฆษณา.

The Good Friday service was con-
ducted by Bro. Pfohl at 11 o'clock,
and consisted of the reading of the
acts of Friday, a brief discourse on
the words "the love of Christ con-
straineth us," and the celebration of
the Holy Communion. It was a
happy and profitable service, and as
some one remarked after the service
was over, "It was the kind of ser-
vice we used to have a long time
ago."

Unfortunately, the pastor's illness
prevented him from being present
on Easter Sunday, so no preaching
service could be held. But the band
from Kernersville was present as
usual, and the regular service was
held on the graveyard.

The church grounds have been
much improved during the past
year by the planting of two long
rows of sugar maples between the
church and the graveyard, and the
extending of the lawn.

New Philadelphia.

Every Moravian in the Southern
Province would have been glad to
have been with the New Philadel-
phia congregation on Easter morn-
ing, and seen the splendid manner
in which the details of the service
were carried out. The church band
led the hearty singing as though
they were veterans in the service,
and the order in which the large
company passed to and from the
graveyard would have done credit
even to Salem. The service was
conducted by Bro. Pfohl, who also
preached to the large congregation
that more than filled the spacious
church.

The congregation is now consid-
ering the subject of increase of pas-
tor's salary and the building of a
parsonage, both of which show the
spirit of progress that is taking hold
of the people.

Clemmons.

Clemmons School has arranged
for the following exercises: Monday,
May 29th, 8 p.m., a play by mem-
bers of the High School Department,
the subject being, "Striking Oil."
Tuesday evening, May 30th, 8 p.m.,
Concert by the Music Department
Wednesday, May 31st, 10 a.m.,
Declaimers' Contest, and at 2 p.m.
Commencement Exercises.

—A marked step forward in the
future prosperity of Winston-Salem
was the voting of $100,000 in bonds
to assist in building the Southbound
Railway, which is intended to con-
nect the Virginia coalfields with the
seacoast at Charleston, and also the
voting of $37,500 in bonds for the
proposed trolley line from Winston-
Salem to High Point. If these two
roads are completed, and in all prob-
ability they will be, they will add
much to the prosperity of this section
of the State.

W. T. VOGLER & SON,
Jewelers and Opticians.
Winston, North Carolina.

UNIVERSITY
OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Academic Department,
Law, Medicine,
Pharmacy,
Free tuition to teachers and to min-
ister's sons. Scholarships and
loans for the needy.

650 Students. 67 Instructors.
New Dormitories, Gymnasium, Water
Works, Central Heating System.

The Fall term begins
Sept. 5, 1904.

J. M. Woodruff & Co.,
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

MEN'S HATS

— AND —

FURNISHINGS.

Dependable Coods.

One price to all and that price to
meet all competition.

OUR MOTTO: "Use ye not many
words in buying and selling but let
your yea be yea and nay be nay."

SEE

WRIGHT

FOR

FINE SHOES

MEN'S, WOMEN'S, BOYS', GIRLS'

Next door above Telegraph Offices

MAIN STREET, WINSTON

FRANCIS P. VENABLE, PRESIDENT,
Chapel Hill, N. C.
--- CLEMMONS SCHOOL ---

Christmas Holiday Excursion Rates

Wachovia National Bank, WinstoN, N. C.

S. A. PFAFF,
Heavy and Fancy GROCERIES,
624 S. Main St., Salem.

A full stock of the BEST GROCERIES
always on hand.
Cash or Barter in exchange for fresh country produce.

Plain Dealing. Honest Values.

--- THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN ---

& W. Norfolk & Western
SCHEDULE IN EFFECT

NOV. 20th, 1908.

WINSTON-SALEM DIVISION — Leave Winston-Salem 8:00 a.m. daily except Sunday. Arrive Roanoke 1:10 p.m. 220 p. m. daily for Roanoke and points in the field. Leave Roanoke 9:15 a.m. daily. Arrive Winston-Salem 1:00 p.m. Leave Roanoke 9:45 a.m. daily. Arrive Winston-Salem 1:20 p.m. Leave Winston-Salem 2:20 p.m. daily except Sunday. Arrive Winston-Salem 5:40 p.m.}

--- CLEMMONS SCHOOL ---

Christmas Holiday Excursion Rates

Wachovia National Bank, WinstoN, N. C.

S. A. PFAFF,
Heavy and Fancy GROCERIES,
624 S. Main St., Salem.

A full stock of the BEST GROCERIES
always on hand.
Cash or Barter in exchange for fresh country produce.

Plain Dealing. Honest Values.

--- THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN ---

& W. Norfolk & Western
SCHEDULE IN EFFECT

NOV. 20th, 1908.

WINSTON-SALEM DIVISION — Leave Winston-Salem 8:00 a.m. daily except Sunday. Arrive Roanoke 1:10 p.m. 220 p. m. daily for Roanoke and points in the field. Leave Roanoke 9:15 a.m. daily. Arrive Winston-Salem 1:00 p.m. Leave Roanoke 9:45 a.m. daily. Arrive Winston-Salem 1:20 p.m. Leave Winston-Salem 2:20 p.m. daily except Sunday. Arrive Winston-Salem 5:40 p.m.
SPECIAL OFFER TO CLUBS

Various efforts have been made in the past to increase the circulation of the Wachovia Moravian. Each effort has resulted in some returns, but still there are many homes in which the paper should find its way, but the question arises, "How can this result be accomplished?" Simple samples have been sent out, agents have been appointed and other efforts put forth, but still the subscription list is not as large as it should be. Hence, the Church Extension Committee, have determined to make a some what different effort.

We offer to any one, young and old, boy or girl, brother or sister, who will be willing to make a canvass among friends a fair compensation for the work. The compensation will not be in money. This work would hardly be an inducement. It will be made in the form of premiums, a per cent of the subscriptions being used for this purpose. The hope is that the effort will bring to us subscribers whom we would possibly not otherwise receive, and that is equally desirable, we will discover new workers for the paper who will aid us to take the paper into families where heretofore it has not been a visitor. With this object in view we offer the premiums enumerated below under the following conditions:

Each subscription must be for at least one year, and must be at the rate of 90 cents per year. The name of the subscriber new or old subscriber. The money must always accompany each application for a subscription. If the premiums are to be sent either by mail or express the transportation must be paid by the party receiving the same.

For one subscription accompanied by $0.90 we will send one of the following articles: A set of five of the handsome new colored Souvenir Postal Cards of Winston-Salem. In place of the cards we will give a neat box of paper and envelopes.

For two subscriptions, accompanied by $1.10, we will give a copy of the Shorter Moravian Hymn Book. We will without receipt of the same.

For a set of subscriptions, accompanied by $2.00, we will give a large print Bible, leather cover; or, in place of this, we will give either a Pocket Knife or Lady's Purse.

For four subscriptions, accompanied by $3.00, we will give four of the following: One copy of History of Wachovia in North Carolina, Nickle-plated Lamp, or half-a-dozen Silver-plated Tea Spoons.

For five subscriptions, accompanied by $4.00, we will give five of the following: One copy of History of Wachovia in North Carolina, Nickle-plated Lamp, or half-a-dozen Silver-plated Tea Spoons.

For ex subscriptions, accompanied by $5.00, we will give one of the following: One copy of History of Wachovia in North Carolina, Nickle-plated Lamp, or half-a-dozen Silver-plated Tea Spoons.

For sixty-five subscriptions, accompanied with $5.90, we will give a New Domestic Sewing Machine. Note: In case money is sent with order for premium we will understand that it is intended only to renew the subscription and no premium is desired.

Tenting that this offer will secure many new subscribers and that in this way the paper may be brought into many new homes, we are, very truly yours,

G. H. Rights, Chairman.
E. T. Mickey, Secret. & Treasurer.
W. T. Sproul.
H. A. Howard.
J. C. Croaker.
J. D. Lainguod.

Wachovia Moravian.
Entered as second-class matter in the Post Office at Salem, N. C.,

Published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern Province of America, and the Church at large in civilized and heathen lands.

Subscription price, 90 cents a year.

EDITORIAL NOTES.

—Information received from Bishop Hamilton tells us of his safe arrival in California, and of his visitation to the mission work in that State. At this time he is no doubt on the long voyage to distant Alaska. We commend him and his important mission to the prayers of the brethren.

††

—It will be a matter of great thankfulness if the present negotiations of our President, looking to the close of the war between Russia and Japan, are crowned with success. The loss of life in the war has been very great, the suffering untold, and the entire civilized world will hail the advent of peace. A further cause of rejoicing will be the fact that the negotiations originated in the United States.

†††

—The summer season which is now upon us will find many of our people away from home, on business or pleasure. We should not fail to take with us the desire to please the Master wherever it may be. When strangers are with us in our own town and show an interest in church, in Sunday School or in Bible Class, a pleasant impression is made, and the condition of the heart appears to all who meet them. In like manner when we are in distant scenes we should ever strive to keep warm and bright our spiritual life by pleasant contact with the spiritual opportunities that are about us.

—The past month has been a month of School Elections. A brief account is given elsewhere of these interesting events. We are glad to note the increasing scope of the work of our schools, but we are still more gratified to see that they combine with the mind training the training of the heart also. Without the latter the work of Moravian schools would not be what it was in the days of old when it received the commendation of the stamp of approval which has it retained ever since, and which it will retain so long as it rests on this same platform of heart and mind, religious life as well as intellectual powers.

—We congratulate our Theological Seminary at Bethlehem, Pa., on the receipt of the generous gift which came to it at its recent Commencement. This gift of a Library will complete the stately pile of buildings which stand forth so prominently on the beautiful elevation on which the College is built. The progress which this institution has made from year to year since its founding has been most gratifying. Especially within the last twenty-five years has its growth been marked and rapid, and the entire church will rejoice in the additional power which will be given to the work by the possession of a suitable Library building, and it will be a matter of pride also to have the original plan of Comenius Hall completed by the erection of the Library at the end of the main college structure, opposite to the chapel building.

Special Services.

One of the subjects which is receiving much consideration among our people is the question of the special efforts put forth to save souls, and the apparent lack of satisfactory results. It is claimed by some that the call is for new and different methods. That this is possibly a time when the Lord will specially bless the individual who will go to the place where the laborers of the evangelist apparently do not result in the saving of souls was the case years ago. Others claim that what is needed is more concerted effort, coupled with more judicious previous preparation. Certain it is that each view has its arguments, and the entire subject is calling for most careful consideration and discussion. On the one hand we see at this time the evangelistic work in Great Britain, and especially in Wales, progressing with a success and a fervency that would be a shining example in any age and in any land. This shows that the revival fires have not gone out. Again we note that the most careful preparation will be made by churches alone, and by churches combined, and there will apparently be little or no result. This seems to point to some need and some want in connection with the present condition of the spiritual work. Hence the question has arisen and has been discussed by ministry and laity. We will be very glad to have our brethren from the ranks of both to renew the subscription and that no premium is desired.

Note: In case money is sent with order for premium we will understand that it is intended only to renew the subscription and that no premium is desired.

In this connection we will remark that we do not feel that there is cause for discouragement in connection with this entire question. We have but to note that the regular means of grace are producing marked results. The Sunday School certainly seeds into the communion of the Church a steady stream of precious souls.
Salem Academy and College. for combined attendance of these three schools will in their nature, others with a dash of class fun! ectual is apparent to anyone who studies the exercises of the several institutions. a number of their schools have been closed in published in their official paper. Hence we note in their nature. The exercises were fine, and the entire audience. The third part was the presentation of the diplomas to a large graduating class. The prospects for the new year are very promising indeed.

Our School Commencements.

The growth of the school interests in our Province during the past years has been a source of satisfaction to all who study the situation. The Moravian Church stands for education, and education which tends to develop the intellect alone. Hence the growth of the school interest in any section is always a favorable indication of the work. Wherever visits Nickey, in Germany, and sees the great school work that is in progress in that place carries away a very pleasing impression. On the other hand it is a matter of regret to note that in England a number of their schools have been closed in recent years according to an article recently published in their official paper. Hence we note with pleasure the increase in numbers in the Salem Academy and College. for girls and young women. The Salem Boys' School and Clemmons School, for girls and boys. The combined attendance of these three schools will show between 600 and 700 pupils, a very decided increase as compared with 15 or 20 years ago. This growth in the school interests makes it a desirable thing to give a somewhat more detailed account connected with the closing exercises of the several institutions.

Salem Academy and College.

The Commencement exercises of this school were held May 20-23. The programme was divided between the several departments of the school and each part was different from the other in its nature. The Senior Class had Saturday evening and Monday morning, and on the former occasion there were a number of essays, some of which were earnest and serious in their nature, others with a dash of class fun interwoven, but all prepared with great care. In addition to the essays, the music from pianos and organ was brilliant and pleasing. On Monday morning the Seniors presented to the school the three steps which they had erected on the campus, and with this was united the ceremony of planting the class tree, a fine white oak. Doubts were expressed as to whether not this tree would grow. All these doubts have been set at rest. The tree is growing finely.

Sunday the Baccalaureate Sermon was deliv- ered by the Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D. D., in the Home Church. The sermon was one of the finest ever delivered before our graduating classes. Every one was deeply impressed. The attendance on the services was large, and the music was fine.

Monday afternoon the Alumnae Society held their annual meeting. This was a very encouraging one, as the attendance was large, the interest marked, and the raising of funds for Memorial Hall was encouraging. It was shown that the efforts of the past few months has brought in about $2,000. One of the markedly successful occasions was the Bazaar, under the special direction of Mrs. Will Shaffner and Miss Etta Shaffner. This special plan brought in the very gratifying sum of $700.

Monday evening was the Grand Concert. This united the best effort of the Vocal, Piano and Electoration Departments. The hall was crowded, the character of the exercises was creditable to all, both teachers and pupils.

The Art Exhibit was open during the entire Commencement, and the work of this department probably has no equal in any other school in our State.

The Commencement proper took place on Tuesday morning. The academic procession, made up of the speaker, trustees, members of the faculty and a number of friends from town, the graduates with their dairy chain, and the members of the other classes passed from the main hall to the Home Church at 10 o'clock. Here the address was delivered by the Hon. Alfred M. Scales. He was followed by Bishop Rondthaler, who delivered the diplomas to the graduates. Both of these addresses were earnest and forceful, the scenic effects of the marching with the dairy chain, the transfer of the cap and gown, and other parts of the programme were fine, and the entire Commencement formed a fitting close to a prosperous and blessed year.

SALEM Boys' School.

The closing exercises of this School of more than a century of useful work took place the same week as that of their neighbor spoken of above. The character of the exercises were of a three-fold nature. The orations by the young gentlemen of the graduating class were excellent, and spoke plainly of the earnest effort put forth for the good of those who studied in the Salem Boys' School. The second part was the singing. This was very creditable, and was listened to with great pleasure by the large audience. The third part was the presentation of the diplomas to a large graduating class. The prospects for the new year are very promising indeed.

CLEMMONS SCHOOL.

This school, which has been recently organized in connection with the work at Clemmons, has had a good year. We could not attend all of the exercises, but were present on the closing day, and that occasion showed the excellent work being done. The morning of the last day was given to music and declamations. The training was painstaking and thorough. In the afternoon diplomas were presented to the graduates. The annual address was delivered by Mayor Eaton, of Winston, and was an excellent effort. Dr. Strickland, o Bethania, delivered the medals.

Clemmons has become a great work, with a promising future. The buildings form an attractive group, and the students who board in the school may be seen walking on the campus or seated on the porches of the several buildings, giving to everything a decidedly boarding school air. There are many problems to be solved for the future, so Principal Hall tells us, but is not that the case with every work which has promise connected with it.

PRIVATE SCHOOLS.

In addition to the above there are a number of smaller private preparatory schools in Salem, all doing excellent work, and thus we can all be thankful for the blessing which this part of our Church work is enjoying.

Gift to the Moravian College and Theological Seminary.

The closing exercises of the Moravian College and Theological Seminary were held on June 7th, and in addition to the regular exercises connected with the Graduating Class and the meeting of the Trustees there were several things which are of interest in general. These were the gifts to the Institution which will enable the authorities to complete the original plans connected with the erection of Comenius Hall. The original plan calls for the main college building, with a chapel at one end and a library building at the other. The main building has been completed, the chapel has been built, and the library is now a possibility. We give the account of the donation as it appeared in the Bethlehem Daily Times:

$25,000 for Memorial Library.

"Rev. Dr. M. W. Leibert, in behalf of the New York Branch of the Alumni Association, presented a proposal of the brothers, J. John, C. Harvey and Charles Harvey, of Glen Ridge, N. J., to place in the hands of the college corporation the property proposed to be donated to the college corporation within one year from June 1, 1905, the sum of $25,000 in cash for the erection of a memorial library, in honor of their parents. In connection with this gift an annuity from the college would be required during the lives of the donors. In addition to the $25,000, the Harvey brothers would convey to the college corporation certain real estate, $15,000 in value at the present time, the real estate to be occupied by the donors until their death, after which it would become the absolute property of the college corporation. The interest on the property proposed to be donated to be used as an endowment for the library building and to be called the "Alumni Library Endowment Fund."

These several gifts were the largest received by the college since the donation of the Memorial Chapel. They were thankfully acknowledged."

In addition to the above gift, $1,000 was donated by an unknown friend to begin the John David Bishop fund, in memory of the faithful worker who labored at Bethabara in the early
Temptation.

TEXT:—"In that he himself hath suffered being tempted, he is able to succour them that are tempted." Hebrews 2:18.

The word "temptation" is a wider term in Scripture than in our own common usage. Its Biblical meaning covers "trials," as well as what we call "temptations." Today we shall confine our thought to the word in its latter sense, which the writer to the Hebrews seems to have had particularly in view. He says concerning Jesus, in the verse preceding our text: "It behoved him in all things to be made like unto his brethren, that he may be a merciful and faithful high priest in things pertaining to God, to make reconciliation for the sins of the people," and then he adds the precious comfort of the text itself: "For in that he himself hath suffered being tempted, he is able to succour them that are tempted." We will therefore speak of the Saviour in his relation to our temptations when we are tempted to do that which is wrong.

These temptations are a universal incident in human life. They come up in every home, in every school, in every community. They are a part of every individual career from infancy to old age. A sweet and innocent child may seem to be living in a very Eden of moral protection, with the strong hedge of a wise and loving parental care planted all around the dear young life; and yet, in an unexpected hour, the serpent of temptation has crept into those well-guarded precincts. Serpent-like temptation can twist itself into every place; there is nothing so high that it cannot climb into it; nothing so low but that it can crawl into the deep recess; there is no crevice so small that it twits its slinky course through it. Quietly it glides in with its fatal poison and ere we know it, temptation with fascinating eye, and its subtile lie under our very feet. The Lord Jesus Christ could never have been our real human Saviour unless he had been really tempted. And therefore it was that temptation came to him, full and strong already at the very outset of his ministry. Before he had preached a single sermon, or wrought a single miracle, or gathered a single disciple, he was sent into the wilderness to be tempted.

What made the temptation of our Lord to be so keen was the fact that it attached itself to that which was best in his life and ministry. If those temptations in the wilderness had simply been temptations to lie or cheat or commit adultery, they would have almost been beneath the notice of the holy Son of God. But their strength and danger lay in the fact that they assailed what was highest in him—his pure and self-sacrificing Messiahship. Let us mark this fact in the case of all three of the notable temptations that came to Jesus in the wilderness. He was first tempted to satisfy his extreme hunger by the use of his miraculous power in turning stones into bread. Why should he not do it? It would save his beautiful ministry from extinction at the very outset, for, should he starve to death, that would be the untimely ending of the many things he meant to say and do for his fellow men.

Next our Lord was tempted to throw himself from the pinnacle of the temple and land unharmed in the midst of the worshipping crowd below. Why not do it? This would be the very "sign from heaven" which the Jewish people were ever longing for. It would be something exactly fitted to their national capacity and disposition. It would give him an influence over them as nothing else could do; they would follow him to the very death, as they afterwards did the false Messiah, Bar Cocheba.

In the third place, our Lord was tempted to make an easy entrance into his world-wide ministry. If he would but pay a temporary respect to the devil, the whole world would be at once surrendered to its rightful King. It would seem as if, in this case at least, the end would justify the means. It would be securing victory after the manner of a wise general, along the line of the least resistance. It would ensure the immediate recognition of his Messiahship without the painful delay of cross and martyrdom and struggle of every sort through weary centuries.

These were hard temptations even for the strongest and wisest disciple. The pride with which the Saviour comes to the rescue of his weak one is the influence of his gift of God and puts its rightful King. It behoved him in all things to be made like unto his brethren, that he may be a merciful and faithful high priest in things pertaining to God, to make reconciliation for the sins of the people," and then he adds the precious comfort of the text itself: "For in that he himself hath suffered being tempted, he is able to succour them that are tempted." We will therefore speak of the Saviour in his relation to our temptations when we are tempted to do that which is wrong.

These temptations are a universal incident in human life. They come up in every home, in every school, in every community. They are a part of every individual career from infancy to old age. A sweet and innocent child may seem to be living in a very Eden of moral protection, with the strong hedge of a wise and loving parental care planted all around the dear young life; and yet, in an unexpected hour, the serpent of temptation has crept into those well-guarded precincts. Serpent-like temptation can twist itself into every place; there is nothing so high that it cannot climb into it; nothing so low but that it can crawl into the deep recess; there is no crevice so small that it twits its slinky course through it. Quietly it glides in with its fatal poison and ere we know it, temptation with fascinating eye, and its subtile lie under our very feet. The Lord Jesus Christ could never have been our real human Saviour unless he had been really tempted. And therefore it was that temptation came to him, full and strong already at the very outset of his ministry. Before he had preached a single sermon, or wrought a single miracle, or gathered a single disciple, he was sent into the wilderness to be tempted.

What made the temptation of our Lord to be so keen was the fact that it attached itself to that which was best in his life and ministry. If those temptations in the wilderness had simply been temptations to lie or cheat or commit adultery, they would have almost been beneath the notice of the holy Son of God. But their strength and danger lay in the fact that they assailed what was highest in him—his pure and self-sacrificing Messiahship. Let us mark this

* In Home Church, March 12, 1903, A. M.
gulity companions fled. On the table of the ill-fated student there was found an open letter. It was from his mother pleading with him to reform his ways and break off from his evil associates. He had read it; had dismissed the Spirit's last appeal, though the tender counsel of a mother, and had gone forth to his tragic death.

Let us not grieve away the Spirit when directly or indirectly in the name of Christ. The Saviour did not. He has incorporated his holy Word into his grace and mercy. A special effort was made to increase membership both in town and country and the small annual fee of 75 cents is in reach of all. The Society is proud to claim amongst its members many of the most influential citizens and business men of Winston-Salem who find much pleasure and enjoyment in the work of the Society, but not only at home is the work of the Society known; we have a number of life members abroad and are recognized, not only by the North Carolina State Museum at Raleigh, but also by the National Museum at Washington, from whose hands we have received many favors. A special effort is being made to increase the membership both in town and country and the small annual fee of 75 cents is in reach of all. The Society is also trying to make its collection the largest and most interesting in the State and will be thankful for any article that is of value or of historical interest.

Some one has said that "a land without monuments is a land without history." If this is so then truly our State and our community have nothing to be proud of concerning the past. It is also true that in our immediate section we have no tall and shapely monuments to commemorate the deeds of great men, or a great and glorious victory, but we feel sure that no one can visit the rooms of the Historical Society and examine the collection without being impressed with the perseverance, energy and enterprise which characterized the citizens of our community from the very beginning, and in many of these old, simple and primitive villages we can recognize the character of those who made and used them, for in many instances they were ahead of their day and generation. These are our monuments and truly "peace hath her victories as well as war."

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Society was organized as set forth in its constitution, namely: "the collection, preservation and dissemination of everything relating to the history, antiquities, literature, and the secular and religious development of North Carolina and the adjoining States," and the Society will gladly welcome into its ranks all those who feel like working under this banner.

The membership of the Society is not restricted to any sect or class of people but is open to all who feel interested in the history of their own section.

Owing to the fact that so much of the early history of our immediate section is contained in the records of the Moravian Church, these have held a very important place in the work of the Society up to the present time, but the work and interest are growing, the imaginary boundary line of Wachovia has been crossed and new fields of work have been presented.

The Society is proud to claim amongst its members many of the most influential citizens and business men of Winston-Salem who find much pleasure and enjoyment in the work of the Society, but not only at home is the work of the Society known; we have a number of life members abroad and are recognized, not only by the North Carolina State Museum at Raleigh, but also by the National Museum at Washington, from whose hands we have received many favors. A special effort is being made to increase the membership both in town and country and the small annual fee of 75 cents is in reach of all.

The Society is also trying to make its collection the largest and most interesting in the State and will be thankful for any article that is of value or of historical interest.

Some one has said that "a land without monuments is a land without history." If this is so then truly our State and our community have nothing to be proud of concerning the past. It is also true that in our immediate section we have no tall and shapely monuments to commemorate the deeds of great men, or a great and glorious victory, but we feel sure that no one can visit the rooms of the Historical Society and examine the collection without being impressed with the perseverance, energy and enterprise which characterized the citizens of our community from the very beginning, and in many of these old, simple and primitive villages we can recognize the character of those who made and used them, for in many instances they were ahead of their day and generation. These are our monuments and truly "peace hath her victories as well as war."

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Society was organized as set forth in its constitution, namely: "the collection, preservation and dissemination of everything relating to the history, antiquities, literature, and the secular and religious development of North Carolina and the adjoining States," and the Society will gladly welcome into its ranks all those who feel like working under this banner.

The membership of the Society is not restricted to any sect or class of people but is open to all who feel interested in the history of their own section.

Owing to the fact that so much of the early history of our immediate section is contained in the records of the Moravian Church, these have held a very important place in the work of the Society up to the present time, but the work and interest are growing, the imaginary boundary line of Wachovia has been crossed and new fields of work have been presented.

The Society is proud to claim amongst its members many of the most influential citizens and business men of Winston-Salem who find much pleasure and enjoyment in the work of the Society, but not only at home is the work of the Society known; we have a number of life members abroad and are recognized, not only by the North Carolina State Museum at Raleigh, but also by the National Museum at Washington, from whose hands we have received many favors. A special effort is being made to increase the membership both in town and country and the small annual fee of 75 cents is in reach of all.

The Society is also trying to make its collection the largest and most interesting in the State and will be thankful for any article that is of value or of historical interest.

Some one has said that "a land without monuments is a land without history." If this is so then truly our State and our community have nothing to be proud of concerning the past. It is also true that in our immediate section we have no tall and shapely monuments to commemorate the deeds of great men, or a great and glorious victory, but we feel sure that no one can visit the rooms of the Historical Society and examine the collection without being impressed with the perseverance, energy and enterprise which characterized the citizens of our community from the very beginning, and in many of these old, simple and primitive villages we can recognize the character of those who made and used them, for in many instances they were ahead of their day and generation. These are our monuments and truly "peace hath her victories as well as war."

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Society was organized as set forth in its constitution, namely: "the collection, preservation and dissemination of everything relating to the history, antiquities, literature, and the secular and religious development of North Carolina and the adjoining States," and the Society will gladly welcome into its ranks all those who feel like working under this banner.

The membership of the Society is not restricted to any sect or class of people but is open to all who feel interested in the history of their own section.

Owing to the fact that so much of the early history of our immediate section is contained in the records of the Moravian Church, these have held a very important place in the work of the Society up to the present time, but the work and interest are growing, the imaginary boundary line of Wachovia has been crossed and new fields of work have been presented.

The Society is proud to claim amongst its members many of the most influential citizens and business men of Winston-Salem who find much pleasure and enjoyment in the work of the Society, but not only at home is the work of the Society known; we have a number of life members abroad and are recognized, not only by the North Carolina State Museum at Raleigh, but also by the National Museum at Washington, from whose hands we have received many favors. A special effort is being made to increase the membership both in town and country and the small annual fee of 75 cents is in reach of all.

The Society is also trying to make its collection the largest and most interesting in the State and will be thankful for any article that is of value or of historical interest.

Some one has said that "a land without monuments is a land without history." If this is so then truly our State and our community have nothing to be proud of concerning the past. It is also true that in our immediate section we have no tall and shapely monuments to commemorate the deeds of great men, or a great and glorious victory, but we feel sure that no one can visit the rooms of the Historical Society and examine the collection without being impressed with the perseverance, energy and enterprise which characterized the citizens of our community from the very beginning, and in many of these old, simple and primitive villages we can recognize the character of those who made and used them, for in many instances they were ahead of their day and generation. These are our monuments and truly "peace hath her victories as well as war."

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Society was organized as set forth in its constitution, namely: "the collection, preservation and dissemination of everything relating to the history, antiquities, literature, and the secular and religious development of North Carolina and the adjoining States," and the Society will gladly welcome into its ranks all those who feel like working under this banner.

The membership of the Society is not restricted to any sect or class of people but is open to all who feel interested in the history of their own section.

Owing to the fact that so much of the early history of our immediate section is contained in the records of the Moravian Church, these have held a very important place in the work of the Society up to the present time, but the work and interest are growing, the imaginary boundary line of Wachovia has been crossed and new fields of work have been presented.

The Society is proud to claim amongst its members many of the most influential citizens and business men of Winston-Salem who find much pleasure and enjoyment in the work of the Society, but not only at home is the work of the Society known; we have a number of life members abroad and are recognized, not only by the North Carolina State Museum at Raleigh, but also by the National Museum at Washington, from whose hands we have received many favors. A special effort is being made to increase the membership both in town and country and the small annual fee of 75 cents is in reach of all.

The Society is also trying to make its collection the largest and most interesting in the State and will be thankful for any article that is of value or of historical interest.

Some one has said that "a land without monuments is a land without history." If this is so then truly our State and our community have nothing to be proud of concerning the past. It is also true that in our immediate section we have no tall and shapely monuments to commemorate the deeds of great men, or a great and glorious victory, but we feel sure that no one can visit the rooms of the Historical Society and examine the collection without being impressed with the perseverance, energy and enterprise which characterized the citizens of our community from the very beginning, and in many of these old, simple and primitive villages we can recognize the character of those who made and used them, for in many instances they were ahead of their day and generation. These are our monuments and truly "peace hath her victories as well as war."

CHIPS FROM HISTORIC TIMBER.

BY MISS ADELAIDE PRINS, SALEM, N. C.

Spangenberg's Diary.

Spangenberg's Diary of the First Voyage of Moravians to Georgia, 1735:

Feb. 27.—We rose early and sang various stanzas on the same topic as the daily text. It was a beautiful day, there was no wind, and it was as warm as our summer. The morning here is two hours longer, and the evening two hours shorter than in England.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

Schouler's Department Store.

Our Dress Goods Department

Invites your inspection with a magnificent assortment of rich linens, silks, taffetas, velvets, satins, muslins, and many others that make a great contribution to the dress fashions of the day. Every style of the season is now on view for your inspection. The Misses' Department has an extensive line of outerwear, including wraps, coats, dresses, and skirts. The Accessories Department features a fine selection of hats, gloves, and handbags.

S Sorosis Shoes.

We are sole Agents in North Carolina except Asheville for the sale of this celebrated Shoe.

S Sorosis

"of course!"

Schouler's Department Store.
is still much to do especially in the spiritual line, which calls for a hard pull on the part of those who have the work thoroughly at heart.

Bro. Croshland reports that two sermons were preached in East Salem during the month, the one by Bro. Pfohl, the other by the pastor.

Bethania.

The graveyard fund has reached the sum of $100.

The Congregation Festival of the Bethania congregation was held on May 11th, and in addition to the members of the congregation there were a number of friends from Salem and from other congregations. Bishop Rondthaler was present and delivered the sermon. He also conducted the Communion and delivered the address at the Lovefeast. In the course of his remarks he reminded the congregation of the fact that the Sequentia mensalis is now only 4 years distant.

Mrs. Nathaniel Pickett, of Madison, recently spent several days as the guest of Bro. O. J. Lehman's family.

The annual collection for the foreign mission cause is nearly double the amount given in past years, and in addition to this a special collection is being made among individuals of the congregation.

Mizpah.

This branch of the Bethania congregation has had a deep sorrow in the death of the little son of Mr. Erastus Speas, and the destruction of the home. The little boy was kindling a fire when he accidentally set fire to the house which was consumed, and he himself was so badly burned that he died from the effects. In his last moments he sang hymns which he had learned in the Sunday School, thus showing the earnest impressions of the work of this branch of the church's activity. The funeral was held at Mizpah Chapel on May 11th, and was attended by a large number of sympathetic friends.

The Children's Day of praise and prayer will be held at Mizpah on July 2nd.

Bro. Grabs furnishes the following items concerning the work in his other charges.

The pastor attended the Vienna Township Sunday School Convention instead of preaching at Olivet, the Olivet Sunday School forming a part of that District.

At Providence, on the evening of May 18th, the pastor gave a series of views relating to our missions and a collection amounting to $3.14 was taken up. The members are preparing to provide a new graveyard for the use of the church.

**PIANOS**

The Everett is an artistic instrument in the highest sense of the word, and by reason of its superior tone quality and reliability of construction, ranks with the oldest and most renowned makes.

The Krabich & Bach has, for a third of a century, enjoyed the highest reputation. Its tone is distinguished for its purity, singing quality, brilliancy and carrying power.

The Harvard is a thoroughly well made, reliable and serviceable instrument of good tone quality.

**OUR PRICES**

are as low as will be found anywhere, and vary according to grade and style of instrument. Liberal terms.

We also carry a very large stock

**ORGANS.**

R. J. BOWEN,
306 Main St. Winston-Salem, N. C.

Salem Boys' School.

SALEM, N. C.

THIS School is under the direct control of the Salem Congregation, for the education of Moravian boys and others who wish to avail themselves of its advantages. The Course of Study prepares for active business or for College. Special attention given to the Business Course, which has recently added Shorthand and Typewriting. Music and Eloquence may be taken at extra cost.

Tuition, $1 to $3 per month.

J. F. BROWELL, Headmaster.

**FOGLE BROS., BUILDERS.**

MANUFACTURERS OF

**BEST GRADES BUILDING MATERIAL.**

Shingles, Doors, Glass, Lime, Portland and Redwood Cement constantly on hand.

**25 Fine Mantles and other Cabin Work Specialties.**
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

J. M. Woodruff & Co.,
Winston-Salem, N. C.

MEN'S HATS

One price to all and that price to
meet all competition.

OUR MOTTO: "Use ye not many
words in buying and selling but let
your yea be yea and nay be
nay."

WRIGHT

FOR

FINE SHOES

Next door above Telegraph Offices
MAIN STREET, WINSTON

W. T. Vogler & Son,
Jewelers and Opticians
Winston, North Carolina.

UNIVERSITY

OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Academic Department,
Law, Medicine,

Pharmacy,
Free tuition to teachers and to minis-
ter's sons. Scholarships and loans for the needy.

630 Students. 67 Instructors.
New Dormitories, Gymnasium, Water
Works, Central Heating System.

The Fall term begins
Sept. 5, 1904. Address
Francis P. Venable, President,
Chapel Hill, N. C.

BAPTISMS.

At New Philadelphia, by Rev. W. F.
Grube, Herbert Ezersy, infant son of
Bro. and Sis. Ezersy.
At New Philadelphia, by Rev. W. F.
Grube, Veruah Laubach, infant daughter of
Bro. John and Sis. Laubach.

On Southside, Salem, by Rev. C. D.
Crouch, infant daughter of Bro. and
Sis. John Vaughn.
At Friedberg, by Rev. J. F. McCus-
ton, adult baptism of Miss Nannie
Scott.
At Friedberg, by Rev. J. F. McCus-
ton, Alice Ingersoll, infant daughter of
Bro. and Sis. Ingersoll.

At Christ Church, Salem, Lillian
Elizabath, infant daughter of Bro. and
Sis. Ernest Collins.

MARRIED

In Salem, May 18th, by Bishop Rond-
thaler, Rev. Mr. Huns to Miss Olive
Allen.

In Salem, by Bishop Rondthaler, Mr.
Lawson Swann to Miss Lucy Vance.

TOOTH

BRUSHES.

We have a new line of Tooth
Brushes, which we can guar.
antee.

F. W. O'HAENLO'S

DRUGGIST,
Cor. Liberty and 4th Sts., Winston, N.C.

F. C. MEINUNG,
MAIN ST., SALEM, N. C.

BUGGY, CARRIAGE

and

RUBBER TIRE WORK

L. B. BRICKENSTEIN,
PLUMBING,
Steam and Hot Water Heating
Corncor Work.
SALEM, N. C.

W. H. WATKINS,
BOOKS, STATIONERY
AND NEWS.
Pictures and Framing Department.
See our line of
BIBLES,
FROM 25c. to $20.
LIBERTY ST., WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

P. W. MOCK,
THE BUTCHER,
Always keeps on hand a first-class line of
FRESH MEAT.

Call and see him. CITY MARKET,
Winston, N.C.
S. A. PFAFF,  
Heavy and Fancy  
GROCERIES,  
624 S. MAIN ST., SALEM.  

A full stock of the  
BEST GROCERIES  
always on hand.  
Cash or Barter in exchange for fresh country produce.  

Plain Dealing.  Honest Values.

---

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

**Norfolk & Western**  
**SCHEDULE IN EFFECT**  
**NOV. 20TH, 1908**

**Winston-Salem Division**  
Leave Winston-Salem 5:30 a.m., daily except Sunday.  
**Daily** for Roanoke and points in the Shenandoah Valley and Lynchburg.

**Leave Roanoke 9:15 a.m., daily.**  
Arrive Winston-Salem 2:00 p.m.

**Leave Roanoke 6:15 p.m., daily except Sunday.**  
**Arrive Winston-Salem 10:15 p.m.**  
**Leave Roanoke 3:48 a.m.**

4:15 p.m. for East Rafford, Bluefield, Weston and Norton; Pullman sleeper to Pulaski and Columbus, Ohio, via Martinsville.

5:10 a.m. (Washington and Chattanooga Limited) for Pulaski, principal stations, Bristol and the South. Pullman sleepers to Bristol, New Orleans and Memphis, Cade car, non-sleeper.

4:55 p.m. for the St. Louis Express for East Rafford, Bluefield, Pocahontas, Keene, Cincinnati, Indianapolis, St. Louis, Kansas City, Galena and Chicago; Pullman Buffet Sleepers. Roundhouse Columbus and Bluefield to Columbus. Cade car to Vermillion.

4:55 p.m. daily for Bluefield and intermediate stations.

5:10 p.m. daily for Bristol and intermediate stations.

8:10 p.m., daily, for Hagerstown. Pullman sleepers to Philadelphia.

11:40 p.m. for Richmond and Norfolk. Pullman sleeper to Richmond.

12:05 a.m., for Washington, Hagerstown, Philadelphia and New York, via Hagerstown and Elizabethtown. Pullman sleeper to New York.

9:40 p.m., daily, for Hagerstown. Pullman sleeper to Philadelphia.

7:10 a.m., daily, for Lynchburg, Petersburg, Richmond and Norfolk.

8:05 p.m., daily, for Lynchburg. Pullman sleeper to Richmond.

**Oriental Division**  
Leave Lynchburg (united station) 9:15 a.m., daily except Sunday 9:00 a.m., 4:30 p.m. for South Boston and Durham and intermediate stations.

**Winston-Salem Division**  
Leave Roanoke (united station) 5:15 p.m., daily except Sunday for Rocky Mount, Martinsville, Winston-Salem, and 5:45 p.m., daily for Winston, intermediate stations and Charlotte, N.C.


---

In Bethania, by Rev. W. F. Grube, Mr. W. H. CLEPPS AND Mrs. LILLI DELL.

In Winston, by Rev. E. S. Crisold, Mr. JAMES GORDON to Miss LONNIE GOREH, both members of the Calvary church.

In Salem, by Rev. J. E. Pfohl, Mr. CHARLES F. CCRP to Miss ARLAIDE DAVIS.

DEATHS.

At New Philadelphia, April 23rd, Mrs. BELINDA NORMAN.

At Pre-sence, April 20th, Rev. W. F. Grube conducted the funeral services.

At Milpah, May 14th, the funeral service of Mr. ARTHUR WERNER was conducted by Rev. W. F. Grube, the interment having been in Bethania graveyard.

On June 10th, Mr. TAYLOR MARTIN.

During his life he resides about a mile from Providence church, and had attained the ripe age of 72 years, 9 months and 1 day. He was a member of the neighborhood in which he lived, a man of his word, and a good husband and father, and the interment was attended by many friends and neighbors.

At New Philadelphia, Ralph Arthur Fretz, aged 3 months and 20 days.

In Salem, May 20th, Mr. ROBERT W. CARTER, aged 84 years, left with his loved ones.

At Milpah, May 20th, Mr. ALFRED WITTENBERG, aged 40 years.

In Winston, Mrs. BELINDA NORMAN.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

For Foreign Missions:  
From Providence, $3.14  
From New London, 461.

For Missionary work from C. M. Hall, 3.50.

For Theological Seminary:  
From Christ Church, $8.44  
From I. T. Lineback, Mission Agent in North Carolina.

Christmas Holiday Exclusion Rates:

**50% Off Normal Rates**

VIA Southern Railway  
1904-1905.

Account Christmas and New Year Holidays, Southern Railway will sell tickets at extremely low rates.

Dates of sale of tickets to the general public, December 22, 23, 24, 25 and 31, 1904, and January 1, 1905; with final return limited to January 1, 1905.

Dates of sale of tickets to students and teachers, upon presentation of Certificate signed by the Superintendent, Principal or President of Schools and Colleges, December 22 and 23, inclusive, with final return limited to January 1, 1905.

For information as to rates, schedules, Sleeping Car Accommodations, etc., contact any Agent, or Rev. J. E. HALL, J. H. WOOD, J. F. PFALL, A. W. MILLER, J. A. GRAY, Cashier.
The Wachovia Moravian.  
SALEM, N. C., JULY, 1905.  
NUMBER 149.

The possibility of peace between Russia and Japan is cause for great thanksgiving in the hearts of all Christians. The representatives will meet in the United States and while it is by no means certain that they can agree on the terms which will be satisfactory to both countries it is strongly probable that such will be the case. The two difficulties which the outside world considers as possible causes of defeat of the success of the effort, are the unwillingness of Russia to act in an honest and straightforward manner in the negotiations, and the other possible difficulty in the probable size of the indemnity which Japan will demand.

The two deaths noted in this issue of our paper are indeed sad and call for the sympathy and encouragement of the entire community. The one a pilot who had grown weary on the way because of the many years and increasing infirmity, the other scarcely beyond the threshold of youth, with everything to beckon and hold of youth, with everything to beckon and hold of life, turned from the brightest and most inviting in life, turned from the brightest prospects a young woman can possibly have on earth, turned in the bloom of her youth and saying sweetly, "It is all right," fell asleep at twenty minutes after three o'clock on Saturday morning.

Seldom has a death called forth more universal sympathy and sorrow. and seldom has grief been deeper than was the grief over this departure, it was impossible not to ask during those days, "What was the secret power of this young life which had entwined itself into the affections of all classes?" The reply to this question is a sermon in itself. The secret of all this was the deep Christian spirit that dwelt within her. This mature Christian experience brought to her during life, great happiness. It brought pleasure to all those who came in contact with her. It won for her the love of all about her, whether in mission work in our colored school, or moving in and out in the higher social circles. It called forth the most willing resignation in a time of terrible suffering. It drew forth sympathy and sorrow from the entire community, yea, letters and telegrams and floral tributes were sent from all over our own and even from other States, so wide was the circle of her loving friends. Again the question arises, how could a young girl of nineteen years have taken so deep a hold on the affections of so very wide a circle. The answer again comes, because of her perfect consecration to the Savior and to his cause. Feeling this to be the case we give more space than usual to the account of her life and death, believing that it is a powerful sermon to young people, and an example and encouragement to every Christian to lay hold with greater firmness on his faith and trust in the great and loving heavenly Father who doth all things well.

The following loving tribute was written by Miss Lehman, her teacher and friend all during these past thirteen years, and was read on the occasion of the funeral service.

Katherine Margaret Kilbuck.

Early on Saturday morning, July 15th, the sad information was passed from one to the other that a young Christian friend had taken its flight to a better world. Though her sufferings had been brief, covering not more than four days, her large circle of friends followed the reports of her condition from time to time, hoping against hope. We who have lost her remember our heavenly Father wanted her in his home and he gently called her, in the early hours of her nineteenth birthday. She had never failed to respond to a call of her Savior, and when the summons came she turned willingly from all that is inviting in life, turned from the brightest prospects a young woman can possibly have on earth, turned in the bloom of her youth and saying sweetly, "It is all right," fell asleep at twenty minutes after three o'clock on Saturday morning.

Seldom has a death called forth more universal sympathy and sorrow. and seldom has grief been deeper than was the grief over this departure, it was impossible not to ask during those days, "What was the secret power of this young life which had entwined itself into the affections of all classes?" The reply to this question is a sermon in itself. The secret of all this was the deep Christian spirit that dwelt within her. This mature Christian experience brought to her during life, great happiness. It brought pleasure to all those who came in contact with her. It won for her the love of all about her, whether in mission work in our colored school, or moving in and out in the higher social circles. It called forth the most willing resignation in a time of terrible suffering. It drew forth sympathy and sorrow from the entire community, yea, letters and telegrams and floral tributes were sent from all over our own and even from other States, so wide was the circle of her loving friends. Again the question arises, how could a young girl of nineteen years have taken so deep a hold on the affections of so very wide a circle. The answer again comes, because of her perfect consecration to the Savior and to his cause. Feeling this to be the case we give more space than usual to the account of her life and death, believing that it is a powerful sermon to young people, and an example and encouragement to every Christian to lay hold with greater firmness on his faith and trust in the great and loving heavenly Father who doth all things well.

The following loving tribute was written by Miss Lehman, her teacher and friend all during these past thirteen years, and was read on the occasion of the funeral service.
MEMOIR.
Our departed Sister, Katherine Margaret Kilbuck, daughter of Rev. and Mrs. J. H Kilbuck, m. n. Romig, was born in Bethel, Alaska, July 15th, 1886, and was there baptized.
A child of that far off Mission, she was brought to Salem, at the early age of six years; here she was taken into the home and into the hearts of Dr. and Mrs. J. H. Clewell, who faithfully and devotedly cared for her in every way, and in this cultured Christian family she received the loving, devoted training which they gave in generous measure.
As soon as she was old enough, she became an inmate of Salem Academy and College, where her fine intellectual abilities received the needed training and direction, but she ever remained an affectionate and loving daughter to the home that had opened to receive her in her helpless childhood.
On March 26th, 1899, she was fully received into the church by Bishop Rondthaler, by the rite of Confirmation, and on the following Monday Thursday, March 30th, she partook for the first time of the Lord's Supper.
She loved the Church and its ordinances, and as scholar, and later, as Sunday School teacher, in the Home and Colpied Sunday Schools, and in the Women's Missionary Society, she became an active helper, giving promise of great usefulness in her strong desire to serve wherever the Lord had work for her to do.
In her school work she passed through the regular preparatory and college classes, to her graduation in the class of 1903. Here she developed a charming personality,—winsome, bright and attractive, gaining the love and esteem of all about her. After her graduation she spent the time with her parents in Ottawa, Kansas, until in February, 1904, she returned to her Salem home, to become a member of the Faculty of the Academy. Here, her faithful performance of duty, and willingness to help wherever help was needed endeared her to her associates.
Bright, gifted, on the threshold of a glad and happy young womanhood, we deemed that a long and useful life lay before her, but God who never yet mistakes has made, had otherwise decreed and called her hence, before her feet had become weary of treading the rugged paths of life, before the brightness of the morning had faded from her sky. The influence of her short, bright life will be felt wherever she was known.
At the beginning of July she took charge of the young girls of the Academy, and on last Monday evening took them out for their accustomed walk. On Tuesday, July 11th, she was taken violently ill, necessitating severe surgical operations from which she never rallied.
When informed of her danger, she was quietly resigned to her Heavenly Father's will, and her prayers showed a child-like trust and dependence on Him. She gently fell asleep in Jesus in the early morning hours of her nineteenth birthday, the joyful entrance,—not upon this brief, troubled, earthly life, but upon the uncounted ages of Eternity, amid the uncreated brightness of the Heavenly Land.

"Not now,—but in the coming years, It may be in the better land, We'll read the meaning of our tears, And there we'll understand! We'll catch the broken threads again, And finish what we here began; Heaven will the mysteries explain, And then,—ah! then, we'll understand, God knows the way,—He holds the key, He guides us hand,— Sometime, with tearless eyes we'll see, Yes, there,—up there! we'll understand!"

During Saturday and Sunday the body of this young pilgrim lay in the south east room of the home of Dr. and Mrs. Clewell, the room where she had spent so many happy days and years.
Many, many friends came and went, and as the dear one lay on the couch, dressed in the simple dress she had worn at the recent commencement, and surrounded by the many flowers sent by loving friends, the scene was rather that of a bridal occasion than that of a death chamber.
Tender and loving were the words spoken, and many were the tears shed, not only by her school companions but by mature men and women.
The funeral services were held at nine o'clock on Monday morning. It was a week day morning, yet the old Home church was filled and it is safe to say that every one present was a friend of the departed. Following the minister was a company of about a score of her classmates dressed in pure white, and bearing the floral offerings. As the casket was tenderly taken up the aisle the old organ breathed out the sweet melody of the song which Miss Kilbuck had sung at the late Commencement and which had given so much pleasure to the gathered audience.
Sobbing was heard everywhere during this preliminarv, while the peerless casket was being placed in position before the sacred desk.
Rev. Edward S. Crosland conducted the service, and was assisted by Revs. McCuiston and Wenhold.
The sermon preached by Brother Crosland was so earnest, so sympathetic, so comforting in its appeal to all to submit to God's leading that a very deep impression was made. The following is the address in full.

ADDRESS BY REV. E. S. CROSLAND.
Psalm XLVI, 10: "Be still and know that I am God."
There are feelings which cannot be expressed; there are affections which cannot be written on the tongue; there are thoughts which cannot be put into words. Isn't it so? Do we not feel that way just now? This is not a time for words; this is a time to think, and to know that the Lord is God. Her's was a beautiful life, beautiful in what had been accomplished, beautiful in the promise of greater things. Why was she taken? Possessed of those admirable traits of character, simplicity and strength, gentleness with firmness, she was loved by all who knew her. Her departure has cast a shadow not only over the home where she was loved so dearly, and over the Academy circle, but over the entire community; expressions of sorrow have come from many hearts in every walk of life. Why was she taken? Katherine Kilbuck lived well, and she had much for which to live. Why was she taken? Why was one so young, so useful, so loved, called from earth? Echo answers, Why? The still small voice answers, "Be still and know that I am God."
Burdened, troubled, heart-crushed, why? Hath God forgotten to be gracious? Has he in anger shut up his tender mercies? Does he take pleasure in the heart aches of his children? Does He rejoice at our calamities? As we wonder and question and are tempted to doubt the goodness of the Lord, He himself draws near and this is what He says: "Be still and know that I am God, and God is love." Burdened? Yes, but God is love. Troubled? Yes, but God is love. Heart-crushed? Yes, but God is love.
All the sorrows of this life cannot wipe out the fact that God is love. You may not fully understand it, but won't you believe it? Believe that the Lord is God, and God is love.
One of the strongest precepts that Christ himself ever gave is this, "Have faith in God." Do it, and in this dark hour you will see the light of God's countenance. Here is the message of love, and it comes direct from the divine heart: "The Lord doth not afflict willingly nor grieve the children of men. What I do thou knowest not now, but shalt know hereafter." Oh, the mystery of love! Some one has well said: "There is no mystery so glorious as the mystery of God's love."
If the Lord is God, and God is love, He can make no mistakes, come what will, it is well.
His dealings with us are born of wisdom and of love, and when the mystery of His love is unfolded, we may find that our greatest sorrows were our greatest blessings, and when we thought God farthest from us, He was nearest to us, and when we thought He loved us least, He loved us most. Heaven will unfold the mystery of His love, until then, dear bereaved ones, rely on God your Saviour and remember His grace is all sufficient, as He has said, "Fear thou not, for I am with thee, be not dismayed, for I am thy God. I will strengthen thee; yes, I will help thee; yes, I will uphold thee with the right hand of my righteousness. When thou passest through the waters I will be with thee, and through the rivers they shall not overflow thee; when thou walkest through the fire, thou shalt not be burned, neither shall the flame kindle upon thee. The eternal God is thy refuge, and underneathe the everlasting arms." As the end drew near, the dear one was heard to say, "Father, make me well if it is thy will," and again she said sweetly, "It is all right," and again, "God, my God." In this dark hour shall we not look up in loving faith and say, "God, my God." As we think of our loss, let us think of her gain; she has passed from earth to heaven, from sorrow to eternal joy. On her 19th birthday she received the gift of God, eternal life, the crown imperishable. She used to sing sweetly upon the earth, she sings sweetly in heaven now. Surely it is well, eternally well!
At the conclusion of the address Mrs. H. E. Fries sang "Hark, my soul, the Master a-calling", which the departed young friend had sung many times in the same circle. She loved the hymn dearly, and those who are familiar with the beautiful music will readily understand why there was hardly a dry eye in the congregation.
The Gifts of the Holy Trinity.  

Text—"The grace of the Lord Jesus Christ and the love of God and the Communion of the Holy Ghost be with you all." II Cor. 13:14.

On a birthday or Christmas table, three gifts may be laid, with card attached indicating the friendly givers. Even so we may think of our hearts, and the gifts therein bestowed, one from God the Father and one from the Holy Spirit. This, methinks, is a wonderful way of getting a practical hold upon the doctrine of the Holy Trinity, not of understanding it at all, but of using it for our spiritual good. We use many things without understanding them. Electricity is a notable instance of this fact. If a man waited until he understood the real nature of electricity when he could use it more safely, he would never use it at all.

The first present, therefore, is grace. It is given by our Lord Jesus Christ, as the text says, "the grace of the Lord Jesus Christ." This is the Saviour's help. He has gotten the ability to help us by means of the holy life which he lived on earth, the sacrificial death which he suffered and the glorious resurrection which he achieved through the power of God. If we may compare grace with a hand, then we may think of ourselves as the drowning ones, and of Christ's hand stretched out to save us from destruction. If we may compare grace to a pair of arms, then we may think of ourselves as those who, in the top story of a burning house, have been cut off by the flames, and Jesus, the gracious Foreman, has climbed to our rescue and thrown his mighty arms around us and saved us from the burning. This grace is precious on account of its results. We are saved by it, for time and eternity, and it is the only means by which we can be saved. This grace is likewise very precious in view of what it has cost to procure it and to bring it to bear upon our sinful and ruined souls. It has cost the life blood of Jesus Christ to get it for us. It is a wonderful kindness of our Lord Jesus to give it to us. Very truly and very tenderly the apostle Paul has put the aspect of the grace which he writes in II Cor. 8, 'Ye know the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, that though he was rich, yet for your sakes he became poor, that ye through his poverty might be rich.' The second gift of the Trinity is love. That comes from the Father. It is "the love of God," as the text says. On account of this Fatherly love, our Lord Jesus Christ came into the world to live and to die. The love of God, the Father, is the spring of our salvation. God so loved the world that he gave his only begotten Son. In the divine order, it is the first gift. But it is mentioned second in the text, because that is its place in the human order of experience. It is grace, which in the actual experience of men, introduces them to the love of God. Grace enables us to realize and appreciate what formerly we scarcely knew and certainly did not care for, the Father's affection for his lost children. The Saviour has beautifully set forth the wonderful love of God in his Prodigal Son. The Father runs out to meet his wicked but repentant child. He puts his arms about him and kisses him. He welcomes him home; his heart overflows with joy at his return. He starts the whole house into a fervor of rejoicing at this recovery of a darling treasure, for which he has longed and waited. "Bring forth the best robe," he says, "and put it on him; and put a ring on his hand and shoes on his feet; and bring hither the fatted calf and kill it; and let us eat and be merry; for this my son was dead, and is alive again; he was lost and is found." And this, dear friends, is God's love toward us, when he receives his lost but penitent children back again. The Scripture says with great force and beauty: "Herein is love, not that we loved God, but that he loved us and sent his Son to be the propitiation for our sins." Where this love has been able to enter in and lodge, it becomes an indestructible treasure. Paul says of it, (Romans 8:38, 39) "I am persuaded, that neither death nor life, nor angels, nor principalities nor powers, nor things present, nor things to come, nor height, nor depth, nor any other creature, shall be able to separate us from the love of God, which is in Christ Jesus our Lord." Where this love of God, the Father, has come to be accepted, all things must work out well at last; yea they must be shaping themselves wisely and kindly even now, although we may not be able, as yet, to recognize the facts already, in the further course of this earthly life, we can sometimes see how, when we were trailing and struggling and weeping and thinking that everything was going wrong, all the while God's love was arranging for some blessed result which could not have been reached in any other way. It is a truth, which even on this side of heaven is verified in many an experience: "All things work together for good to them that love God." When this second gift of the Trinity, the love of God, has been received into the heart, there will be assurance of help in every time of need, for the Father will not forsake his child, when

* In Home Church, June 26, 1905, A. M.
**Chips from Historic Timber.**

**Spangenberg’s Diary.**

**Spangenberg’s Diary of the First Voyage of James George, 1785.**

March 11.—Toetschig, Auton S. and I are planning to hold a special meeting (‘‘Band’’)
each day to consider our outward circumstances, and the matters that more intimately concern the Brethren. A child was born to one of the Swiss passengers.

March 12.—Riedel was sick; we had a great storm.

March 13.—We agreed to observe the following day as a special day of prayer, and in the ‘‘Band’’ discussed how we should prepare for it, and how we should put away all that the Saviour or our Brethren might have against us.

March 14.—We held our Prayer Day. In the morning we spoke of the help of God, by which we were safe. With deep humility we recalled the wondrous God has shown hitherto. Riedel told us how wonderfully God saved him; he was much moved, and all the Brethren with him, and he prayed fervently. In the evening we read the Bible, and were blessed in so doing.

March 23.—The Swiss had a controversy concerning infant baptism. Some held that the child of Oeder, a Swiss tailor, ought to be baptised, although they had no minister with them, others said they must wait, for no common man could baptise. I was called upon to decide between them, and declare myself thus: I believed that an ordained man might baptise; I was not called to baptise their children; if they did it they ought to have a clear understanding why; if they believed that their children would be lost if they were not baptised, and that it was the Lord’s will that this one should be baptised, they should not fail to do it. Oh no, said they, we do not believe that of baptism, but that it is the will of God, and we will do it. We left it to God. We concluded to leave it, and the child died soon after.

March 16.—We held our Prayer Day. In the morning we discussed the text for the day, sang various hymns, and talked them over, among others ‘‘Du unbekannte Laut, etc.,’’ ‘‘Grose Gottheit ich erstrane, etc.’’ In the afternoon we read the Bible. Toetschig and Gotthard made themselves useful among the Swiss. During our singing meeting the cook seemed old, as he was always so careless. He is as real a person as is the Lord Jesus Christ, though he has more of the Son of God, taken upon himself a human body. And he is the kindest of friends. All our spiritual peace and joy and strength, all our ability to be something as Christians and to do something comes from him. It is the gift of the communion, i.e., the communication of the Spirit.

Grace, love, communicated power—these are the gifts of the three persons of the Godhead, the Son, the Father and the Spirit. They come from the one Triune God and they make the one great Christian experience. May these gifts of the Holy Trinity ever lie on the table of your heart. Yes, rather may they become more and more interwoven with your whole being, as the Scripture says: ‘‘The grace of the Lord Jesus Christ and the love of God and the communication of the Holy Ghost be with you all.’’ Amen.

**The Wachovia Moravian.**

Things are hard and dark and dangerous. It would be a shame for a poor, sinful earthly parent to do it. The Heavenly Father will never be less loving than the earthly one; it would be a sin even to think of him in such a light. Abraham’s declaration is ever being realized: ‘‘In the sight of the Lord I shall be seen.’’ The love of the Father is ever making man’s extremity to be his own opportunity.’’

‘‘Let the unknown to-morrow, bring with it what it may: It can bring with it nothing. But he will bear us through.’’

‘‘Oh the love of God!’’ this was the thought which was filling the soul of the apostle of the Burmans, Adironack Judson, as he lay a dying out on the ocean, away from his friends and home. All the loneliness of the last mortal experience was being transfigured in the radiance of the love of God. Where that love has entered in and is being felt, there death has lost its sting and the grace of victory, and the pilgrim soul is, already, by rapturous anticipation of its victory, and the pilot to the blissful home. All the loneliness of the last mortal experience of the worst men among the Swiss, notwithstanding the fact that they had been transfigured in the radiancy of the love of God. Where that love has entered in and is being felt, there death has lost its sting and the grace of victory, and the pilgrim soul is, already, by rapturous anticipation of its victory, and the pilot to the blissful home.
I equally text-iels. Among class Novelties a Pincheok, Amul'es, Bonele, most exclusive aggregation Meltons, not lenst America. All contribute their cent assortment of rich radiance. Invites your inspection with ta~fnable in Dress quota France, England, Germany and last but Schouler's SOROSIS SHOES. stock that includes Department ~ORQSI~ toward t.he obstruction as Searges, Worateds, Store. Camel's of Dress Goods elegance Fabrics. What impresses us most in the life of this good man was his strong love for and firm faith in his Savior. While he loved life, was cheerful and active, was interested in everything which was about him, still when he felt that the Master was calling it was an encouragement to the christian faith of every one to see how willing he was to go. He even prayed that if it was the will of the Saviour the time of his sojourn here might be made shorter, and his joy at the prospect of soon being with his dear heavenly father was beautiful and touching. Brother Spach lived well, and he died well. He left a record that will encourage many on their christian journey through life. The world is better because he blessed it by his christian life and his triumphant death.

Servant of God, well done! Not from thy loved employ; The battle fought, the victory won, Enter thy Master's joy. Soldier of Christ, well done! Praise be thy new employ; And, while eternal ages roll, Rest in thy Savior's joy.

The Month in Wachovia.

In writing the sketch of the month in Wachovia we will this month introduce several topics which usually are classed under separate headings. It will be noticed in the letters sent to us by several of the pastors that they touch upon the subject of the needs of our revival services. That is a very important question and one which not only calls for a careful perusal of what others have to say but also invites you to give us your opinion on that subject. The season of the year is that which naturally takes many of the members away from home on business or for pleasure. Still marked activity is noted in a number of the churches, as for example Calvary, with its new improvements, and Wachovia Arbor with its successful series of special services.

Teachers and Students
Parents and Children
will find it to their advantage to

OPEN AN ACCOUNT
to

Savings Fund Department

OF THE

WACHOVIA

Loan and Trust Co.

WINSTON-SALEM, N.C.

A. C. Vogler & Son,
UNDERTAKERS
AND
Furniture Dealers,

SALEM, N.C.

JAKE CROUSE
Invites you to visit him at

HUNLEY-HILL-STOCHTON CO.,
Cor. 5th and Trade St.
Furniture Dealers and Undertakers.

When You Want

INSURANCE.

Fire, Life or Accident,
call on, or write to

H. W. FOLTZ,
He will save you money on your insurance
Office in Gray Block, WISTON.

Interstate Phone, 146.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

“DOMESTIC.”

Better Than Ever!

THE STAR THAT LEADS THEM ALL

The Sewing Machine for the Home; to be used by Mother, Wife, Daughter, Seamstress. That's our specialty. Either Lock or Chain Stitch. Write for circulars and prices. For sale by

F. M. SLEDGE, Agent,
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

A. DAYE,
DEALER IN
Dry Goods, Notions,
Fine Millinery, &c.
Wholesale and Retail,
Big Line of Shoes
of all kinds for
Ladies, Men & Children.
We guarantee to give you the Best Values for the Least Money. See us before you Trade on Your Shoes.

WANTED.

Special Representative in this county and adjoining territories to represent and advertise an old established business house of solid financial standing. Salary for weekly, with expenses paid each Monday by check direct from headquarters. Expenses advanced; position permanent. We furnish everything. Address, The Columbia, 600 Monroe Bldg., Charlotte, N. C.

Pianos

The Everett is an artistic instrument in the highest sense of the word, and by reason of its superior tone quality and reliability of construction, ranks with the oldest and most renowned makes.

The Krabich & Bach has, for a third of a century, enjoyed the highest reputation. Its tone is distinguished for its purity, singing quality, brilliancy and carrying power.

The Harvard is a thoroughly well made, reliable and serviceable instrument of good tone quality.

Our Prices are as low as will be found anywhere, and vary according to grade and style of instrument. Liberal terms.

We also carry a very large stock

ORGANS.

R. J. BOWEN,
305 Main St., Winston-Salem, N. C.

Salem Boys' School.

SALEM, N. C.

This School is under the direct control of the Salem Congregation, for the education of Moravian boys and others who wish to avail themselves of its advantages. The Course of Study prepares for active business or for College. Special attention given to the Business Course, which has recently added shorthand and type-writing.

Music and Elocution may be taken at extra cost.

Tuition, $1 to $5 per month.

J. F. BROOKS, Headmaster.

FOGLE BROS.,
BUILDERS.

MANUFACTURERS OF

BEST GRADES BUILDING MATERIAL.

Bash, Doors, Glass, Lime, Portland and Essendale Cement on hand.

Fine Mantels and other Cabin Work specialty.

Sunday School will in connection with Pine Chapel be all he can do regularly. We are going to miss him sadly. His work has been blessed among us and we are sure he will get his reward. We wish him God speed in all his work. Personally our connection with him has been most pleasant and profitable, and our many trips together will always be remembered with pleasure.

We will have services as usual on the first Sunday after Sunday School, Bro. C. E. White will hold them till further provision is made. We ask the prayers of the christian people for our church.

Friedberg.

One of the very interesting occasions connected with the Friedberg congregation was the consecration of the remodelled church building. The work was a difficult one because it was necessary to retain the shape of the former plan for the building itself, but at the same time meet the inside attractive and symmetrical. Both results were attained. The execution of the plans were carried out carefully and in an interested manner and when all was done every one was delighted. The pulpit is placed at the opposite end from the former position, and the main entrance is where the pulpit formerly stood. The galleries have been changed and improved, the rooms back of the pulpit are fitted up neatly and attractively and altogether the Friedberg brethren will be very happy in their new place of worship, and their work will no doubt be facilitated.

The consecration services were conducted by Bishop Rondthaler and the pastor, Bro. McCuiston, assisted by the Brethren Hall, Clewell and Spaugh. They consisted of the regular consecration litany, a sermon by the Bishop, and addresses by the other brethren together with a love-feast. One of the interesting features was the reading of a list of the memorial offerings, presented by individuals in the congregation and from other congregations.

The day was a great day for pastor and people, one long to be remembered, and one that will no doubt carry a blessing with it in the future. The pastor, Bro. McCuiston, is to be congratulated on the successful manner in which he and his Boards managed not only the financial part of the work, but also the nicely worked out plans.

The Salem Boys' Band, under the direction of Mr. B. J. Pohl, furnished fine music.

The protracted meeting will begin the first Sunday in August. In reply
J. M. Woodruff & Co.,
Winston-Salem, N. C.

MEN'S HATS
AND
FURNISHINGS.

Dependable Goods.

One price to all and that price to
meet all competition.

Our Motto: "Use ye not many
words in buying and selling but let
your yea be yea and nay be nay."

SEE

WRIGHT
FOR

FINE SHOES

Men's, Women's, Boys', Girls'

Next door above Telegraph Office

MAIN STREET, WINSTON

W. T. VOGLER & SON.

Jewelers and Opticians

Winston, North Carolina.

UNIVERSITY
OF NORTH CAROLINA.
1826-1905

Head of the State's Educational System

DEPARTMENTS

Collegiate, Graduate, Medicine,
Engineering,
—Law and Pharmacy.—

Library contains 45,000 volumes.
New water works, electric lights,
central heating system. New
dormitories, gymnasium,
Y. M. C. A. building.

667 Students. 66 Instructors.
The Fall term begins
Sept. 11, 1905. Address
Francis P. Venable, President,
Chapel Hill, N. C.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

It is of course needless for us to
add that this matter is a great joy to
Calvary and we hope it will be a
stimulus to greater and grander
things in the spiritual work.

The regular correspondent has
supplied us with the following items:
The Sunday School picniced at
Nissen Park, July 14.
The young men of Mrs. Horton's
Sunday School Class entertained on
the church lawn, July 17.
Mr. Edgar Holton addressed the
C. E. Society recently.

The many friends of Rev. A. D.
Thaeler were happy to greet him on
the occasion of a recent brief visit.
Mrs. S. L. Thaeler accompanied him.
The last service was held in the
circle on Sunday, July 23d, before
the repairs were begun.

Christ Church.

On Sunday evening, July 15th, a
very enjoyable Members' meeting
and Social was held in the church.

In spite of the threatening weather
the attendance was good, and the
liberality of the members was of
the generous order. The amount
remaining due on the organ was sub-
scribed and paid in, and a generous
sum raised toward the yard improve-
ments.

The pastor began his vacation the
middle of July and will be absent a
month.

On July 20th, Mrs. Pöhl entertained
the ladies of the Neighborhood
Circle on the occasion of their last
meeting, before adjourning for the
Summer. Any church would be for-
tunate in having so active an organ-
ization as this Circle has been. In
addition to the many duties which
it renders in connection with the
lovefeast, etc., their special efforts this
year have netted more than $110
for special church purposes.

Definite steps have been taken to-
wards the grading of the church
grounds. The town authorities have
been requested to establish grades on
all the streets surrounding the prop-
erty. Mr. Wm. Miller of Fogle
Bros., has kindly consented to visit
the surveying, and Messrs. Ebert &
Nading will do the actual grading.

$25 have already been sub-
scribed by the members.

The Entertainment by Mrs. Pöhl's
Sunday School Class on the evening
of June 30th, passed off successfully
and $25 was realized for the Organ
Fund. The Sacred Concert given
by the church choir happened to be
an evening when the weather was
very inclement, and the attendance
was small. The excellent program
was successfully carried out.

The raising of $23.35 to pay for the
church organ in six weeks is an in-
stance of what can be done when all
members of a congregation work to-
gether. An ice cream supper, an en-
tertainment by a class in the Sunday
School, a Junior Endeavor evening, and private gifts from 10 cents to $150 the necessary amount was raised.

Miss Amelia Church has gone to
Mt. Bethel to assist the workers in the Summer School there.

Miss Isabel Crim continues quite
sick with rheumatism.

Mrs. D. A. Robertson and son,
Aft, are visiting relatives in Balti-
more, Md.

Bro. D. A. Robertson recently
accompanied Bro. F. H. Fries' camp-
ing party to the Pilot and Sauratown Mountains.

Misses Ada and Grace Collins are
spending several weeks at Kings.

BAPTISMS.

At Salem, June 4th, DAMON PYTHIAN,
infant son of Bro. and Sr. Charles Ben-
nett, m. m. Asess.

At Salem, July 1st, by Rev. J. k. Pfohl,
SAMUEL LINSEAT, son of Bro. and Sr. W.
R. Petree.

At Salem, by Rev. J. K. I foeh, MABEL
JENKINS, daughter of Bro. and Sr. Charles
McIntosh.

MARRIED.

At Nazareth, Pa., by Bishop Rond-
thalter, Mr. H. A. Pfohl to MISS MARY
GRUBER.

In Salem, on June 28th, by Bishop
Rondthalter, Rev. CHARLES H. WENHOLD
to Miss LUCY E. LUNDBACH.

At Calvary Church, Winston, on June 21st,
by Rev. E. E. CROSSLAND, Mr. W.
HOLDER to Miss KATE MARTIN.

At Calvary Church, Winston, on June 21st,
by Rev. E. E. CROSSLAND, Mr. FRED-
ERICK COX to Miss JENNIE CHAMBERS.

At Bethania, by Rev. Walter Grabs,
Mr. WILLY CHADWICK to MISS LELA
DULL.

DEATHS.

At Salem, June 6th, Bro. HENRY C.
REICH, aged 65 years, 1 month and 14
days.

At Blooming Rock, N. C., June 23rd,
ADELAIDE M. SHERWIN, infant daughter
of Bro. Charles and Sr. Clara SHERWIN.

At Salem, on June 23rd, SISTER JANE
WOODLEY, widow of the late Rev. Sam-
uel WOOLLEY, aged 57 years and 22
days.

At Friedberg, MARY PAULINA, child of
Bro. Charles and Sister Mary ROMINGER,
aged 11 months and 5 days.

At Friedberg, SUSAN MELINDA ANDER-
SON, aged 55 years, 4 months and 8
days.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

For Foreign Missions:
From Bethania Congregation, $46 55
   Sunday School, 11 20
     Christen endowment, 3 90
   Missy Society, 4 00
   Olivia, 3 40
   Alpha, 3 40
   Mitigan, 3 40
   Sonderindividuem, 3 35
   Elm St. S. S. additional, 3 40
   Mission Agent in North Carolina, $75 65

For Theological Seminary:
From Friedberg, 1 46

For Bohemian Mission:
From Salem Juvenile Missionary
Society, towards support of one
child in Fotenitten Orphanage, $30 00
JAS. T. LINBACK,
Mission Agent in North Carolina.

YOU WILL FIND
HEADQUARTERS FOR SHOES,
NICE LINE OF DRESS GOODS,
FULL LINE NOTIONS,
FANCY and STAPLE GROCERIES.

Frank C. Brown,
CORNER DRUGSTORE,
SALEM, N. C.

HINE & SHIPLEY
Manufacturers of
HARNESS, SADDLES, BRIDLES, &c
and dealers in Saddlery Hardware,
Lap Spreads, Horse Clothing, Whips
Liberty Street, Winston, N. C.

--- CLEMONS SCHOOL. ---

An Institution for the education of Boys and Girls under the control of
the Moravian Church in the Southern Province.

A FAMILY CLASS HIGH SCHOOL.

Music, Book-keeping and Dress-making are special features.

Rev. JAMES E. HALL, Principal,
CLEMMONSVILLE, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
WINSTON, N. C.

Surplus and Profits, $150,000.00
Average Deposits, 300,000.00

W. A. LEMLY, President.
JAS. A. GRAY, Cashier.

DIRECTORS: --- Eugene E. Gray, Bowman Gray, R. H. Price, W. T. Voger,
Frank Miller, W. A. Lemly, Jan. A. Gray.
The Wachovia Moravian.

Entered as second-class matter in the Post Office at Salem, N. C.

The Rev. John H. Clewell, Ph. D., Editor.  
Mr. Edw. T. Mickev, Business Manager.

Published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern Province of America, and the Church at large in civilized and heathen lands.

Subscription price, 50 cents a year.

EDITORIAL NOTES.

- It is with special pleasure that we announce in this number that a new department has been added to THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN. It was the express desire of the brethren who are at present acting as a committee to watch over the interests of the paper that a department should be begun for the children. Miss Bessie Pfohl has consented to edit this department, and her marked success in guiding the great work of the infant department of the Home Sunday School is a guarantee that this column for the children will be a valuable addition to this paper. We will be very glad to have parents call the attention of the children to this part of the paper, and urge them to read it regularly, or if the little ones are too small to read the parents can readily command their interest by reading them the Children's Column.

- The special contribution of Bro. Grabs to this number of our paper will be read with interest, not only by members of the Endeavor Societies, but also by the general reader. The visit to this great occasion was no doubt more than one of ordinary interest, it must have carried with it a decided spiritual uplift. Our thanks are due to Bro. Grabs for allowing us to look at the great gathering by means of his pen pictures.

- The visit of Bro. Howard Ronthaler was a source of pleasure to his numerous friends in the Southern Province, and particularly pleasing to us is the interesting article which he left for our columns, descriptive of the work of the Moravian College and Theological Seminary. This school is the common center of interest of the entire American Province, and yet it is a place of great interest to us, being that we are privileged to have been placed in the position of having a chance to read the interesting articles contributed to our columns by the professors and students of the College, and to learn something of the progress of the work of the institution. We commend this article to a careful perusal of the part of all our readers.

- Are there any items of interest in regard to your congregation in this number of our paper? If not will you kindly send us something for next month. The church at large wants to know something of your work, of the past, of the present and of the future. If these items have not been sent to us, will you send them at once? Please do so.

- The Provincial Elders' Conference has given notice that they have fixed the date of the next Triennial Synod, Nov. 14. It is the wish of the Conference that this approaching Synod may be specially blessed for the general good of our Province. To this end it is desired that the various interests of the Church may be carefully considered during the intervening weeks, that much prayerfully be offered, and that when delegates are finally selected they will come with a full determination to take up the matters relating to the good of the Church with an eye single to the great questions which will confront the Church during the next three years, and with the determination that all needed time will be given to fully and freely consider whatever they themselves and their fellow members may have to bring forward. May the Synod of 1905 be a very successful and blessed one!

The Festival Season.

We are now in the midst of the festival season, and we should consider well what is necessary in order that we may receive the blessing which is awaiting us. To do this we should not lose sight of the fact that the occasion is one of prayer and meditation as well as of joy and rejoicing. We should be willing to humble ourselves in the sight of the Lord, to confess our sins, and thus to prepare ourselves for a renewed consecration to our Saviour and to His service. The strong feature of the festival in the Moravian Church is that there are so many excellently planned events to the day itself that any one who will use these special adjuncts will undoubtedly, by means of the preparation, drink deeply of the blessing. There is the history attached to the several days. A full and careful study of this history will give us a deep sympathy with the occasion. No one can approach the 13th of August, or the Children's Festival, or the 15th of November, or any other fixed festival in an indifferent manner if the history of the occasion has been carefully and prayerfully studied.

Then, too, the day itself has so many happy and attractive features. The festival service in the early hours of the day; the fraternal spirit abroad in the lovefest, with its beautiful and inspiring music; the solemn and blessed communion; all these are added to the preaching, and to the prayers, and together they contribute to the blessing.

But we should not allow either the one or the other to constitute the essential of the blessing of a festival day. The blessing should consist in the communion of the spirit of the individual with the Savior, and this communion should be made sweeter and deeper by means of all that is contained in the previous preparation, and by the special services of the day itself.

What we should avoid is a thoughtless and careless approach of the festival, and an indifferent heart and mind on the day itself. A festival day should be a genuine revival day, both in the heart of the individual and in the Church in general. If the festival season is accepted in this spirit it will be to one and all a time of refreshing from on high, and we will not only enjoy the blessing enjoyed by our fathers in days of old, but we, too, will be inspired to do great things for his cause even as they did in their day and time.

The Moravian College for Men.

HORROR E. RONTHALER, RES. PROFESSOR.

One of the most pleasant features of my recent visit to the Southern Province has been the answering of daily queries concerning the life and work of the College and Theological Seminary, at Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. I am greatly encouraged to believe that many of our members in the South are taking an increased interest in this important Moravian institution, and hence accept with peculiar pleasure the offer of space in this issue of THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

THE BUILDINGS.

Every member of the Moravian Church has reason to feel proud of the splendid buildings which accommodate our College and Seminary. Situated as they are on a hill top to the north of Bethlehem, they stand out as a striking feature of the landscape to one approaching the town from the north or west. Including the Resident Professor's home, there are four buildings in the group, two of stone, Comenius Hall and the Helen Borhek Memorial Chapel, and two of brick, i.e., the Reector's and the residence before mentioned. Our student life centers in Comenius Hall, an imposing stone structure, 150 feet in length and four stories high, built in the Romanesque style. And this building is really a model of convenience. The first floor is devoted to recitation rooms and offices, and the remaining three floors to the living rooms of the students. A suite of adjoining rooms, study and bed-room, is assigned to each two students. These are comfortably furnished, and when a
is sometimes the case, they are occupied con-
tinuously by the same two students for six con-
secutive years, they become a second home.

In addition to the various rooms mentioned, Comenius Hall contains also the Library, the Archives and the Geological Museum. The basement furthermore furnishes ample spaces for the Gymnasium and Manual Labor Shop.

SCOPE OF STUDIES.

Again and again I find the impression current that our institution is devised solely for the training of ministers. This is quite an error, as a complete college course is offered at "Morav-
ian" as well as the special theological course for ministerial and missionary candidates.

In reality there are three courses of study mapped out. The Classical, which is what its name implies; the Latin-Scientific, which gives larger prominence to scientific studies, and, for those who have completed the four years' classical course, the Theological or Seminary Course proper, requiring two additional years.

The Classical and Latin-Scientific courses run parallel to similar courses in other American colleges, and, after four years of study, lead to the degree of A. B. It is the opportunity offered by their variety of studies that has so diversified the life of our college and which has brought together a group of earnest, purposeful young men preparing for a diversity of callings.

My earnest hope is that the day may be at hand when every Moravian young man who proposes to equip himself with a liberal education for either professional or business life, will at least consider the claims made upon him by the one Moravian institution in America for the higher education of young men. A residence of from one to four years in our College at Bethleh-
em would be an ideal college experience for the ambitious Moravian young man.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

And now a few words about the body of young men who make up our register. They are a fine, noble body of fellows, and it is a real joy to live amongst them, as well as to work with them day by day. Coming as they do from such widely separated homes as for in-
stance Dakota and North Carolina, Alberta and the West Indies, there is with us a broad, cosmopolitan spirit often lacking in the smaller col-
leges. Many students are here on their own ex-
enses, being obliged to work throughout the summer vacation in order to keep themselves at college during the remaining portion of the year. This, as always, ensures a hard working, conscientious body of men who appreciate the real purposes of college life.

In addition to the routine class work, valu-
able opportunities for development along lines of special work are offered in the meetings of the Comenian Literary Society and The Comen-
ian, a monthly journal published by the students.

ATHLETICS AT M. C.

The recent purchase of what is easily the finest athletic field in the Lehigh Valley will give an additional stimulus to athletic interest. A happy medium is preserved along all athletic lines, so that there is no conflict between these whole-

THE OUTLOOK.

is most encouraging. A considerable number of new students will be added to the register for the term opening September first, and with but two exceptions all of last year's students will return. Great interest will follow in the forthcoming erection of the $25,000 library, which has been made possible by the gift of two Moravians, the Mesers. Harvey of New York city.

Several hundred dollars' worth of scientific apparatus has been purchased during the sum-
mer through the liberality of another friend and alumnus of the College, Hon. James M. Beck, also of New York, which gives us a fine work-
ing equipment along scientific lines. $1000 has been received by the Board of Trustees from the income of which is to be used in establishing an annual prize for original investigation along lines of special Moravian interest.

P. S.—In looking over this somewhat discon-
ected communication which has been written in odd moments on R. R. trains and in waiting rooms, I find that I have omitted all reference to the tuition fee of $250 per annum for scien-
tific and classical students other than candidates for the ministry. This amount includes all ex-
enses for board, tuition, etc., during a nine months' residence at the Moravian College.

The Baltimore Christian Endeavor Conven-
tion.

BY REV. F. W. GRABS.

In the midst of the numerous summer gath-
erings quite varied in their nature it is not the easiest task to interest people in the one which you have had the good pleasure to attend. This may be painfully true regarding a conven-
tion of Christian Endeavor, which is but a small thing in our midst at present. Other subjects could be found which would be of more general interest to the readers of The Wachovia Mo-
avian. However, any one that attended the recent International C. E. Convention in Balti-
more, July 5 to 10, feels that he has a right to be heard.

Whether the cause which the great gathering represented is popular in a community or not, the magnitude of the Convention appeals to the attention of all. The object of this article is not to give any detailed account, but to point out several of the big things, which, on account of their immensity are attractive to the general public. When even a great city like Baltimore is stirred a long time beforehand in preparation for such a meeting, and during the actual time of the Convention is in brilliant array to wel-
come the delegates and do honor to the cause, we unconsciously feel that something more than ordinary is taking place.

Probably the feature most to affect one attend-
ing the sessions was the immense crowd of peo-
ple which attended in the spacious Armory.
see and hear those thousands of young men and young women bubbling over with Christian zeal was enough to take the starch out of the stiffest of people bound up in cold form and narrow creed. It was something to make anybody, yes, the most low-spirited, take fresh courage and return with renewed zeal to the work awaiting him. Oh, it is more of that consecrated enthusiasm, in a modified form, to enliven the young people in all our churches! The zealous, joyous spirit with which that convention was saturated could offset a thousand worldly things which some people call pleasure.

The genuine Christian spirit of love which dominated was the secret of the great success of the C. E. Convention of 1905. Associating with the convention crowd was so different from moving around on the busy streets of a great city where every body is looking out for himself. Endeavors were glad to show a kindness to one another. Denominational subjects were not discussed. Indeed, a high pitch over the work of the past, whose hopes were kindled anew by the bright prospects for the future. Or better, if we have never yet given C. E. a fair trial in some congregation or community, let us answer the question in a very practical way by seeing if there is anything in this world-wide movement for us.

THE CHILDREN'S DEPARTMENT.

BY MISS BRENDA POGUE.

The Origin of the Children's Festival.

One hundred and seventy-eight years ago— that was the year 1727—there lived a little girl named Susanne Kuehnel. She was eleven years old, and lived with her parents in the village of Herrnhut, Germany. In May of that year her mother died and the little girl was left alone with her father. She missed her mother, and often thought of her and wondered how she could have been so happy and glad to die. All through the summer she thought about it and wished that she could know and love the Saviour as her mother had. In August she spent three days and part of one night in praying, and then, about one o'clock in the morning, she felt that she had found the Saviour and knew that He had forgiven her sins. She was so happy she could not wait till morning, but called to her father, who slept in the next room, and said, "Now, father, I am become a child of God and I know how my mother felt and still feels." In the morning she could not take time to eat, but spent the day in telling her friends how happy she was since she had found her Saviour. As the other girls heard how loving Jesus was and how sweet it was to belong to Him, they wanted to know Him, too; so the little girl talked and prayed with them until six of her little friends gave their hearts to the Saviour.

While Susanne was bringing the children of Herrnhut to Jesus, Count Zinzendorf and a young man, named Mr. Krump, were busy in Bertholdorf, just three miles away, trying to lead the girls of the boarding school there to the Saviour. On the 18th of August they were filled with such a great love to the Saviour that they spent the whole night in prayer, and for several days the girls of both little towns met and sang and prayed together.

At this time the boys in Herrnhut were seeking Jesus, too. Near the home of little Susanne was a school for boys, and in the summer nights when the little girl knelt by herself under the tree in her father's garden, and prayed and cried to the Lord to have mercy on her and save her, the boys had heard her. It disturbed and touched them so that they could not go to bed in their old careless way; so they asked their teacher to take them to walk. During August they went to walk every evening in the fields and woods. There they knelt down by themselves or with their teacher and asked Jesus to save them.

So the children of Herrnhut gave their hearts to the Saviour. And now, every year, in our Moravian churches we have the Children's Festival to remember God's loving kindness to them so long ago, and to ask Him to draw our hearts to Him that we may be His children, too.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

ous as the sand, and as the drops in the sea, but he could not believe.

March 25.—Toeltschig and Anton had an interesting conversation concerning work among the Brethren; they sang the hymn with which the Lord strengthened them on their way, and were much encouraged thereby. Toeltschig has learned it verbatim, and learned so quickly that the Captain was much pleased with him. We came upon the word "the evil one rules in the air, and feared this might mean that the evil one would delay our passage, we therefore agreed that in a simple and childlike fashion we would ask the Lord to hasten our journey.

The daily diary of the voyage ends with the 25th of March, but the letter in which it was sent to Herrnhut states that the ship entered the Savannah River on April 6th, and Spangenberg and Toeltschig went ahead, with the Captain, in a small boat to the town. The rest of the party landed two days later, and took up their abode in the New World.

NEWS OF THE WORLD.

After an intermission of a number of months we will again begin in each number of The Wachovia Moravian a column of matter referring to the news of the world. Our object will not be to give the news in disconnected items, which in themselves would hardly attract the reader, but rather have a talk with our readers in regard to some of the great events transpiring in various parts of the world, or possibly some events of interest taking place in our own community. At times no doubt there will be a scarcity of material to furnish comment in regard to great events, and in that case we will have to fall back upon happenings of minor note, but the plan will be the same.

The attention of the entire world has been centered during the past weeks upon four men. These men are gathered at Portsmouth, N. H., and are the peace envoys who are gathered in the interests of Russia and Japan, to find, if possible, some common ground upon which both nations can stand and end the terrible and bloody struggle which has been going on in the Far East. The Russian representatives are Witte and Rosen, the Japanese are Komura and Takahara. The conference has now been in session several weeks. At first it seemed that peace would follow, but as matters stand when this item is written (Aug. 26) the probability of peace is not great. While each nation seems to really desire peace, Russia is proud, has great resources and large numbers to support her, and notwithstanding the internal revolutionary condition seems unwilling to turn over to Japan any Russian territory, or to pay any indemnity to Japan. Japan on the other hand feels that she has gained victory after victory on land and sea, and as the struggle is so near home she can get men and supplies to the field of action much more rapidly than can Russia. Hence she feels that she is practically the victor and can dictate terms, though the claims are advanced in a considerate manner. A very interesting element is the influence of our own President. It was through his influence that the Peace Conference was called. He has been in touch with it from the beginning, and in this last critical stage he is bringing every possible pressure to bear on the delegations as well as upon the courts at Tokio and St. Petersburg to end the struggle. On the other hand it is supposed that the unwillingness of the Czar to yield anything is due to the influence of Emperor William of Germany upon the Czar. This latter, however, is only supposition. By the time this issue of the paper is printed there will probably be a decision, and on this decision hangs the fate of many thousand soldiers.

The one great topic of interest in our own country is the struggle with yellow fever in New Orleans. This disease suddenly appeared in the city, and although the most strenuous efforts were made to check it the number of new cases increased each day till the State of Louisiana appealed to the United States government to take matters in hand and try to stamp out the trouble. It seems that by the aid of science the inroads of the dread scourge will be limited in its power, and will not assume the terrible proportions of certain years in the past, when there were in the Mississippi Valley in certain towns and cities hardly enough well people to bury the dead, still up to the present time in New Orleans there have been 1650 cases and 226 deaths. The strict quarantine laws will probably keep the disease away from neighboring States, though it has spread to neighboring towns round about New Orleans. At the date of writing the disease seems to have come under the control of the physicians, and even one is hopeful.

The Fall of Torngak.

BY REV. J. W. DAVY.

"The Word of God was stronger than 'Torngak.'" Torngak was the spirit of evil who had his home in a black cavern of the Torngaas mountains, near Abloriak Bay, on the western coast of Labrador. The Eskimo greatly feared this evil spirit, for the Word of God was proclaimed by fearless missionaries all along the bleak Labrador coast—and Torngak has fallen. The fearless preachers of righteousness were Moravian missionaries. The conflict between the spirit of Christ and the spirit of evil is told very interestingly in this volume. The sub-title of the book is: "The Moravian Mission on the Coast of Labrador." Copies can be supplied by the Moravian Book concern, Bethlehem, Pa.

—Good deeds are very fruitful. Out of one good action of ours, God produces a thousand, the harvest whereof is perpetual.

DEATHS.

At Friedberg, Mr. Anna Nifong, m. n. Foltz, wife of Mr. Alexander Nifong, aged 62 years, 10 months and 19 days.

At Friedberg, Mr. Charles Lewis Foltz, aged 48 years, 2 months and 4 days.

SPECIAL ITEMS.

The Wachovia Moravian requests pastors and other friends to forward notices for "The Month in Wachovia" department of the paper as promptly as possible. Friends at home and at a distance will appreciate a compliance with this request.

Bishop Roudthaler will go North about Sept. 4, and when he returns Mrs. Roudthaler will return with him.

Mr. Edgar Holton has been engaged in ministerial work in our Province during the summer, and will continue his efforts in our midst during the approaching winter also.

GENERAL CHURCH NEWS.

The Synod which was recently held at Bristol, England, was of an encouraging nature and promises renewed activity for the English Province.

June 20th, farewell services were held on board the mission ship Harmony, before it started on its journey to Labrador.

Bishop Hamilton arrived safely at the Hawaiian Islands and there sailed for Alaska on the U. S. Steamship Bear, for Alaska.

After visiting Unalaska, Bro. Hamilton found an unexpected opportunity of reaching Carmel, on the Muskgagak river on a trading steamer.

At Bremen, Germany, Bishop Buchner was elected President of the Continental Missionary Societies.

Several Brethren on their way to Central America sailed from Mobile instead of New Orleans, the latter port being closed because of the prevalence of yellow fever.

Dr. J. Fred Wolfe, the well known Bethlehem Musical Professor, of Bach Festival fame, has accepted a position in the University of California, and will enter upon his duties in September. His removal from Bethlehem and the Moravian Church will be a source of deep regret to his many friends and admirers.

The Society for Propagating the Gospel among the heathen held its one hundred and thirty second general meeting, August 24th, at Bethlehem, Pa.

The Moravian, the official publication of the Northern Province, this year celebrates half a century of existence. We congratulate our neighbor on its long and useful life.

The Rev. William Henry Rice, of the Heckewelder Memorial church, Gadenbutter, Ohio, received the degree of Doctor of Divinity from Sico College.

A friend writing from a distant home, on another continent says: "How I should like to visit Salem. One remark in your paper surprised us, viz: that you estimated the attendance at the Easter service on the gravel yard at 4,000. That is as if the whole of our church in Germany had been present. It must have been grand!"

The world measures a man by what he has; Christ measures him by what he is.—Exchange,
Teachers and Students Parents and Children
will find it to their advantage to
OPEN AN ACCOUNT
in the
Savings Fund Department
OF THE
WACHOVIA
Loan and Trust Co.
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
A. C. Vogler & Son, UNDERTAKERS
AND
Furniture Dealers,
SALEM, N. C.
JAKE CROUSE
Invites you to visit him at
HUNLEY-HILL-STOCKTON CO.,
Cor. 5th and Trade Sts.
Furniture Dealers and Undertakers.

The Month in Wachovia.

Salem.

The month of August has been a warm month, but at the same time it has been a busy month. One of the principal items of interest had been the work done upon the Salem Square. This space which occupies a block in the center of the town is a favorite place for the congregation as well as for strangers. Before and after each service the people who attend service in the Home church pass this spot; those who take a drive from any portion of the town usually make the turn at the square, driving around it. All processions of any nature whatsoever pass around the Salem Square, and this has been the state of affairs since the plot of ground was set aside as a "breathing place" for the town nearly a century and a half ago. Some years ago the fence was removed and granite curbing put in its place. A fountain was placed in the center at the same time. Years passed and the general condition of the square became unsatisfactory to our people who recognized that it could be made a most attractive place, and accordingly two ladies, Mrs. Clewell and Mrs. Rondthaler, solicited funds from a number of friends for the purpose of placing the walks and green sward in an inviting and attractive condition. A handsome iron fence was placed around the fountain, a granolithic walk was laid from the northeast to the southwest corner, and the space around the fountain was laid with the same paving material. The sod in the several portions of the square where the need existed was taken up and relaid, and the remaining walks greatly improved. At this juncture the young men of the League expressed a willingness to endeavor to secure enough money to lay the other diagonal walk with granolithic blocks, and at this date their efforts promise success. With this addition, and with the grass always kept in smooth and even condition the square will become a greater pride than ever, not only for the worshippers on Sunday who pass and repass it so often, but it will be a great pleasure to the working man as he passes across it early in the morning and late in the evening going to and from his work. The entire sum required will be about one thousand dollars, but the work is permanent and will not have to be repeated. Great credit is due to those who have undertaken this improvement in the center of our town. There is other work of a similar nature needed and the WACHOVIA MORAVIAN hopes that the good efforts will be carried forward into other fields.

The festival season is now with us and it always brings with it great joy to old and young. These days remind us of the blessings of the past and teach us to prize the good things which have come down to us from earlier days. To the earnest member the festival season is a genuine revival season when he feels that he draws nearer to his Savior and receives a special personal blessing. The children's outdoor meeting was interfered with by a severe rain storm, but the little ones will have their happy gathering on the Academic campus a week or two later.

Our people are returning from their vacation outing, and the closed season in many a home is being thrown open, and the various stores are making special tempting displays of composition books and scratch tablets, which tells the boys and girls of the near approach of the Fall school work.

The visit of Bro. H. E. Rondthaler was a source of pleasure to his many friends in our Province. He preached in a number of our churches and met many former members of his several charges.

Mr. and Mrs. H. A. Pfohl returned after a journey through New York and other States.

A pleasant outing was given to about three score little folks by the boys, with L. B. Brickenstein, H. A. Pfohl and F. F. Vogler. Large streamers were on the sides of the wagons with the inscription, "The Water Melon Jag." The company were entertained at the home of Mrs. C. H. Fogle, and after many melons had been disposed of all returned home happy and without mishap of any kind.

The Boys' Band has been faithfully practicing all during the summer weeks. The proficiency which they have attained is very great, and the organization is a credit to both church and town.

The attendance of the Home Sunday School has been very encouraging and the work is in a good and healthy condition. There is a marked improvement in the singing, based no doubt on the introduction of the regular practice of the Moravian tunes.

Salem Academy and College.

The work of preparing for the opening of the new term is a very heavy task, and everything presents a busy appearance. Carpenters and painters are here and there giving finishing touches, carpets are being tacked down, books and stationery are arriving, and the mails are heavy.
THE WAGOVIA MORAVIAN.

with urgent letters regarding the entrance of pupils from this and other States. The registration is very satisfactory, and it is certain that the school will be quite full, and more than probable that it will be crowded to its full capacity.

The brick work on Alumnae Memorial Hall has been practically completed, and the next step will be the work on the roof. The placing of the great trusses in their position was a heavy task, but was accomplished without injury to any one

South Hall has been painted, and the recent fresh dress of Main and South Halls coupled with the improvements made on the Salem Square makes the west approach of the school very inviting.

Nor is the improvement restricted to the front. The Park on the east of the buildings has got a great amount of work given to it this summer. The valley in the park and north of the park has been cleared of a number of the smaller trees and undergrowth, steps and bridges have been built, walks, renewed, and the spot, always beautiful, has become much more attractive. Few schools in any portion of our great land have a pleasure ground equal to Salem.

Mr. C. B. Pfohl is busy going in and out among the patrons and securing new pupils for the September opening. His position of representative of the School has become a very important one.

Among the new workers for this year we note the name of Professor Storer, who comes to us highly recommended as an accomplished vocal professor; Miss Grosh, who is a member of the Lititz, Penn., Moravian church; Miss Fulp, a member of the Fulp, N. C. Moravian church; Miss Brewer, a member of the Friedberg Moravian church, and Miss Brooke, who recently joined the Home church.

The day school department has grown very greatly and now about equals the boarding department in numbers. There were last year more than two hundred pupils from a distance, all of whom lived within the school except about fifteen. The list of teachers and day pupils together exceeded two hundred, giving an entire catalogue list of more than four hundred names.

The spiritual life within the school has been very warm, many having found the Lord Jesus during the year, as a personal Saviour and friend.

Kernersville.

The following account of a very pleasant occasion was handed to us by a friend. "The reception tendered Rev. and Mrs. C. H. Wenhold at the Harmon residence, Monday night, proved to be one of the most delightful social events that has taken place in Kernersville for a long time."

"The home was beautifully and artistically decorated with palms, ferns and other rare plants. "The color scenes were as follows: Hall, white; parlor, green and white; south room, where chocolate and coffee were served, pink. "The guests were received in the hall by Miss Daisy Leah, assisted by Mr. D. W. Harmon. They were then ushered into the parlor where they were introduced to the guests of honor by Mrs. J. Gilmer Kermer, Mrs. K. Alexander and Rev. William Porter.

"From the parlor the guests were invited to the dining room, where refreshments were served, being received by Mrs. George V. Fulp. The dining room was in charge of Miss Tilla Harmon, assisted by Miss Matie Leake and Mziss Leggett Kermer and William Smith.

"From the dining room the guests were ushered into the South room where they were served with chocolate and coffee by Misses Zora Sapp and Emma Lowrey.

"At 11:30 the guests after bidding their host and hostess good night expressed their appreciation of the charming manner in which they had been entertained."

In addition to the above Bro. Wenhold has handed us the following sketch of the recent revival service in Kernersville:

The series of union revival meetings began in June. Services were held at 9:30 in the morning and at 8 o'clock in the evening. The pastors of the different churches took turns preaching the sermons. As a result of the work about forty persons made a profession of faith, a number of whom joined the Moravian church. The occasion of this reception of members the Holy Communion was administered and a large congregation partook.

The Kernersville correspondent of the Winston Sentinel writes the following account of a pleasant occasion to that paper, which we copy: "Neglecting the inclement evening by the downpour of rain the reception at the Moravian church, given to Rev. and Mrs. Wenhold and Rev. and Mrs. Shields by the Whatsoever Circle, proved a most enjoyable occasion. "The church and the annex were most beautifully and brilliantly decorated by flowers and Japanese lanterns and made a most pleasing effect. "Ice cream and cake were served.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

J. M. Woodruff & Co.,
Winston-Salem, N. C.

MEN'S HATS
AND-
FURNISHINGS.

Dependable Coeds.

One price to all and that price to meet all competition.

OUR MOTTO: "Use ye not many words in buying and selling but let your yea be yea and nay be nay."

SEE WRIGHT
FOR
FINE SHOES

MEN'S, WOMEN'S, BOYS', GIRLS'

Next door above Telegraph Offices
MAIN STREET, WINSTON

W. T. VOGLER & son.
Jewelers and Opticians
Winston, North Carolina

UNIVERSITY
OF NORTH CAROLINA.
1789-1905
Head of the State's Educational System
DEPARTMENTS
Collegiate, Graduate, Medicine, Engineering.
—Law and Pharmacy.—

Library contains 43,000 volumes.
New water works, electric lights, central heating system. New dormitories, gymnasium, Y. M. C. A. building.

667 Students. 66 Instructors
The Fall term begins
Sept. 11, 1905. Address
FRANCIS P. VENABLE, President,
Chapel Hill, N. C.

in the annex to the pleasure of all and a white ribbon souvenir presented to each participant. At a late hour the happy company repaired to their various homes apparently joyous that this opportunity for a social feast of good things had thus been afforded."

Centerville.

The Centerville Sunday School was re-organized on the 2d Sunday in July, with Bro. Clarence Crist as Superintendent and Sr. Beasie Crist as Secretary and Treasurer. There were 70 scholars present. On the following Sunday there were nearly 100 in attendance, and a re-reorganization took place, with the following officers and teachers: Bro. Crist, Superintendent; Mt. Berth Melchor, Secretary-Treasurer; Bro. Fred Crist, Librarian; Prof. Penry, of the Centerville Public School, teacher of the Men's Bible Class; Sr. Samuel Knouse, teacher of the Girl's Intermediate; Bro. Crist, teacher of the Women's Bible Class; Mrs. Prof. Penry, teacher of the Boys' Intermediate; Sr. Beasie Crist, teacher of the Primary. On the 4th Sunday in August there were 146 persons present. Owing to the duties of the superintendent and primary teacher at Pine Chapel Sunday School in the morning, in similar capacities, the hour of meeting at the Centerville School has been fixed at 4 p.m.

Monthly preaching services were begun at Centerville on the third Sunday in May, and were continued on that date—until August, but from then on the date will be the second Sunday in every month.

Chapel Hill.

A protracted meeting of great power and influence, lasting from Thursday, August 20th to Sunday, August 20th, resulted in 25 professions. The Christian people of the community were greatly revived and strengthened. On Sunday morning the 20th, after class, in the Sunday School, the Superintendent related the sweet Moravian story of Susanne Kuehnel. It was evident at once that a deep impression was being made, for many of the children were in tears. At the conclusion of the narrative, the Superintendent invited all those who really loved the Salvation and were not ashamed to confess their faith and trust in him to come forward and shake hands with him. There was a pause; there was no singing, the organist was too overcome to lead, and then amid a quiet broken only by their sobbing they came, one, two, three, five, ten, twenty, thirty of them, confiding with trembling voices that little Susanne's Jesus was their Jesus too. Of the joy of that experience words fail to tell.

The preaching during the protracted meeting was done by the following brethren: Rev. Howard Rondthaler, of the Theological Seminary at Bethlehem; Rev. A. L. Beetz, pastor of Southside Baptist church; Rev. A. Y. Scales, pastor of Southside Methodist church, Mr. Edgar Holton, of the Mayodan Moravian church; Mr. Ernest Stockton, Superintendent of Elm Street Sunday School, and Mr. Samuel Moton of the Salem Baptist Mission. The hearty thanks of the Pine Chapel people are extended to these friends. May the Lord's richest blessings abide with them forevermore.

Mt. Rebecc and Willow Hill.

Bro. Crouch reports that he has visited these two charges and finds a marked interest among the members. This interest is greatly aided by the Summer School which is in charge of a number of ladies belonging to the "Relief Crew" of the Salem congregation. This work is a very important one as carried on by the ladies and we hope to have a full account to present to our readers next month.

Clemmons.

Bro. Hall and Prof. Mendenhall have been very happy with the preparations connected with the opening of the Clemmons School, and while we have not received a special communication in regard to their work, Bro. Hall has sent us a notice which will be of interest to many of our readers. The item explains itself.

"Some time ago I received from Bro. Jon Reinke, of Kingston, Jamaica, a copy of "The Breaking of the Dawn," a history of the Moravian Missions on that island. It was prepared by several of the Missionaries and was published in connection with the sesqui-centennial of the Moravian Missions on the island. The book was printed in England. It is in two parts, bound together, and makes a volume of 184 pages. This volume of Moravian Mission history is exceedingly interesting. There is not a dull page in it. The information it contains is valuable. The preface says: "It is intended, in the first place, for the members, adherents and friends of the Moravian church in Jamaica, but at the same time, confidently hope for a kind reception in the home lands."

"Perhaps you have a bright corner somewhere in the next issue of the WACHOVIA MORAVIAN in which you might make mention of this interesting volume. I should have mentioned also before this that it is profusely illustrated with bright pictures of individuals, stations, local scenery and character sketches."

"I am sorry to say that I do not know the price of the volume or where it may be obtained, but I should doubt the Moravian Book Store at Bethlehem, Pa., would have it."

"We know of a number of interesting occurrences in the several congregations but not having received any account of them we are unable to communicate them."
S. A. PFAFF,
Heavy and Fancy
GROCERIES,
645 S. MAIN ST., SALEM.
A full stock of the
BEST GROCERIES
always on hand.
Cash or Barter in exchange for fresh country produce.

Plain Dealing. Honest Values.

YOU WILL FIND
HEADQUARTERS FOR SHOES,
FULL LINE NOTIONS,
FANCY and STAPLE GROCERIES.

Frank C. Brown,
cor. 4th and Main Streets,
WINSTON, N. C.

Landquist & Pfohl,
PURE DRUGS.
CORNER DRUGSTORE,
SALEM, N. C.

BINE & SHIPLEY
Manufacturers of
HARNESS, SADDLES, BRIDLES &
and dealers in Saddlery Hardware,
Lap Spreads, Horse Clothing, Whips
Liberty Street, Winston, N. C.

:::- CLEMMONS SCHOOL :::-

An Institution for the education of Boys and Girls under the control of the Moravian Church in the Southern Province.
Ample Dormitory accommodations under careful management for both sexes.
Terms reasonable and within the reach of all who are earnestly seeking
A FIRST CLASS HIGH SCHOOL.

Music, Book-keeping and Dress-making are special features.

Rev. JAMES E. HALL, Principal,
CLEMMONSVILLE, N. C.

RICHMOND and NORFOLK EXCURSION

On September 6th, the Norfolk & Western Railway will operate a low rate Excursion to Richmond and Norfolk. Your opportunity to visit the Capitol, or the City by the Sea, Virginia Beach, Fine Beach, Ocean View or any of the nearby resorts.

The special train will pass Winston-Salem, 7:00 a.m., and the round trip rate to Richmond is $3.50 and Norfolk, $3.50.

Returning special train will leave Norfolk 8:50 a.m., and Richmond 11:00 p.m., Friday, September 8th. You have the option of two days in either City.

Call on your nearest Norfolk & Western Railway Agent or,
W. B. BEVILL, M. F. BRAGG,
Gen. Pass. Agent, Trav. Pass. Agent,

Surplus and Profits, $150,000.00
Average Deposits, 300,000.00

J. A. LEMLY, President.
J. A. GRAY, Cashier.

Wachovia National Bank,
WINSTON, N. C.
The Wachovia Moravian.

The Rev. John H. Clewell, Ph. D., Editor.
Mr. Edm. T. Mickle, Business Manager.

Published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern Province of America, and the Church at large in civilized and in heathen lands.

Subscription price, 50 cents a year.

OFFICIAL NOTES.
The Triennial Synod of the Southern Branch of the American Moravian Church will meet Tuesday, November 14, 1905, at 10 o'clock A.M., in the Chapel of the Home Moravian Church in Salem.

Letter from Bishop Hamilton.

[We cheerfully give our editorial space to the following interesting letter from Bishop Hamilton. A part of the letter is really a personal communication to Bishop Rondthaler, but rather than edit it we present the same just as it was received, and we feel sure it will be most welcome to our readers just in this form.]

BRUDERHEIM, Alberta, Canada.
Sept. 18, 1905.

Dear Bro. Rondthaler:

On the 9th I landed in Seattle, and as soon as possible started for Alberta, according to the desire of P.E.C. and Mission Board, who wish me to meet several candidates for mission service here, as well as to personally thank these congregations for undertaking the support of Bro. Theodore Reinke. I expect to be here till the 29th, and then I hope, D.V., to start for North Dakota, Minnesota, Wisconsin, Michigan and Ohio, visiting as many congregations as I can whilst en route for Bethelheim.

It had been my hope to write to you before this, but the preparation for services here (in German) and the extensive correspondence required in order to arrange for visits in ten congregations took up all my time thus far. I fear that I cannot well write Bro. Clewell for some days. Please tell him that I have not forgotten my promise to send items for the WACHOVIA MORAVIAN, including a note about that coincidence in German East Africa to which I made reference whilst at Salem; but as yet it is impossible. May I ask you also to kindly tell Miss Adelaide Fries and the ladies of the Way-side Workers that their presents to the missionaries and their children in Alaska gave very great pleasure. Some of the games are held in reserve there to help to brighten the long, long evenings.

My own way has been at times wonderfully overruled. I am sure prayers have been answered in my behalf.

The voyage to Honolulu was simply ideal, a fine rest after considerable rushing in connection with the visit in California. On June 6 my brother and I were received on board the steamer Lurline, by Captain Hamlet, who was kindness personified, welcoming us into his own cabin, I learnt to esteem him very highly. Ten days brought us to Dutch Harbor, Unalaska, and for a week we rambled about that mountainous island, once the gateway into Behring Sea, but this year practically forsaken, since the Seattle- St. Michael steamer stopped there too coal, and pass through the Unimak and the Alutian Straits. Here at Unalaska everybody advised me not to risk proceeding to Nushagak in the little mail schooner, Zephyr, and so, too, to the Kuskokwim. And I did not rely on voyage of five hundred miles in a schooner or as at most twenty-five tons. At the same time, however, I was assured that until the middle of July would I have any other means of going to the Nushagak direct. Captain Hamlet very kindly offered to take me with him to St. Michael. There I might enter the country as a lastly left it, by the portage between the Yukon and the Kuskokwim. And the voyage to St. Michael should be as unattended with cost as had been that from Honolulu. It was most kind in him. Yet what troubled me most was that for a variety of reasons my work required me to visit the Nushagak first of all. Suddenly, all unexpectedly, there steamed in a steamer belonging to the Alaska Packer's Association, sent from Nushagak for mail and coal, and on board of this vessel I was given passage. After visiting Carmel I made my way to the Kuskokwim after all in the Zenith, with Bro. Zueviler as my travelling companion. We had a trying, stormy voyage of more than five days, and landed at Eek River, a tributary which empties on the east or south bank half way between Quinhagak and Bethel. A trader, whose post is near Bethel, kindly offered us passage in his little sail boat. It took nearly two days, owing to adverse winds, to sail 60 miles up stream. The nights were spent in the boat, skins spread on the bottom of the boat constituting one's bed. I slept splendidly as we rocked gently at anchor. At Bethel we arranged for a general missionary conference, which was attended by ten missionaries and myself, from July 26 to 29 inclusive, three sessions being held on the last day. All phases of the mission in Alaska were thoroughly discussed. On Sunday I was privileged to ordain as presbyters the brethren Zuevler, Schoechert and Hinze. It so happened that during my stay at Bethel quite a number of heathen Eskimos were encamped at the station, having come from the coast and as far away as Nunivak Island, in seven large bidarks—skin sail boats. They had pitched thirteen tents if my memory serves me correctly. During their stay we had services every night, which they attended. I was very much struck by the difference in the very countenances of these heathen and our Christians. The heathen women, especially, had the scared look of hunted wild beasts. These coast people come to trade with the up-river Eskimos, exchanging their seal oil and seal skins (coarse-haired seals, used for boots) for the furs of the latter, from which it is very easy to make their clothing. On the Sunday after Conference we celebrated the Lord's Supper at Bethel; and 83 Esquimo partook—to me a very impressive sight—or, with the missionaries, 94.

I was enabled to visit both the new station, Quinaagak, towards the mouth of the river, and the older station, Ovakivik, up-stream, as well as villages where our native helpers are stationed Akiak, Akiatshgak. And I also addressed in a, tent, the people of a fishing-camp, en route, who were adherents of the Greek Church, by their own inspiration this took place. My interpreter was usually David Skavydik, one of the boys whom Sr. Bachman brought with her to Pennsylvania on her return from Alaska, and who spent some time at the Carlisle Indian School. David is now the father of a family and one of our valued helpers. To me the preaching in the "Kashima," or native semi-underground town-halls, about 36 feet square, in two of the villages, was especially impressive. Here the men sat on the rude bunks running along the wall, whilst the women and children, gray with color, squatted on the floor. In one of them I told them of some of their friends at home, amongst the rest of our dear brother

CONTINUED ON FIFTH PAGE.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

"Jesus Christ and Young Men."


The Lord Jesus Christ lived and died a young man. As such it is natural that he should have an earnest and affectionate message for young men, and nowhere in the Gospels is this message more impressively presented than in the story of the "young ruler," which forms our text. Here we see at its best "the young man's opportunity."—what it was, what it cost, and what he did with it.

1. Let us first look closely at WHAT THE OPPORTUNITY WAS.

As we read the story we see that the young man was permitted to come into personal contact with Jesus Christ while here upon the earth. He not merely saw him in a crowd; he did not merely hear him address a great multitude. He had a much greater privilege. He was permitted to ask him a most important question, and to hear the answer from his divine lips. Such an opportunity might have seemed small to the young man's contemporaries, because it was the time in which the prophet's word concerning the Messiah was being fulfilled:—"he was despised and rejected of men." But now that Jesus has become a world-wide Saviour; now that the symbol of the cross shines on the cathedral spire, and tips the crown of the greatest monarch with its gleam of distant lustre; now that the influence of the once despised Jesus has become the leading moral force over all the civilized earth, everybody can see that the opportunity of the young man who stood face to face with him, and asked him a heart question and received a divine answer, was an opportunity of the very highest kind. It was a great thing to be invited, as this young man was, with an affectionate urgency equalled perhaps in no other case, to become one of our Saviour's intimate disciples. He might have taken the place of the apostle Judas, which was soon to become vacant. This young ruler might have stood beside Peter and Paul and John as one of the leaders of the world in coming ages. He might, with the other apostles, have had his name written in gold on the foundations of the new Jerusalem. He might now be seated, as Jesus foretold the great reward for his other disciples, upon one of heaven's thrones. It was the greatest opportunity of the young man's life. Nothing like it could ever come to him again.

And yet, in its essential nature, it is the very same opportunity that now comes to every young man, and, indeed, to us all. By the Gospel and by the Spirit's influence that goes along with the Gospel, we now come into the personal presence of Jesus Christ. It is as if we saw his face; as if we heard the very words of his lips. It is an invisible presence, but it has the same love and power which belonged to the presence of the Christ when he was a visible man. A young man who apprehensively considers the Gospel message stands in the Spirit, stands really before the divine Saviour

2. Now, let us, in the second place, see WHAT THE OPPORTUNITY WAS GOING TO COST THE YOUNG MAN.

All opportunities cost something. They have a price according to their intrinsic value. For instance, a poor boy has an opportunity given him of going to college. It is going to cost him a great deal of labor and application to study. Or a young man is invited into the employment of some great business firm. It is the chance of his life, but it is going to take a great deal of hard work. If he is not willing to pay this price it would be better for him to have stayed at the little job on which he was formerly engaged. Or a woman may, in the providence of God be appointed to a wife's place in an ample and beautiful home. It is a lovely opportunity, but it will cost such care and application as would not have been necessary had she remained in two or three rooms of an apartment house. Even so the opportunity which the Saviour gave the young man had its necessary price. Our Lord stated it with an honest frankness:—"Go, sell that which thou hast and and thou shalt have treasure in heaven: and come and follow me." The condition seemed hard, but it was not unkindly meant. Those who stood the test knew how affectionately the Saviour spoke; how he looked upon him and loved him. Christ knew that under their existing circumstances this young ruler could not become his constant attendant unless he divested himself of his property cares. Like Peter and James, he was to call him to a sacrifice of some great value, and to an effort of some great difficulty. He was asking of his high calling, let lower things go. He could not become a world apostle and at the same time look after rents in college. And thus he would be a world apostle, but not a wife—perhaps not a martyr, or a saint, or a king, or a hero, or a statesman, or anything else that the world might do for. He lost it. He declined the price which the Saviour offered him, and he went sorrowfully. And well he might. His eternal opportunity had come and gone. He could now never be what he might have been. In one of the grandest palace halls of the world, under a ceiling of priceless painting, there runs a broad band, illuminated on separate squares with the names of men who had deserved well of their country. In one corner of this superb hall of lasting remembrance there is a blank square. It was to have been the portion of a distinguished citizen, but he went astray, failed of his duty, and now the place is black and empty. We may say the same of the young man in the Gospel story. In the great temple of eternal remembrance his name is wanting. He has sorrowfully gone out into the darkness of oblivion forever.

A. M.

3. And dear friend, shall it be so with you? Your opportunity is the same. The Lord Jesus says to every young man in this company and to us all:—"Come and follow me!" His intention is good and sincere and loving. He knows that he can make something out of us; that he can advance us into the most noble manhood; into the sweetest womanhood; into a treasure of character and service which can never be lost or fade away. To us also he states the price of an opportunity which even an angel would be glad to embrace:—"If any man will be my disciple let him deny himself and take up his cross and follow me." It is the old condition already declared in the book of Proverbs:—"My son give me thy heart." Christ makes us the offer; he states its price and then he leaves it with us to choose acceptance of Christ's proposal, which costs something to be received. There are some cases where it appeared that their Christian vocation did not lie in the line of the ministry, and they went out into the so-called secular life to gather wealth and influence as business men. But the price they paid was essentially the same as the young ruler did. They would have to make the sacrifice. A man who does not give himself to Christ is not his at all. Christ gave himself for us in his life blood on the cross, and we give ourselves to him, body and soul, in all we have and are and hope to be. It is heart for heart. The Saviour's terms are unchanging. The price which you pay is just the same which the young ruler was asked to pay, the gift of yourself. There your joy and usefulness and peace are likewise to be found.

8. We have looked at the young man's opportunities; we have estimated what it was going to cost him. It remains for us to see WHAT HE DID WITH IT.

This the story tells us briefly but pathetically. He lost it. He declined the price which the Saviour asked, and went away. Those who saw him go remembered the impression which the youth's faithfulness at the alter made upon them. He went sorrowfully. And well he might. His eternal opportunity had come and gone. He could now never be what he might have been. In one of the grandest palace halls of the world, under a ceiling of priceless painting, there runs a broad band, illuminated on separate squares with the names of men who had deserved well of their country.

And our hearts, at the sight of that blank square, must be moved into a deep and solemn sense of what it means to lose such an opportunity. We must feel that God has not been cruel in refusing to us what we would not have.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

GENERAL CHURCH NEWS.

—The position of the Moravian Church in Nicaragua is in a serious condition once more. Bishop Berckhagen and Rev. Martin waited on the President of Nicaragua, received a favorable hearing, and the questions at issue were referred to the Supreme Court of Nicaragua. Their report has been handed in and is unfavorable to our Church. What the final result will be no one can tell at the present time.

—On the occasion of Kaiser Wilhelm’s recent visit to Copenhagen, August 2d, he summoned Bro. Friedrich Lund, who has charge of our Mission work (Diaspora) in Copenhagen, into his presence, and in recognition of his labors in behalf of Germans in the city conferred upon him the decoration of the Order of the Red Eagle, IV Class.

Some years before this, Bro. Lund was made a Knight of the Order of Dannebrog by King Christian.

It is evident that the work of this Moravian Home Missionary is thoroughly appreciated by the royal and imperial authorities.—Moravian.

THE EARTHQUAKE IN THE HIMALAYAS.—

Recent mails from India have brought little that is new about the earthquake of April 4th and its effects at our stations. But it affords ample confirmation of the fact that it has been a wide spread, a very terrible catastrophe. Sir Charles Rivas, the lieutenant-governor of the Punjab, says that the seriously affected area comprised some 700 square miles and contains a population of 250,000. He hopes that the loss of life will not be found to exceed 15,000. Roads are broken and bridges damaged on all hands, and this circumstance will add to the difficulty and peril of the journey and moves planned by our missionaries for this summer.

Great vibrations after the great shock of April 4th were those of the 9th and the 11th. But minor tremors were felt almost daily, at Simla indeed up to the 25th, the date of our latest letters.

From Leh we hear that the Shavves and Miss Nordhein felt little of the earthquake on their journey down to Kalatse, although their colleagues left at Leh experienced a strong shock.

Good news is to hand from Poo. Kyelang had the worst experience of any of our stations. God has graciously held his hand over our missionaries and their congregations, but He has His purposes in this tremendous convulsion. That they are for our Church it behooves her to inquire in the light of His manifest fulfillment at more than one station of the remarkable word given us as the text for the 4th of April: “I will defend this city to save it for mine own sake.” But what are His purposes for the considerable heathen population of the districts around our stations, so indifferent and callous hitherto in their cold and lifeless Buddhism, and so enslaved to their Llamas? Would that there might come a wide awakening, convincing them of the “nothingness” of Buddha, and of the all-sufficiency of Christ as the Saviour of men!

FROM OUR MISSION FIELDS.

Several letters were handed to us some time since from missionaries in various fields of labor and below we give them:

“Many thanks to the Juvenile Missionary Society and to the Women’s Missionary Society to whom we are indebted for such rich gifts towards our new church. Please express our hearty thanks to all the members of the Societies. Salem has helped us generously in our great work, which I am happy to say is now approaching completion. For a month we have had with us two young Europeans, a son and a nephew of the missionary at Bazyra, Bro. Lie big and, they, assisted by one or two Kaffirs, will greatly facilitate the work. In a few weeks from the time that I am writing the carpenter’s work and the painting will be finished. The remaining work will not be very great, and we will see our two and a half year’s effort successfully completed. As God has blessed our country with a very good harvest this year we hope that the collection on the day of the opening of our new church will be good so that a good part of the remaining debt may be cleared off. When the account will be rendered on the day Salem will be mentioned with great thankfulness for all the presents in money and other gifts which came from across the Atlantic.

Hearty thanks also for the little Moravian history, which gives in brief all the principal dates and statements about the beginning of our Church. For Germans it would be too short, and yet for our Kaffirs it is almost too long. A Kaffir has no sense and interest for dates. Our people do not know the day, most of them not even the year when they were born. If you ask a Kaffir about the age of his child he will perhaps say it was born before the Rinder pest, or in the year when we had the locusts, or at the time when the great snow storm came, and so on. In these and in many other respects education is making a marked difference.

Thanking you once more for your kind interest in our work, I am, very sincerely, your friend,

Mrs. M. von Kalker.”

Tabase, S. Africa.

—From Central America the two letters which follow explain themselves:

“Your favor with enclosed draft for $50.00 has safely come to hand. I note that the money is a gift of the Young Ladies Mission Band in Salem for the purpose of replenishing the Sunday School library at Bluefield, and that this donation is to be known as the “Agnes Pogle Ploh Memorial Gift.” I thank you for your kind letter to me and for the draft enclosed in it, and ask you to convey my personal thanks to the young ladies who so generously are helping to supply our needs. The Lord bless the givers and the gift. I have made the transfer of your draft to Bluefield, and have asked that from hence the thanks of the Sunday School be tendered the young ladies.

Bro. Martin’s letter to the young ladies of the Sunday School for the deaf, who are engaged in making a large rug for the deaf children who are in the mission school, is the following:

In brotherly love I am, yours, faithfully,

H. Berckhagen.”

“Magdalena, Central America.”

The letter of thanks referred to above is as follows:

“It becomes my pleasant duty to convey to you the thanks of the Bluefield Moravian Sunday School for the generous gift of the Young Ladies Mission Band. Merely to say “Thank you” fails to express our grateful appreciation of the gift. You must be told a little about conditions here to understand how glad we are for this help. In the first place, it must be said that Bluefields is without a public library, although the population is probably 6,000. The stores offer few books for sale, the only newspaper is Spanish, and the matter it contains is largely political. In a rainy country like this, where people are often forced to be idle on account of the inclement weather, is it any wonder that they yield to Satan’s temptations so readily when they have no good literature to occupy their minds? Without books or papers the lonesomeness on the plantations up the rivers is almost unbearable.

Yesterday Bro. Martin visited a very old member of the congregation, and found him reading a book which he said Bro. Martin’s father had given him many years ago. It would be hard to say how much that book is prized or often it has been read. This, I think, is quite a typical case.

“By the removal of duty on all building material for a limited time we have been practically forced to begin the rebuilding of our Sunday School house at once. A number of influential people have been formed into a building committee and a place for the new structure has been purchased. In order to save expense we have decided to do it entirely ourselves. The dimensions are 45x75, and the walls will be 28 feet high. There is to be a large platform, 10x15 feet, at one end, and on each side will be a large door, besides 6 w ndw s. Behind the platform there is to be another large door, while there will be two doors and a double window at the front of the building. It will have a hip roof with dormer windows. Everything is made just as plain as possible, the large number of windows being necessary for ventilation. No lath or plaster will be used, the lumber is merely dressed on each side, and the plaster and uprights are made to look as well as possible. In spite of most careful planning we will have to set the cost at $18,000 sole—$7,500. Thus far we have something like $2,000 sole.

“260. My class of girls, between the age of 10 to 15 years, gives 15 cents per member on an average.

“But I must tell you what was done for the starving Indians up the coast, for it shows that our people are not so much engrossed in their own needs that they turn a deaf ear to the needs of others. We have been having reports of floods for some time, but the other week a let-

THE CHURCH.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

came from Bro. Grossman at Dakura which told of the great distress these floods have caused. The people have been searching the woods for berries, but they are almost out of season. Almost all the cassava and koko, as well as the bananas, have been destroyed and the people have to eat nothing but fish and game on which to subsist. Bro. Grossman says he hears nothing but the wailing of children as he goes from house to house.

"We told our people about this, and then took up a collection on Sunday a week ago. Over one hundred dollars were raised. A young woman who had recently begun coming to the services began collecting from the business men and others on the following day with excellent success. No less than 700 sols were realized. Please bear in mind that the majority of the Bluefields people are creoles, i. e., in part of African descent. The large business concerns are in the hands of Americans or other foreigners, but even the young woman mentioned was a success. One of them told Bro. Martin, 'I give this for my hungry brothers,' (or it from around it. In the garden were many beautiful trees and flowers and birds, but the prettiest in the latter part of the eighteenth century was a small creole.

How Little Chenchu Was Saved From Torture.

Chenchu was a little Chinese girl, with beautiful black eyes and straight black hair, which hung in a long queue down her back. Some of her clothes were made of silk, and were beautifully embroidered in butterflies and flowers. She lived with her papa and mamma and four brothers, in a fine house with large, stone lions in front of the gate, and a beautiful garden around it. In the garden were many beautiful trees and flowers and birds, but the prettiest thing in it was the pool where hundreds of goldfish lived.

In the mornings Chenchu went to the school room with her brothers, and learned to read and write; in the afternoon she played in the garden with her brothers, and learned to read and write; in the afternoon she played in the garden his three brothers, Frederick William received the title only "in trust for the Unitas Fratrum," and that during his stay in Europe the title had been transferred to him. As he was a naturalized citizen of the State the legislature thereupon, by a special act, confirmed the title to Wachovia, also "in trust" for his Church, and the Moravians were left in peaceable possession.

Throughout Wachovia his influence was everywhere felt, but Salem particularly profited by his care. At that time all land in and around the town belonged to the Church, and was leased to individuals, which gave the "Administrator" power to admit or exclude settlers as he chose,—under Marshall's guidance industrious, earnest people gathered there. These people brought with them numerous trades which made the town self-supporting,—under Marshall's direction the town became the chief trading point of the country for miles around. Elsewhere in the New World education was lightly considered, and schools for girls were at the poorest quality,—during Marshall's regime the schools in Salem were so well conducted that non-residents wished their children to share the advantages, and Salem Academy and College was begun. When the congregation needed a new meeting hall, Marshall planned and built an edifice which sufficed for the large congregation of the present day, a striking instance of the accuracy with which he forecasted the needs of the future.

Not to all men is it given to see the fulfillment of the dreams of their early manhood, but Marshall, at the ripe age of eighty-one, had only to look about him to see what his hand had wrought, his influence had achieved; and his last words, Feb. 11, 1822, were, "I have desired to be freed from the bounds of his own denomination. He was laid to rest, Feb. 14, in the Salem "God's Acres," among the brethren for whom he had labored for forty years.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

CONTINUED FROM FIRST PAGE.

Traeger. I did not know that just about that time he was called away to the home above.

In order to be sure of getting out of the country before winter, it was necessary for me to make the portage across to the Yukon, and catch a river steamer so as to sail from St. Michael. This portage begins rather more than half a day's journey by boat above Ogavik. Brother Stecker kindly volunteered to take me, and Sr. Stecker expressed a willingness to go, too, of which we were heartily glad. I hope it has proven a helpful outing for her, notwithstanding the hardships of the journey. Four Eskimo brethren went as our crew.

We used a small boat, built at Bethel by Bro. Helmich, arranged for sail and paddles—not oars, a good thing. I found the streams were very low for times, as on this portage. Four times the boat had to be dragged over dry land. Often thick mud or weeds formed a hindrance. Sometimes we crossed a beautiful lake or paddled down a picturesque stream. The distance is variously estimated—one say 100 miles. It took us more than 6 days. At night we tented it, sleeping well, though several times the ground was white with hoar frost in the morning.

At Russian Mission I waited 5 to 6 days for a river steamer, alone except for a friendly prospector and a Russian trader, a man of about 65 years. The priest was absent. The Eskimos could not understand English. I am ready to admit that time did hang heavy on my hands. But a day and a half later, at St. Michael, I found a steamer ready to leave for Nome and Seattle just as soon as we could be transferred. In God's good providence we reached that port in the morning of Sept. 5, making a quick run from Nome, in spite of a storm in Bering Sea.

If I were asked briefly to sum up my impressions I should do so as follows: On the Nushagak, in spite of much faithful work, the field is very discouraging. Here the people have been debauched by liquor and contaminated by contact with unscrupulous whites. We have only a small congregation of faithful members. The influence of the Greek Church, with its lax discipline, is all powerful. But on the Kuskokwim, where we have a fair and practically undisturbed field for about 250 miles up the river, very few whites having come among the 3000 Eskimos, who live scattered in some 40 villages, the case is just the opposite. God has owned and blessed the efforts of our missionaries. Negatively the power of the medicine men is broken, and superstitions are giving way. A true Christian Church is being built up. The work of the schools is very successful. I was assured that with one exception our former scholars were worthy of us. The native helpers are, several of them, men who have made deep spiritual experience. Though the people remain Eskimos, quite an advance has been made in Christian family life, and in improved externals as far as house-building and cleanliness are concerned. It is a good work. Of course, it has its difficult problems, problems connected with conditions of travel and transportation, with the scattered nature of the population, &c., &c., but the church at home has reason to thank God and rejoice on account of the results attained. And the missionaries have a mighty claim on the sympathy, prayers and the support of the Church at home. They are true men and women of God, and claim our intercessions especially on account of the isolation and loneliness of their lives.

But I must stop, or I shall weary you. Please give my kind regards to Sister Rondthalner, and also to the members of P.E.C., and to the ministerial brethren of the Province and to my many friends in Salem. I can not name them all for lack of space. Hoping you are well, I am, with kind regards,

Your friend and brother,

J. Taylor Hamilton.

The Month in Wachovia.

Mt. Bethel and Willow Hill.

After an absence of four years it has been our privilege to again visit the missions at Mt. Bethel and Willow Hill. Leaving Friedberg on a hot September day, my wife and I started with horse and buggy for a ten days' trip through the country, the end in view being a visit to the mountains and the holding of funeral services in memory of several of our people.

Stopping over night in Pilot Mountain we made the journey in two days arriving at the mission house the evening of the second day. The road to the mission house has been turned a little, and another road made by the saw mill men winds around the church. And we in our admiration of the church in its coat of white paint took the road around the church, and after quite a circuit came down the steep hill back of the mission house, it looked as though we might land in the old chimney, but we came down safely to find Bro.

Teachers and Students

Parents and Children

will find it to their advantage to

OPEN AN ACCOUNT

in the

Savings Fund Department

OF THE

WACHOVIA

Loan and Trust Co.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

A. C. Vogler & Son,

UNDEUTKERS

AND

Furniture Dealers,

SALEM, N. C.

JAKE CROUSE

Invites you to visit him at

HUNLEY-HILL-STOCKTON CO.,
Cor. 5th and Trade Sts.

Furnish Dealing and Undertakers.

When You Want

INSURANCE

Fire, Life or Accident, call on, or write to

H. W. FOLTZ,

He will save you money on your insurance

Office in Gray Block, WINSTON.

Interstate Phone 160.
"DOMESTIC."

Better Than Ever!

THE STAR THAT
LEADS THEM ALL

The Sewing Machine for the
Home; to be used by Mother,
Wife, Daughter, Seamstress.
That's our specialty.
Either Lock or Chain Stitch.
Write for circulars and prices.
For sale by

F. M. SLEDGE, Agent,
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

A. DAYE,
DEALER IN
Dry Goods, Notions,
Fine Millinery, &
Wholesale and Retail.

Big Line of Shoes
of all kinds for
Ladies, Men & Children.
We guarantee to give you the Best
Values for the Least Money.

See us before you Trade on
Your Shoes

WANTED.
SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE in this coun-
ty and adjoining territories to represent and advertise an old established busi-
ness house of solid financial standing.
Salary $1 weekly, with expenses, paid
each Monday by check direct from head-
quartes. Experience advanced; position permanent. We furnish everthing.
Address, The Columbia, 920 Monroe Stg.
Chicago, 1.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Boyd and wife and family in the yard
to give us a hearty welcome.
Our time was spent in visiting old
friends, a great pleasure, but sad to
miss one and another who have been
called away.
Many have gone in the four years
—Mr. Benjamin Chappell, son and
daughter, all died last winter of ty-
phoid fever and pneumonia. Bro.
William Boyd, at a ripe old age, was
called home. Sr. Charles, Sr. Elizabeth
Hirtz, Sr. Thomas and Sr.
Robert Clark, who always so kindly
entertained the ministers on their
visits to her home. All these kindly
faces were sadly missed; but it was
still a pleasure to visit those left and
talk of those gone and of the times
past. There is much improvement
in the people and in the country.
The Mt. Bethel church, standing
on a hill, can be seen from the Blue
Ridge Mountains several miles away;
the graveyard has been enclosed by a
neat fence, which will soon be
painted.
Willow Hill, nestled at the foot of
the mountain, has been improved by
a coat of white paint, and a new
pulpit. Both churches have organs,
and at Willow Hill a young lady
who can play for the services.
At the mission house a new porch
on the north side adds much to the
convenience. In the parson's room,
that haven of rest for the tired
preacher, a new iron bed has been
added, also several very comfortable
chairs.
The country seems very prosper-
ous: wagon after wagon, drawn
either by horses or oxen, wound
their way to Mt. Airy, loaded with cab-
bage and apples from over the moun-
tains, and campers are nearly always
to be found in front of the mission
house for the night; indeed, we felt
here was more traffic than we were
accustomed to see in our quiet neigh-
borshood of Friedberg. This is now
the busy time for the mountain peo-
ple who, when the cabbage and apple
season is over, will settle down for
the winter.
Several saw mills are in operation
in different parts of the neighbor-
hood: these give employment to
many in working with the logs, lum-
er and hauling to Mt. Airy. There
was much to interest and please in
looking over the country and people;
but the most pleasing to us was to
note the good work done by the
ladies of Salem who so self-sacrific-
ingly have gone these last three years
to teach a summer school at Bethel,
and to hear the good opinion of one
and another of the work done by
these ladies. One young man said that she learned more in the
two months summer school than in a
whole term of free school. They
have done good work, and we hope
they will not be disheartened but
persevere in their efforts, for we see
big things ahead for the delegates
and adjoining territory mission.

J. F. McC.

Clemmons.
Report of Clemmons Congrega-
tion and Clemmons School begin-
ing with the month of November,
1904, and closing with the month
of August, 1905.
Owing to the pastor's work in
Clemmons School, where it became
necessary to fill a teacher's place, he
was unable to attend the Minister's
Conference for a long time.
The following report, covering the
above-mentioned months, will be
given in a very general way, and will
deal with only the most important
points.
During this period the Sunday
School and preaching services were
held without any serious interference.
While the session of school continued,
service to the end of May, 1905, Sun-
day evening services were held alter-
nately by Prof. Mendenthal and the
pastor. The service at Hope were
uninterrupted. At all points and in
the services the attendance and inter-
est was as usual. When the weather
was favorable and no special attrac-
tions drew the people elsewhere
attendance was uniformly good.
Unfortunately there has been no Sunday
School at Hope for a considerable
time. Efforts have been made to se-
cure a superintendent, but so far
without success.
The health in the congregation has
been generally speaking, good. Bro.
Harrison Davis's family experienced
a long trial by sickness for several
months in the Spring of this year
(1905). All recovered, however, and
are now enjoying good health. Bro.
Wesley Bonner has been very feeble,
chiefly due to the loss of sight.
In November, 1904, Clemmons
School reached a registration as large
as the whole preceding session, and
on the part of both teachers and pu-
pils there was not a disposition to
do good work. Thanksgiving Day
was observed, of course, and addresses
were made by the pastor and Prof.
Mendenthal upon national and state
themes. December brought us the
Christmas holidays and happy Christ-
mas season. The Christmas Concert,
given by Clemmons School, was well
received by a large and appreciative
audience. The Christmas services at
Clemmons and Hope were also held.
At the latter place there was investi-
gen of Christmas afternoon and
at the former appropriate Christmas
services, with the distribution of can-

PIANOS

The Everett

is an artistic instrument in the highest sense of the word,
and by reason of its superior tone quality and reliability of con-
struction, ranks with the oldest and most renowned makes.
The Krabich & Bach
has, for a third of a century, en-
joyed the highest reputation.
The Harvard

is a thoroughly well made, reli-
able and serviceable instrument of good tone quality.

OUR PRICES

are as low as will be found any-
where, and vary according to grade and style of instrument.

We also carry a very large stock

ORGANS.

R. J. BOWEN,
305 Main St. Winston-Salem, N. C.

Salem Boys' School.
SALEM, N. C.

This School is under the direct con-
trol of the Salem Congregation, for
the education of Moravian boys and
others who wish to avail themselves
of its advantages. The Course of Study
prepares for active business or for Col-
lege. Special attention given to the
Business Course, which has recently
added Shorthand and Typewriter.

Tuition, $1 to $3 per month.

J. F. BROWER, Headmaster.

FOGLE BROS.,
BUILDERS.

MANUFACTURERS OF

BEST GRADES BUILDING MATERIAL.

Sash, Doors, Glass, Lime, Portland
and Redwood Cement constantly
on hand.

Fine Mantles and other Cabin
Work Speciality.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

J. M. Woodruff & Co.,
Winston-Salem, N. C.

MEN'S HATS

AND-

FURNISHINGS.

Dependable Goods.

One price to all and that price to
meet all competition.

OUR MOTTO: "Use ye not many
words in buying and selling but let
your yea be yea and nay be nay."

SEE

WRIGHT

FOR

FINE SHOES

MEN'S, WOMEN'S, BOYS', GIRLS'

Next door above Telegraph Office

MAIN STREET, WINSTON

W. T. Vogler & Son.

Jewelers and Opticians

Winston, North Carolina

UNIVERSITY

OF NORTH CAROLINA.

1789-1905

Head of the State's Educational System

DEPARTMENTS

COLLEGIATE, GRADUATE, MEDICINE, ENGINEERING,

-LAW AND PHARMACY-

Library contains 45,000 volumes.
New water works, electric lights,
central heating system. New
dormitories, gymnasium,
Y. M. C. A. building.

667 Students. 66 Instructors

The Fall term begins
Sept. 11, 1905. Address
FRANCIS P. VAHALE, PRESIDENT.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

dies to the children. On the last day
of the year, 1904, a Watch-night
service was held, and the year was
thus closed and the New Year entered
upon with thanksgiving, prayer and
praise. The Memorabilia was com-
pleted as was the service. The attend-
ance was not large, but of an excellent
character.

January, 1905, was welcomed by
the choir and congregation singing
the familiar hymn, "Now let us praise
the Lord." On the 2d of January
Conrad Orlando, the infant son of
Bro. and Sr. Frank A. Jones, died.
His remains were buried on the 4th.
Jan. 3d Clemmons School re-
opened with several new pupils and
general encouragement. On the 5th
of January the pastor paid for the new
bell the sum of $9.1 62. The bell was
cast by the Backeye Bell Foundry,
Cincinnati, Ohio, and weighs without
fixtures, 314/5 pounds. It was brought
to Clemmons on the 10th, and was
used for the first time on the 11th
of January.

Toward the latter part of February
meals appeared in our community,
and for some months they proved
quite a hindrance to the school-work.
A very enjoyable reception was given
by the Societies of Clemmons School
on the 22d of February. About fifty
invited guests were present. After a
short programme of appropriate ex-
ercises the evening was given over to
conversation, games and refreshments.

In March, several new pupils en-
tered Clemmons School.

April brought us to the blessed New
Philadelphia.

With the

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

F. C. MEINUNG,
MAIN ST., SALEM, N. C.

BUGGY, CARRIAGE

AND-

RUBBER TIRE WORK

TOOTH

BRUSHES.

We have a new line of Tooth
Brushes, which we can guar.
antee.

E. W. O'HANLON'S

DRUGGIST,
Cor. Liberty and 4th Sts., Winston, N.C.

L. B. BRICKENSTEIN,
PLUMBING,
Steam and Hot Water Heating
Coraloe Work.

SALEM, N.C.

W. H. WATKINS
BOOKS, STATIONERY
AND NEWS.

Pictures and Framing Department.
See our line of

BIBLES,
FROM 25c. to $2.

LIBERTY ST., WINSTON-SALEM, N.C.

P. W. MOCK,
THE BUTCHER,
Always keep a hand a first-class line of

FRESH MEAT.

Call and see him.

City Market
Winston, N.C.
the history of this community than any other citizen.

Bro. Crist assisted in planting many of the large trees in Cedar Avenue. He was a harness-maker by trade, but in earlier days devoted most of his time to selling goods in Salem. In 1846 he made a trip to Northern cities by private conveyance, and he took a delight in relating to his friends what he saw while driving through the country. At one time he was clerk in Salem's old tavern. The wife of the deceased died in 1887. Since then the husband has made his home with his son, W. C. Crist. Two other children survive him, Sr. Carrie and Bro. C. E. Crist. The funeral was held in the Home Church, and the interment was in the Salem graveyard.

The following is taken from the Charlotte Observer of a recent date: "I enclose a translation from extemporaneous records, written in German, in the archives of the Moravian Church at this place during the year 1775, which refer to the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence, written by the pastor of said congregation during the years 1774 to 1779. It is to be regretted that the writer did not give the document's exact words. However, this record cannot be disputed, and I thought it might be of some interest to you to learn that we have this record, written at or about the time of its occurrence. I find these writings beautifully written in German, as far back as 1760.

Yours truly.
O. J. LEHMAN"

(Translation from extemporaneous records written in German, in the archives of the Moravian Church at Bethania, N. C., of events during the year 1775.)

"I can't but remark, at the end of the 1775th year, during the summer of this year, that in the month of May or June, the county of Mecklenburg in N. C., declared itself free and independent of England, and made such arrangements for the administration of justice, which proceeding the Continental Congress at this time consi ered premature. Afterwards, however, the Continental Congress extended same over the whole country."

**BAPTISMS.**


**DEATHS.**

At Salem, N. C., Sept. 29, 1905, TRAACOTT FARMING, CARR, aged 69 years, 6 months and 21 days.

---

**THE WACOVIA MORAVIAN.**

**YOU WILL FIND**

HEADQUARTERS FOR SHOES, NICE LINE & DEBS GOODS, FULL LINE NOTIONS, FANCY AND STAPLE GROCERIES.

Frank C. Brown,
or 4th and Main Streets,
WINSTON, N. C.

---

**Landquist & Pfohl,**

**PURE DRUGS.**

CORNER DRUGSTORE,
SALEM, N. C.

---

HINE & SHIPLEY
Manufacturers of

HARNESS, SADDLES, BRIDLES, &c
and dealers in Saddlery Hardware, Lap Spreads, Horse Clothing, Whips Library Street, Winston, N. C.
EDITORIAL NOTES.

We call attention to the letter of Rev. F. P. Wilde, found on another page of this paper. Bro. Wilde has nearly finished a quarter of a century of work on the island of Jamaica, and the influence of this tropical climate has been such that a rest and a change became an absolute necessity. He and Mrs. Wilde have been spending some weeks in Salem, and they will probably remain in the Southern Province until after the approaching Synod. Bro. Wilde is president of the Board in Jamaica, and his work has been blessed in a remarkable manner. Although Bro. Wilde's health has been such that he has been able to do but little work while with us, still both he and Mrs. Wilde have addressed a number of public gatherings, and have made many friends in our Province. They hope to resume their work early in December.

The article concerning the approaching Synod will show that in addition to the usual business programme an effort will be made to draw the delegates very closely together in the social efforts which are found on the proposed arrangement for the several sessions, and that another portion of the time will be so arranged as to give the devotional part of the Synod special prominence. The programmes will be sent out to all the congregations in advance of the gathering, and this will tend to arouse special interest in the sessions. The Synod calls for the special prayers of the individuals and of the congregations.

The plans for the meeting in the interests of Foreign Missions on the evening of the second day of the Synod should appeal very strongly to our members and friends. The object of the meeting is educational. It is seldom that we have a brief yet comprehensive view of the entire field presented to an audience and with the aid of the lantern views, the map, and the addresses, we will enjoy the hour and, at the same time, be greatly benefited. It is not the object of the meeting to raise funds.

When our people are cultivated up to that point that they realize the needs they will give as freely as pray for the cause. Giving for Foreign Missions has increased in our Province this year. The good work will go forward. The meeting which is to be held during the sessions of Synod will certainly contribute toward that end. Be sure that you are present, and receive the uplift which this gathering is intended to give.

The safe return of Bishop Hamilton, after his long and dangerous journey, is a cause of thankfulness to the entire Church. We trust that the official visit will result in much good for this work, which is, in many respects, so very promising, but on the other hand is beset with so many problems.

The conclusion of peace between Russia and Japan is cause for thankfulness to the entire civilized world. Had the struggle continued not only would the loss of life have been terrible, but the other evils which were threatening, such as anarchy and revolution would, no doubt, have carried an equal amount of sorrow and suffering. Even now it is not certain that Russia is free from the dangers of revolution, though it is easier to cope with the home questions when the war difficulties no longer confront the government.

The Triennial Synod.

The Wachovia Moravian has already called attention to the importance of the approaching Triennial Synod. It is true that so far as we know there is no subject of an unusual nature to be presented at the approaching Synod, but the current business which comes before such a legislative body is of such weight in regard to the future welfare of the Church that the Synod should have the prayers of the Church and the interest of all the members, as well as of the delegates. Legislation on such occasions may be one of three kinds:

First. The business of Synods in the past history of the Church has sometimes been to meet great dangers and startling emergencies. This is certainly not the unfortunate position which faces the approaching Synod and we should be thankful such is the case.

Second. Synodical legislation may be hasty, immature in its nature and injurious in its effect. This form of legislation always comes when a sufficient amount of prayerful interest is not given to questions which present themselves to the assembled delegates. Legislation of this kind fails to recognize opportunities and they are lost. Legislation of this kind often passes injudicious resolutions, and existing work is not properly provided for. As a Church we should earnestly seek to avoid this form of legislation which is devoid of the proper spirit of prayerful interest in the affairs of the Church.

Third. Synodical legislation may be of such a nature as to earnestly provide for the work of the coming period of three years, seeking to understand the needs of the situation in congregations, in schools, and in connection with needed work of any kind. When this is done the work of the Church will prosper. The existing interests will be promoted and new fields will be entered upon with the proper energy.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN trusts that this third form of legislation will characterize the approaching Synod. Any one who will take the trouble to examine the last quarter of a century of our history will see that there has been marked development under the blessing of God. The numbers have greatly increased. The contributions in the older congregations, and also in the newer fields, have grown in accordance with the numbers. Many new churches have been erected, and the older buildings have been greatly improved. All this has been done with a remarkably small ministerial force.

A recent article in an English church paper drew a comparison between the number of the ministers in the British Province and the number in the American Southern Province. The number of members in these two provinces is nearly the same. It was not the pleasure of the writer of this article to read the article published in our English church paper, but we have been informed that the position which the writer took was that in England the number of ministers was larger than the extent of the work called for, or rather that the number of ministers in England should naturally show greater results in the matter of work done. The writer continued to say that the reverse was true in regard to the Southern Province, namely that the number of ministers was so small that they could not adequately attend to the spiritual needs of five thousand souls. If this article written by our English brethren is true, then the question of increased ministerial supply is before us and should occupy the attention of this Synod and of subsequent similar gatherings. There are also problems connected with our growing schools which are momentous in their importance. In this way we could name a number of subjects which may well call for prayerful deliberation on the part of the approaching Synod.

At a recent meeting of the Ministers' Conference the question of the very best arrangement for the three days of Synod was carefully considered. The Synod, of course, is supreme, and the programme which has been made out is subject to the approval or disapproval of that body. But the special needs of the occasion were discussed and there is little doubt but that the order suggested will be carried out. The proposed programme of course does not
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

EVENING SESSION

In this evening session a special effort will be made to show the work the Moravian Church has done in the evangelization of the world, and also the greater work yet to be done. There will be stereoscopic views, brief addresses, and in a condensed manner the mission work of our Church in all the world will be shown. A specially attractive and profitable service, to which a general invitation is extended. No collection will be taken.

THURSDAY, NOV. 16. MORNING.

Business Session.
Election of Provincial Elders Conference and Advisory Financial Board.
Adjournment.

In concluding this editorial, THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN, as the official means of communication between the several congregations urges the ministers to make a deep interest in the approaching Synod, to remember the delegates in the prayers of the Church, and to seek in every way to gain the interest of good for the Church out of the action which shall be taken by this body which is the supreme authority in the Southern Province.

Letter from Jamaica.

BY REV. F. F. WILDE

Knowing the deep interest taken in the extensive and wide-spread missions of our Church, it may interest the readers of THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN to hear something about Jamaica, and the work carried on by our brethren among the coloured population on this island.

Jamaica has truly been called the "Queen of the Antilles," for no more lovely spot can be found. Beautiful for situation, surrounded by the blue waters of the Caribean Sea, with its lofty mountains covered with virgin forest, fertile valleys clothed with luxuriant vegetation, unfamiliar trees, vegetables, fruits and flowers, with no wild animals or snakes, and with the exception of various species of parrots, and the ubiquitous John Crow, or buzzard, very little bird life; but with an abundance of rats, mice, lizards and insects, interesting no doubt when viewed from a safe distance, but decidedly uncomfortable at close quarters.

The island was, for some 150 years after its discovery by Columbus, in the possession of the Spanish, but was conquered by the English in 1655, and since that time has been a colonial possession of Great Britain.

Although it is a tropical country, there is a great variety of climate. Of course we have no winter, frost being unknown, in fact there is very little difference in the temperature in July and December, although in the latter month the thermometer registers sometimes as low as 65°F, when it is considered extraordinary weather, and the natives positively shiver with the cold. Yet there is a great difference in the temperature of the lowland and heat of the mountains. Along the sea coast, and the low lying plains there is a great variety of climate. For example, one night in June the thermometer registered 65°F, while on the same day the thermometer registered 90°F. It is almost impossible for a foreigner to perform manual labor, the intense heat is so enervating that from a little after 11 a.m. to 4 p.m. all the little energy that one might possess is exhausted in the vain endeavor to keep comfortable. On the other hand in the mountains, at an elevation of 2000 and 3000 feet, there is a wonderful difference in the climate. While in the middle of the day the heat is sometimes excessive, yet in the early evening and late afternoon the temperature is not only cool but invigorating, and at night one feels comfortable under a blanket.

The island is about 150 miles long, from 20 to 40 miles wide, and contains a population of over 700,000, nearly all coloured. The white people are principally engaged either as officials under the Government, or in the management of the sugar estates and banana plantations, and in commercial pursuits. In addition there are about 30,000 East Indian coolies, imported by the Government as indentured laborers.

There are no factories that employ labourers to any great extent, so the entire coloured population is engaged in agricultural pursuits. The average native is not so much dependent for his living upon his own daily work as on the cultivation of his garden, from which in favourable seasons he can obtain nearly everything that is necessary for the support of his family. The so-called "ground" is a cultivation that must be seen to be understood. The land does not often belong to the cultivator, but is rent from a neighboring property, perhaps six or seven miles away. The method of cultivation is not what we would consider up-to-date. The land is first cleared of the high standing timber, and the wood frequently burned, the stones gathered in piles, and with the aid of a stout hoe and machete, holes are dug in which various kinds of yams, cocos, plantains, corn and beans are planted with very little regard to order. These cultivations, of say an acre in extent, under favorable circumstances, will produce enough provisions to not only supply his family but leave some over, which are disposed of in the market and with the money obtained will buy the necessities for the family. In addition to these cultivations nearly all the people have their little coffee plantations, generally immediately surrounding their homes. This coffee is prepared for market and sold, and from the proceeds enough cash is received to cover the extra expenses, such as taxes, church dues, etc.

A marked improvement has been shown during the past few years in the houses erected, especially by the young men. There is a great difference in these buildings. In the lowlands, the neighborhood of the sugar estates, it is in the interest of the proprietor to retain the people on the property in order to secure their labor, so they are granted permission to build their houses on the estate. As they are mere squatters, there is little or no inducement to build anything but a mere hovel, with a earth floor, thatched palm roof, containing next to no furniture. On the contrary, in the neighborhood of our mountain congregations, we might say that all of our members are freeholders, and many take great pride in their neat little cottages, which consists of three or four rooms, with a kitchen detached, and frequently having a little flower garden in front, while on every other side, the coffee bushes are to be seen,
shaded by the banana plants. Often the furni
ture, though country made and somewhat mas-
sive, is very neat and attractive. The inevi-
table mahogany sideboard always occupies a
conspicuous position, on which is displayed all
the glassware belonging to the family. Nothing
seems to please our members more than to re-
ceive a visit from their minister, unless it is a
call from the minister's wife.

One year after the settlement of Wachovia,
the missionaries of the Brethren's Church began
their work of faith among the then slave popu-
lation of Jamaica. Two brothers, William Fos-
ter and Joseph Foster Barham, residing in Eng-
land, but owners of several large sugar planta-
tions in Jamaica, were anxious that their slaves
should receive religious instruction, so applied
to the authorities of our Church to send mis-
sionaries to preach the Gospel to their slaves.

It is only by comparing the state of the people
150 years ago, such as were in degrada-
tion, with conditions prevalent ever since, that
we can have an appreciation of the former con-
tinued by the choir, and a sermon. This service,
which the shy little creatures had learned to love
their parents, consisted of hymns, prayer, reading of the
Scripture, and a short address, followed at 10 o'clock
by Sunday School, which is conducted on the
game line as in this country, attended by about 300 and 400 children. At 11 o'clock
we have public service, with litany. Scripture
lessons, which are often read alternately by
the minister and the congregation, an anthem
by the choir, and a sermon. This service, which
lasts until about 12:45, is followed, after a short
intermission, by "Second Meeting." This ser-
vice varies greatly, either a Bible reading, mis-
sionary meeting, singing or a prayer meeting.

Everybody, even the little children, bring their
bibles to church, and it is astonishing what a
knowledge our members have of the Scripture.
Here we have no lack of good memorents, with
very few if any books or papers to occupy their
attention, their minds become a perfect store-
house of Bible knowledge.

We still keep up the old Moravian custom of
speaking." Before each communion, which is
regularly held every eight weeks, every mem-
ber of the Church, including the children, are
required to present themselves before the min-
ister or his wife, to inquire into their spiritual
condition. This custom has always been recog-
nized as a power for good, keeping the minis-
ter in close touch with the members, which oth-
wise would be impossible in a large and widely
scattered congregation. In addition, at Betha
bara, we have various Societies, the Christian
Endeavor, Mother's Meeting, Doreasa Society,
and a large branch, of over 500 members, of the
International Bible Reader's Association.

Our Moravians bear an excellent reputation.
They are not only loyal members of the Church,
but are, as a class, law-abiding, sober and indus-
tious citizens. They have their faults, but if the
minister once gains their love, they are ready
and willing to be guided and are easily man-
gaged, obedient to the rules and regulations of
our Church, cheerfully contributing of their
means for the support of the Gospel.

Often our members, in the face of our faith,
strengthened, when we experienced God's Holy
Spirit present with us in a marked manner,
when the careless have been aroused to seek
the thing needful, their soul's salvation, yet
there is still much darkness, immorality and
superstition all about us, showing that there is
still great need of mission work in Jamaica.

THE CHILDREN'S DEPARTMENT

A Little Arab Girl and Her Bible.

In the city of Jerusalem live Mr. and Mrs.
Forder, who left their home in our country to
become missionaries to the Arabs. These Arabs
live in tents on the desert, but they are so wild
and fierce that many days and months passed
before the missionaries found any way to help
them. At last Mrs. Forder went to see the sad
faces women. She found them sewing patches
of their goat-skin tents. The only needles they
had were the sharp thorns of the desert. The only
features in connection with our own work.

Many, even nominal church members, firmly
believe and tenaciously cling to their old belief
in the power of witchcraft; or, as it is called,
obeahism. While many will not have anything
to do with an obeahman and regard him as a
wicked deceiver, yet they fear the practices of
obeah, and have not the moral courage to stand
boldly against this form of wickedness. Yet
we have much to cheer our hearts. Our mem-
bers are very loyal to their Church, and, as a
rule, are deeply grateful and appreciate every
effort put forth for their spiritual advancement.
As a majority of our members live at a distance
from the church, many as far as five or six miles,
it is necessary to have all the services of the
Lord's day immediately following one another.
Children's meeting begins at 9:30 a. m., con-
sisting of hymns, prayer, reading of the Scrip-
ture, and a short address, followed at 10 o'clock
by Sunday School, which is conducted on the
same general lines as in this country, attended by
between 300 and 400 children. At 11 o'clock
we have public service, with litany. Scripture
lessons, which are often read alternately by
the minister and the congregation, an anthem
by the choir, and a sermon. This service, which
lasts until about 12:45, is followed, after a short
intermission, by "Second Meeting." This ser-
vice varies greatly, either a Bible reading, mis-
sionary meeting, singing or a prayer meeting.
Everybody, even the little children, bring their
bibles to church, and it is astonishing what a
knowledge our members have of the Scripture.
Here we have no lack of good memorents, with
very few if any books or papers to occupy their
attention, their minds become a perfect store-
house of Bible knowledge.

We still keep up the old Moravian custom of
"speaking." Before each communion, which is
regularly held every eight weeks, every mem-


THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

well to return with them, suspecting that it was due to a desire for company rather than to any prospect of danger. A little later, however, the driver drew the attention of the missionaries to the sounds of a ground swell under the ice.

At first the sound was indescribable; it just

piling the ear to the ice a hollow, groaning sound could be heard—a dull, roaring and grating noise down in the depths below. Yet the sky continued clear (save where in the east a streak of dark cloud hung on the horizon) and the wind blew from the north-west like the undulating movement, which transformed the surface into a sort of switchback. This made the work of the dogs more like the towing of rafts in a heavy sea than like sleighing.

One minute the sledges hung heavily on the traces as the teams struggled up a sudden incline, the next they were plunging down upon the dogs, who scattered right and left to save themselves from being crushed beneath the runners.

The sun sets in a lurid sky; the wind howls dismally; gloomy forebodings fill the minds of all. An ominous rumbling recurring at frequent intervals, like the sound of a distant bombardment, steadily increasing in volume, still more alarming. The ice flies off the rocks and sways beneath them, loud reports resound on every side as it splits into ever-widening chasms. Mark, the driver, is heading straight as the teams struggled up a sudden incline, the ice, continuing its progress, was almost deafening. At last the driver drew the attention of the occupants to the change of weather they now feared.

He had barely time to arouse the party, and they were soon sunk in slumber; but past midnight they awoke, Brennub, famished, and faint from loss of sleep, they were dragged eleven hours later into Nain by their utterly jaded and half-starved team. At the sound of their voices and the howling of the dogs all the inhabitants of the station came running out to welcome them. Hope of their return had been almost abandoned by their friends, since the Eskimos who had met them on their outward journey had brought the tidings that all had perished, except those making up of the ice, and had supplemented it with the supposed suggestion that the missionaries were not only lost, but that they had been buried—by the sharks.

The joy of the whole settlement at the return of those whom they had mourned as dead helped in an unusual measure to console the survivors for their failure to reach Okak, and they joined with the congregation in thanksgiving to God for their wonderful preservation.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

F. C. MEINUNG,
MAIN ST., SALEM, N. C.

Buggy, Carriage

AND

Rubber TIRE WORK

TOOTH BRUSHES

We have a new line of Tooth Brushes, which we can guar­antee.

E. W. O'NEAL'S
DRUGGIST.
Cor. Liberty and 4th Sts., Winston, N. C.

L. B. BRICKENSTEIN
PLUMBING,
Steam and Hot Water Heating
Cornice Work.
SALEM, N. C.

W. H. WATKINS
BOOKS, STATIONERY
AND NEWS.
See our line of
BIBLES,
FROM 25c. to $20.
Liberty St., Winston-Salem, N. C.

P. W. MOCK,
THE BUTCHER,
Always keeps on hand a first-class line of
FRESH MEAT.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

For the Wachovia Moravian.

Dr. Clewell's Birthday.

Of the various landmarks on the journey of life, none stands out more prominently than the 50th milestone—the noon tide mark as it were,—the zenith of our earthly sky. Dr. Clewell, who has been connected with the Salem Academy and College now over 20 years, first as its Vice Principal and, a little later, as Principal, reached this milestone on his life's path on Sept. 19th. Early in the morning a number of pupils, under the direction of Professors Shirley and Sorrer, assembled in his parlors and sang several congratula­ tory hymns; and all during the day crowds of friends were coming and going with good wishes and gifts of every sort.

A large pyramid of choice flowers, with the figures, "go" in small purple and white blossoms, adorned one table, and with three handsome pictures, pastels, in rich frames, formed the offering of the pupils un­ under his charge. The faculty presented an elegant study table of polished oak; other gifts, among which we noted a handsome roller top desk, with an oaken revolving chair in front of it, while flowers, books, pictures, beautiful articles of every sort, from friends and loved ones filled the rooms to overflowing.

As it was the first holiday, a very acceptable one, too, after the stress and strain of the opening weeks of the school term, it was doubly en­joyable Dr. Clewell's co-workers in the ministry and church boards were entertained at an elegant lunch­eon in the Principal's house at 1 o'clock, p. m., and, of course, this made the anticipated dinner very welcome, indeed.

It was an ideal holiday, and it seemed as if the girls and Principal were equally happy. While Dr. Clewell's long and successful Princip­alship, with its arduous duties, has no doubt taxed him greatly as the years have rolled by, we are happy to say it has not left any foot­prints of time; and to-day he stands on this eminence, strong, able, ex­perienced as ever. We trust many years of useful labor may still be his in the work which he so eminently performs.

The Month in Wachovia.


The Rev. W. B. F. Vogler, who has been a resident of our town for several years, returned recently from a visit to the South, where he has been conducting meetings. We are happy to say that he found the congregation in a healthy condition and that the work has been going forward in a satisfactory manner.

New Philadelphia.

One of the interesting occasions of the month at New Philadelphia was the song service, held Sept. 30. The intention of this service was to furnish a pleasant evening for the community and also to encourage the musical efforts in the congrega­ tion. Familiar songs were used. The singing was accompanied in part by the New Philadelphia church band, and partly by a band of musicians from Bethania. Sometimes both bands would unite in accom­ panying the songs, and sometimes the singing was without accompaniment. Altogether the evening was an inspiring and enjoyable one.

The members of the New Phila­delphia and Bethania churches were very much pleased with the arrange­ ment which has been made with Bro. Mendenhall to fill the pulpit the 4th Sunday in September.

Bethania.

The children's festival was cele­brated in this congregation the first Sunday in October, and was a very pleasant festival service, even though the attendance was small.

Oak Grove.

The pastor reports that on a recent visit to this congregation he started from home thinking that an umbrella would hardly be necessary. The walk from the car line to the church is a number of miles, and soon the rain began to fall, and when Bro. Spaugh reached the church he was completely soaked by the incessant rainfall. The services, however, were conducted as usual, and as the weather was warm the pastor reports no serious results from the experience. The congregation was small but the meeting was an interesting one.

Colored Church.

The prayer-meeting that was drop­ped during the month of August was again resumed in September with encouraging results. The Sunday
PIANOS

The Everett

is an artistic instrument in the highest sense of the word, and by reason of its superior tone quality and reliability of construction, ranks with the oldest and most renowned makes.

The Krabich & Bach

has, for a third of a century, enjoyed the highest reputation. Its tone is distinguished for purity, singing quality, brilliancy and carrying power.

The Harvard

is a thoroughly well made, reliable and serviceable instrument of good tone quality.

OUR PRICES

are as low as will be found anywhere, and vary according to grade and style of instrument. Liberal terms. We also carry a very large stock of instruments.

ORGANS.

R. J. BOWEN,

305 Main St. Winston-Salem, N. C.

Salem Boys' School,

SALEM, N. C.

THIS School is under the direct control of the Salem Congregation, for the education of Moravian boys and others who wish to avail themselves of its advantages. The Course of Study prepares for active business or for College. Special attention given to the Business Course, which has recently added shorthand and typing.

Music and Elocution may be taken at extra cost. Tuition, $1 to $3 per month.

J. F. BROWER, Headmaster.

FOGLE BROS., BUILDERS.

MANUFACTURERS OF

BEST GRADES BUILDING MATERIAL.

Sash, Doors, Glass, Lime, Portland and Rossendale Cement constantly on hand.

The Star That Leads Them All

The Married People's Festival comes early in October, and this year it was a very happy occasion with a large attendance. The flower committee had the pulpit tastily decorated for the occasion. This is one of the special times when parents bring their children to be baptized. On this occasion two were presented to the Lord. The lovefeast and the communion each had its blessing for us as we waited before the Lord.

The death of Bro. James Spaugh came suddenly as he was leaving his home to attend to some business. He had been suffering with heart disease for some time.

Our congregation has provided a tent, twelve feet wide and twenty-four feet long, to be used on the graveyard at funerals in rain and hot weather.

Sometime since a list of gifts to the renovated Friedberg church was furnished us, but circumstances have prevented our publication of the same until the present time. We give the list feeling that it will be of great interest to our readers as it shows the liberal spirit which actuated the friends of this large and flourishing congregation.

Pulpit, from Mrs. Maria Spaugh; Communion table, from Mr and Mrs Jacob Crouse; Chair, from Mr. Alvis Jones in memory of his beloved wife, Emma Crouse Jones; Two Pedestals and Vases, from Misses Maria and Regina Vogler, in memory of their mother; Collection Plates, from Fogle Bros.

Articles contributed by the Sunday School. — Communion Plate, from Mrs. Ada Hartman and Mrs. Lena Craber's classes; Baptismal Service, from Primary Class; Umbrella Stand, from Francis Fishel and Frank Knouse's classes; Lamps, from Young Men's Class; Bible, from Young Ladies' Class; Lovefeast Baskets, Cape, Aprons, from Mrs. Mary Johnson's Class; Pulpit Chairs, from Pastor's Bible Class; Carpet, from Primary Class and ladies of congregation.

Better Than Ever!

The Sewing Machine for the Home; to be used by Mother, Wife, Daughter, Seamstress.

That's our specialty. Either Lock or Chain Stitch. Write for circulars and prices. For sale by

F. M. SLEDGE, Agent.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

A. DAYE, DEALER IN

Dry Goods, Notions, Fine Millinery, &c.

Wholesale and Retail.

Big Line of Shoes

of all kinds for Ladies, Men & Children.

We guarantee to give you the Best Values for the Least Money.

See us before you Trade on Your Shoes.

ROYAL HARRIS.

IN ANY QUANTITY.

FOR MEN & WOMEN.

SOLDERED FOR THE GIRLS.

FOR SALE.

ALL SIZES.

563 8t. Louis St.

ST. LOUIS, MO.

THE WACHOYIA MORAVIAN.
Schorier's
Department Store

Our Dress Goods Department

Invites your inspection with a magnifi-
cent assortment of rich radiance. France, England, Germany and last but
not least America. All contribute their
quota toward the make up of this rare
aggregation of Dress Goods elegance
comprising the swelliest productions ob-
tainable in Dress Fabrics. Plain Weaves
are prominent in this display of ours.
Zebelins, Came's Hair, Velvets, Meltons, Sargas, Wreathes, Doekins,
Bread-boths and many others that have
a great and attractive elegance hard to
satisfy. While on the other hand we have
a stock that includes a full line of high
class Novelities-Fabrics that hold the
interest of all who appreciate exquisite
textiles. Among them are Homegowns
Peckesh, Amores, Boncke, Panamas,
Sharshakins, Roll Suiting, Fancy Vails
and scores of others that will please the
most exclusive and exacting taste. Each
of our other departures have been equally
as well cared for and invite inspec-

SOROSIS SHOES.

We are sole Agents in North Carolina
except Asheville, for the sole of this
celebrated Shoe.

Schorier's
Department Store.
Leaves Roanoke 5:45 a. m., daily for Rock Mount, Lisco, and 9:30 a.m. for Roanoke and Norfolk. Pullman Sleepers to Richmond, Lynchburg, and Bluefield. Norton, Pocahontas stations.


**DEATHS.**

At Friedberg, Bro. James Lewis Spachu, aged 67 years, 7 mos. 16 days.

WINTER TOURIST AND ALL-YEAR EXCLUSION TICKETS VIA NORFOLK & WESTERN RAILWAY TO ARIZONA, CALIFORNIA, UTAH, TEXAS, AND DENVER, COLORADO SPRINGS, SEDALIA, ST. LOUIS, TOPEKA, LAWRENCE, AND KANSAS CITY, AND CHICAGO, COLUMBUS, AND DETROIT, EAST AND WEST.

**S. A. PFAFF,**

Heavy and Fancy

GROCERIES,

624 S. MAIN ST., SALEM.

A full stock of the

BEST GROCERIES

always on hand.

Cash or Barter in exchange for fresh country produce.

Plain Dealing, Honest Values.
The Triennial Synod, held Nov. 14, 15, 16, is now a part of history, and in another part of our paper will be found the minutes, including the resolutions and the description of those portions of the Synod which were not a part of the regular business session but were an important part of the Synod itself. Looking upon the Synod as a thing of the past our readers will naturally ask what were the chief characterizations of this gathering. We will briefly allude to them as they impressed the writer of this editorial.

The attendance was certainly large and regular. The very first session enabled the Secretary to receive a response from nearly every representative when the roll was called. This continued on the second day and at the night services, and the attendance was nearly as large on the closing day. This point of attendance was very satisfactory.

The harmony existing among the members was something remarkable, while there was very great earnestness and interest displayed in everything. From the beginning to the end there was an unkind remark made, nor was there the slightest friction on any of the three days. However, we will add that this must not be understood that there was apathy or lack of interest. The exact contrary was the case. The interest was marked and decided, but the spirit that was abroad caused discord; disagreement and sharp debate to be entirely absent.

The social features were very great successes. From the very beginning the friends from a distance realized that the members who resided in Winston-Salem expected to make the Synod a pleasant gathering as well as one of business, and whenever efforts were put forward were heartyly responded to and the social features drew the members very close to each other in sympathy. These social features did more than merely help to make the time pleasant. They caused hearts to be drawn very close to one another in brotherly love and sympathy, and every student of human nature will recognize that there is no power on earth so strong as the power of brotherly love. The special efforts to add social features to the Synod were appreciated, as is shown by the resolution requesting the Ministers' Conference in future to arrange in advance a program for the Synods.

The financial part of the Synod was highly satisfactory. Sustentation has been very carefully and judiciously managed, and in one sense of the word Sustentation is to the Province what the hub is to the wheel. The amount of money paid by the several congregations has recently been larger than in earlier years for their own support, for the improvement of buildings and grounds, and for donations to missions and other outside causes. Hence, the financial part of the Synod, while calling for no special discussion, was satisfactory.

The educational reports showed very marked progress during the past three years. Salem Academy and College has pressed forward to greater and broader things; Clemmons School is making rapid strides towards permanent strength, and Salem Boys' School has more than twice as large an attendance as was the case a few years ago.

We hope to see a synopsis of the reports in the next issue of THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN, but the publication of the Minutes prevents this report in the present number. These reports are exceedingly interesting and are really history itself, and, no doubt, will be read with pleasure as such. Of special interest among the reports, to us as a publication, was that relating to THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN itself, but this will call for a special article later.

The legislation of the Synod was of a varied character, but three special points we will touch upon in this editorial. The first was a declaration of loyalty to the Moravian Church.Possibly this may not seem to be a very startling part of the late Synod, but to our mind it is an important thing, and cannot be too often dwelt upon, nor too often reiterated. The South is certainly loyal to the Moravian Church at home and abroad, and wishes to be placed on record as true and patriotic. The second important point in the legislation was the recommendation that the Provincial Elders' Conference take steps to gather the members who are scattered in the towns throughout our own and adjoining States into "circles" which will eventually develop into congregations. While this did not elicit very much discussion it impresses us as being a very important feature of the legislation of this Synod. Evidently new congregations cannot be rapidly started because of the lack of both means and men, but if the members are gathered into little groups with an official organization and carefully visited we feel sure that a generation hence there will be a number of churches in existence which will form centers of still further work where now there are no Moravian Church organizations. The third feature of importance which impressed us was the recommendation which had for its object greatly increased missionary effort, based on the support of individual missionaries, either by individual congregations or by groups of congregations. It was felt that a direct pledge for a specific amount larger than has heretofore been given would certainly increase the support of this most important part of our Church work and would redound to the prosperity of our own Church.

Finally, we will state that the spiritual part of this Synod was all that could be desired. The brethren were actuated by a spirit of Christian love one to the other. They were active and alert in the matter of the Church's work and the Church's interest. They prayed earnestly; they sang heartily; they consecrated several of the ministerial brethren in one of the services; they studied the missionary field; they gathered around the communion table; in short, they made this Synod truly a spiritual gathering.

If we were asked to sum up the results of this gathering we would say that it was harmonious; that it was filled with love and joy; that its legislation was on the lines of pure Christianity and pure Moravianism; that broader lines of work were laid out for the future, and that ministers and laymen agreed in consecrating themselves and their work anew to the service of our common Lord and Master, Jesus Christ.

The Triennial Synod of the Southern Province of the Moravian Church, Salem, N. C., Nov. 14, 15, 16, 1905.

FIRST SESSION.

The Synod was opened by the singing of the doxology: "The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ," which was announced by Bishop Rondthaler. Devotional exercises followed, led by Bro. J. K. Pfahl. They were as follows: Hymn 662: reading of Psalm 122, and the Daily Texts for the day. Bro. Wilde, President of the Jamaica Provincial Board, led in fervent prayer, invoking God's blessing on the deliberations of the Synod and the members of Synod united in the Lord's prayer. Hymn 730 was sung, and Bishop Rondthaler delivered a brief address of welcome, in which he pointed out as the great need of the Synod "the holding fast to our Saviour, Jesus Christ." Hymn 611 was sung and the Synod proceeded to permanent organization by the election of Bishop Rondthaler, President; Bro. J. K. Pfahl, Secretary, and Bro. C. H. Wenhold, Assistant Secretary.

The credentials of delegates were called for and presented and the roll call of delegates fol-
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

lowed. The following were found to be entitled to membership in the Synod:


The following are delegates from the congregations of the Province:


The President then read Greetings to the Synod from the Mission Board of Bertholds Saxony, and from the Provincial Boards of German, British and North American Provinces. On motion of Bro. W T Spaugh the President next appointed the Chairmen of the Standing Committees. The appointments were:

State of Religion—J F McCuiston. Elders’ Conference be requested to write fraternal letters of appreciation to the various Boards for their fraternal greetings communicated to this Synod at its opening session.

Hymn 604 was sung, and Synod adjourned to meet at 9 o’clock, Wednesday, Nov. 15.

THE TROLLEY RIDES.

Immediately after adjournment Synod accepted the invitation of Bro. H E Fries, President of the Fries Manufacturing and Power Co., to take a trolley ride over the lines of this company. The cars were in front of the church, and the members were taken to Southside and to West End, and greatly enjoyed the occasion because the very stormy weather which had prevailed at noon had changed to bright sunshine in the evening.

ORDINATION SERVICES.

On Tuesday evening Synod assembled in the Home Church for the purpose of witnessing the ordination of several brethren and also to partake of the Holy Communion. The three candidates for ordination were the brethren Grabs and Pfohl, who were ordained presbyters, and Mendenhall, who was ordained a deacon. Around these three brethren were gathered the ministers of the Province, with the exception of Bishop Rondthaler, who preached the sermon and ordained the three brethren, and the ministers Hall, McCuiston and Clewell who assisted in the services. At the conclusion of the first part the entire company joined in a solemn celebration of the Holy Communion.

The third business session of Synod held Wednesday morning, Nov. 15, 1905, at nine o’clock a. m., was opened with devotional exercises, led by Bro. C E Crist. Hymns 490 and 501 were sung, the Daily Texts were read, also the 13th chapter of I Corinthians, and prayer was offered by a number of the brethren.

Immediately after the devotional exercises the Synod had a recess of sixty minutes, to give an opportunity for committee work, and at ten o’clock reconvened, and was opened with the singing of Hymn 496, “If we walk in the light as he is lighted,” Bro. James McCuiston, of Friedland, a regularly accredited delegate, not present at previous sessions, was present and was enrolled among the members of Synod, also Bro. E P Mendenhall. Minutes of the previous session were then read and approved. On motion, Dr. H A Brown, of the First Baptist Church, was welcomed to the floor of Synod, and brought for himself and people their fraternal greetings.

Reports of committees were called for, and the Sunday School Committee, through its chairman, Bro. W T Spaugh, made its report which, on motion, was adopted in its entirety. Reports from congregations were called for:

Bro. Wenhold reported for Kerensville, Camel and Moravia; Bro E A Holton for Mayodan and Avalon, also for East Salem; Bro. W E Spaugh for Oak Grove, Eden and Colored Church; Bro E S Crossland for Calvary; Bro. J K Pfohl for Christ Church and Fairview; Bro. C E Crist for Centerville and Pine Chapel Sunday School; Bishop Rondthaler for Salem Congregation in general and Home Church in particular.
On the conclusion of the reports of congregations Bro. McNeaistin led in prayer, thanking God for his goodness to our various congregations. Hymn 611 was sung, and the morning session was brought to its close with the singing of Doxology C. 11.

FOURTH SESSION.

Afternoon Session, Nov. 15, 1905, 2 p.m.

The devotional exercises were led by Bro. Grab, and consisted of singing of Hymns 505, 573, 616, 499 and 366 and a season of earnest prayer, in which a number of the brethren took part.

On resuming the regular business of the Synod the report of the Committee on Education was presented by its Secretary, Bro. J. A. Lineback. The following resolution was embodied in the report:

Resolved, That a collection for the Theological Seminary be taken up in all our congregations annually.

It was moved and seconded that the report, including the resolution, be adopted in its entirety; the motion was carried, and the Secretary instructed to embody the resolution in the minutes of the Synod.

Next, Bro. C. H. Wenholz, as Secretary of the Committee on State of Religion, reported for that committee. This report contained no resolutions and was in the form of a statement simply. It was adopted by the Synod and filed with the Secretary.

The minutes of the morning session were then read and approved, and a motion made and carried that the time for the election of the Provincial Elders' Conference and Financial Board should be set for eleven o'clock.

At 2:30 o'clock, after singing of Hymn 610 the Synod adjourned in order to attend the complimentary recital by the Faculty of Salem Academy and College, and for the official visitation to the Academy.

RECITAL, SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE.

After the adjournment of the Synod the members proceeded to the Chapel of Salem Academy and College, where a special complimentary program, prepared under the direction of Prof. Shirley, was rendered. Those who took part in the program were Professors Shirley and Storer, Misses Garrison and Groesch, Mrs. Mock, and Misses Ruth Crist and Louise Bashon.

INSPECTION OF SALEM ACADEMY AND COLLEGE.

The Synod had been specially requested in the Principal's report to make a careful inspection of the buildings, in order to more fully understand this report which had been read the previous day. The entire company of representatives was divided into small groups of five or six, and each group was escorted through the school by an experienced teacher. The pupils were engaged in work in all the departments where it was possible to make this arrangement. In this way the Synod inspected the new Laboratory, the Infirmary, Annex Hall, the Dressing Halls, Dining Room, Study Parlors in Main Hall, Studio, Dormitories, Library, Cooking School, Vogler Hall and also the campus and park. In this way the inspection was perhaps the most thorough and complete ever made by a Synod.

MISSIONARY MEETING.

Wednesday evening the entire body of delegates, together with a large number of friends from the various congregations, gathered in the Home church and spent the evening in studying the extent of Moravian Missions. This was specially under the direction of Bro. J. E. Pohl. A number of stereopticon views had been obtained, and these were thrown upon the screen by Mr. Laugenour, Bishop Rondhalter explaining the several pictures. Brief addresses were also made by the Brethren Hall, Wills, McNeaistin and Grab. Bro. Julius Lineback had arranged to place lighted candles in front of a map of the world, and by means of these tapers illuminating those fields which had been enlightened by the power of the Gospel preached by Moravian missionaries. It was an excellent way of presenting the missionary work of our Church as a whole and Bro. Wills, from Jamaica, who has spent twenty-five years in the mission service, and who made a stirring address, declared that this was one of the most satisfactory and educating missionary meetings he had ever attended.

FIFTH SESSION.

Morning Session, Nov. 16, 9:30 a.m.

The devotional exercises were conducted by Bro. Edgar A. Holton. Hymns 520 and others were sung, and prayer was offered.

Immediately upon resuming regular business the President communicated a letter of greeting from the Provincial Board of the Northern American Province, and the minutes of the previous session were then read and approved.

Rapos for each of the standing committees were called for and the Finance Committee, through its Secretary, Bro. H. F. Shaffer, made its report. On motion the report was adopted in its entirety. Bro. H. A. Pohl, Secretary of Committee on Church Government, read the report of that committee. On motion it was decided to enter immediately upon the consideration of the recommendations of the committee. The first preamble and resolution was:

Resolved, That the Synod recommends the continuance of this plan, and its further development as may be found expedient and proper.

The resolution was passed and ordered to be placed in the minutes.

The report of the Committee on Publications was presented by its chairman, Bro. J. H. Clewell. The report contained the following five resolutions which, after various amendments, were passed as follows:

Resolved, 1st. That we note the publication of the two books — "Moravians in Georgia" and "Funeral Ceremonies," by Miss Adelaide L. Fries, and that as a Synod we express our recognition of the worth of these publications to Church causes, and whereas, the ensuing year appears to have had a stimulating effect upon the efforts of the congregations to a more liberal support of the Church causes, therefore be it

Resolved, That the Synod recommends the continuance of this plan, and its further development as may be found expedient and proper.

This resolution was passed by a unanimous vote.

Resolved, 2d. That we recommend to the Committee in charge of the WACHOVIA MORAVIAN that they prepare a list of books bearing upon the Moravian Church, and print the same as standing matter in said paper; and that attention be called from time to time to this list; and further that the Bible Depository be requested to secure a deposit of several copies of each of these books, so that they may be easily accessible to any and all who desire to examine them.

Resolved, 3d. That we consider THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN as essential to the well-being of our Church.

Resolved, 4th. That we return thanks to the Committee and Editor who have carried the interests of the paper during the past year, and that we urge them to continue their patriotic interest in order that the paper may not cease to exist.

Resolved, 5th. That we recommend to the committee that earnest efforts be made to devise means by which in the "Church at Home" department news may be secured each month, fully covering the religious, secular, educational and social life of the several church communities in Wachovia, because we believe that this is the road which will most effectively lead to the permanent success and self-support of the paper. To this end we recommend that each congregation appoint or elect one of its members who shall act in the capacity of correspondent and who shall also undertake to secure a wider circulation for the paper in their communities.
The report of Committee on Foreign and Bohemian Missions was presented by Bro R A Spaugh, Chairman, and was at once taken up for consideration.

The following resolutions offered by the Committee were passed by the Synod:

Resolved, 1st. That all of our pastors are hereby asked to gather all the information possible of a suitable nature concerning our mission fields, work and workers; and by means of sermons, addresses, publications and in every proper way, earnestly disseminate this information in the congregations.

Resolved, 2d. That our congregations be asked to unite in groups in the adoption of some missionary in our Foreign Mission field, as their special representative in carrying the Gospel to the heathen, whose salary they will raise, and from whom they will receive letters giving them special information concerning that particular mission.

Resolved, 3d. That the Chairman of Synod appoint a Provincial Missionary Committee of three members, whose duty it shall be to assist the Synod in carrying out these resolutions and in arousing more interest in our Mission work, looking to largely increased gifts to this cause.

The Synod also adopted the report as a whole.

The following resolution was then introduced by Bro R C Linelback, and was unanimously adopted by the Synod:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Synod are hereby tendered to the Fries Manufacturing & Power Co., and especially to Bro H E Fries, for the trolley ride given to this body; also to Dr J H Clewell and the entire Faculty and pupils of Salem Academy and College for the delightful complimentary recital and for courtesies shown this body; also to Mrs. Edward Rondthaler and the ladies of the Historical Society, for the complimentary recital and for courtesies shown this body; also to Miss Bessie Pfohl as the Financial Board. Each brother other member of the Board was entered upon, and resulted in the Synod voting a vote of thanks be presented by Bro R A Spaugh.

The casual visitor passing along the streets in the older parts of Salem may see little to admire from an aesthetic point of view in the quaint, four square buildings with their high gables and small windows, inclined to think that they should be removed and their places taken by structures more in accord with the modern style of architecture. But for many of us who were born and raised in the place, and have been accustomed to go in and out of them from our youth, there are fond recollections and associations connected with these old houses, and we have come to regard them with much reverence and respect and would not like to see them ruthlessly torn away.

To us they stand as monuments to the zeal, enterprise and perseverance of the founders of the town, and the good state of preservation in which we find a number of them a century to a century and a third after their erection, is evidence of the thoroughness with which the work was performed. Perhaps if we reflect somewhat upon the conditions surrounding the early settlers; how they were cut off from any basis of supply and had to depend solely for their requirements upon such materials as were at hand, and see how they used these means and applied them to attain the desired end, we will be brought to the conclusion that they built wisely and well, and that we of our day may study their methods and ways to our own profit and edification.

The object of this paper is to consider only the use made of rough stones, of which the supply appears to have been abundant in those days. One peculiarity in the construction of these old buildings and common to all, was the foundation of rough stone. We do not know what was the object in this, whether it was thought that brick would not stand the effects of cold and frost, or because stones being plentiful it would be economical to make use of them. Whatever may have been the reason we find upon examination that not one building erected prior to 1840 was without a stone foundation, and the last in which stone was thus used was the Abraham Steiner house erected in 1854. The location of Main Street on the side of a hill necessitated high basements to many of the houses, which gives them a unique appearance. While upon one side of the street a family living on the first floor may be very nearly on the grade line of the street, their neighbors opposite, also on the first floor, may be eight or ten feet above this line. The stones used appear to have been of all sorts and sizes, those in the corners flat and sometimes squared for their places, but others just as they came to hand; and in some buildings recently torn down we notice a number of 'nigger heads' which had been placed in the walls. One would have thought that their shape rendered them unfit for this service, but evidently the workmen did not think that they would jeopardize the safety of the structure.

The buildings erected under the auspices of the church authorities seem to have been of a more substantial character and the workmanship generally better and more carefully done than those of the private citizens. Another feature in which they differ from others is in the vaulted cellar rooms of which we find in the Brother's House 2, Tavern 2, Sister's House 2, Boys' School House 1, Warden's House 2, and Church 1. The only private building in which we find them is that of Dr. Vierling, erected in 1800. A great amount of material must have been used in the construction of these vaults, as we find the thickness of the walls at the port holes through the arches vary in some of them to exceed four feet. In ordinary houses the foundations were about two feet thick, and that under the church is three feet.

THE PENSIONER'S THANKSGIVING.

"Oh, mother," cried Dannie Pierce, and the tears came tumbling down his rosy cheeks, "O mother, see what I did!"

"Dannie, dear, how could you?" Mrs. Pierce lifted from his arms a trembling gray squirrel, which uttered pitiful chirps. One little forepaw was almost shot away.

"Run for father, quickly, Dan."

Mr. Pierce came hurrying in. He cut away the squirrel's foot with one snip of the shears, and bound the wound with a bandage wet with liniment.

"Mother," sobbed Dan, "you didn't think I meant to do it, did you?"

"No," said Mrs. Pierce, "I don't believe my boy would do such a thing."

"I was using my new sling shot, and aimed at the high crotch in the old hickory tree when I heard a screech, and then the poor little squirrel came tumbling down. Mother, you'd never believe how sorry I felt."

"Yes, I do believe," said his mother, stroking his brown hair, "and now will try to nurse the little fellow until the wound is healed."

Squirtily sat on a corner of the high bookcase all the afternoon, and gave funny little barks when any one came near him. But when Dan's little sister, Sallie, came home from school she coaxed him down to the floor where Dan had placed a sauciful of cracked nuts. Poor little fellow! He was hungry, but it was hard to eat with one hand. He tried to use the bandaged paw two or three times but gave up with a little snarl of pain, which brought the tears to Dan's eyes.
In a few days Squirrely became good friends with Mr. and Mrs. Pierce and Sallie, but it was a long time before he would allow Dan to touch him.

One morning Mr. Pierce took off the bandage and showed the little paw all healed. Squirrely seemed to know that it was time for him to go back to his home in the hickory tree. He scratched at the door just as he had seen the gray cat do when she wanted to go, then turned and whisked his tail.

"Good-bye, Pensioner Squirrely," said Mrs. Pierce, "we are very sorry to let you go. Come again and see us." Squirrely ran down the steps, wagging his tail at every step, raced through the garden, perched on the fence a moment and then was lost in the leafy woods.

"We shall be lonesome without Pensioner Squirrely," said Mrs. Pierce. "I hope we will not forget him." "Why do you call him Pensioner?" asked Dan.

"Well, you know," explained his mother, "we had to treat him just as America does her old soldiers. They got shot on our account and the country takes care of them afterwards." "That's a lovely plan," cried Sallie, "we will always look out for Pensioner Squirrely." All summer long Squirrely made early morning calls on the Pierce family, coming in at breakfast time to be fed on toast crumbs and salt, which he dearly loved.

But when September came he disappeared, and though Dan and Sallie watched the woods all the fall for any sign of the Pensioner could be found.

The winter came early that year, with real, old-fashioned Thanksgiving weather. Dan and Sallie were busy helping their mother in the kitchen on Thanksgiving morning. Suddenly Sallie called: "Mother, Dan, come here! Isn't that the Pensioner?"

It was the Pensioner! He came leaping over the snow, with his beautiful tail waving and his bright eyes turned sharply to the house. "Come in, Pensioner, come in," cried the children, "we are so glad to have you here for Thanksgiving." What a breakfast the little fellow had, and how he frisked about! Presently he scratched to get out, and with a good-bye whisk of his tail went springing through the snowy garden.

When the good dinner had been eaten and they sat around the table nibbling nuts and raisins, they heard the little familiar scratch at the door. This time the little fellow would not come in but flickered his tail and peered up at Dan and Sallie with his bright eyes as if asking for something.

"The Pensioner has brought his friends," said Mr. Pierce, "see them." Sure enough, there were five gray squirrels scampering about the fence. "Let us set them a Thanksgiving dinner outdoors," said the children.

For a table cloth they spread a sheet of heavy brown paper, and on it went a lot of good things squirrels love—crusts of dry bread, nuts, popcorn, cranberries, slices of apples and a plate of salt.

What a crowd came for dinner! Not a crumb or crust was left to waste. Every one of them carried something home to their tree pantries. Pensioner Squirrely was the last to leave. He paused for a moment at the foot of the steps with his soft paws folded across his breast.

"Good-night, Pensioner," called Sallie, "you are not a squirrely now, you are a little gray monk saying your prayers. Good night!"

The Month in Wachovia.

The month which has just closed has, as its special feature of interest, the meeting of the Synod which brought the representatives from the various congregations of the Province into fraternal relations during the three days of the Synod. One of the special features of the legislation was the recommendation in regard to news for this department. The Synod recognized the necessity of having the news from every congregation systematically supplied, and made suggestions which, if they are carried out, will make the paper much more valuable in future. In order to carry out these recommendations every congregation must assist, and if this is done the department which we term "The Month in Wachovia" will be far more complete in the future than it has been possible to make it in the past. This month we give all the items which we were able to gather from the several congregations.

Calvary.

In recent issues of this paper Calvary has had no article in print, owing to the necessity of the church doors being closed for the purpose of remodelling and beautifying our church. We had eagerly awaited the morn-
Bub, Doora, GWI, are as low. W 1 J added Shorthand and Typing. Our Calvary correspondent we wish, to read the following:

The Krabich & Bac, has, for a third of a century, enjoyed the highest reputation. Its tone is distinguished for its purity, singing quality, brilliancy and carrying power.

The Harvard is a thoroughly well made, reliable and serviceable instrument of good tone quality.

OUR PRICES

are as low as will be found anywhere, and vary according to grade and style of instrument. Liberal terms. We also carry a very large stock.

ORGANS.

R. J. BOWEN,
305 Main St. Winston-Salem, N. C.

Salem Boys' School.
SALEM, N. C.

T
d this School is under the direct control of the Salem Congregation, for the education of Moravian boys and others who wish to avail themselves of its advantages. The Course of Study prepares for active business or for College. Special attention given to the Business Course, which has recently been added. Shorthand and Typewriter. Music and Elocution may be taken at extra cost.

Tuition, $1 to $3 per month.

J. F. BROWER, Headmaster.

FOGLE BROS., BUILDERS.

MANUFACTURERS OF

BEST GRADES BUILDING MATERIAL.

Sash, Doors, Glass, Lime, Portland and Basildon Cement constantly on hand.

MR. Fine Mantels and other Cabin Work Specialty.

PIANOS

The Everett is an artistic instrument in the highest sense of the word, and by reason of its superior tone quality and reliability of construction, ranks with the oldest and most renowned makes.

The Krabich & Bach has, for a third of a century, enjoyed the highest reputation. Its tone is distinguished for its purity, singing quality, brilliancy and carrying power.

The Harvard is a thoroughly well made, reliable and serviceable instrument of good tone quality.

OUR PRICES

are as low as will be found anywhere, and vary according to grade and style of instrument. Liberal terms. We also carry a very large stock.

ORGANS.

R. J. BOWEN,
305 Main St. Winston-Salem, N. C.

Salem Boys' School.
SALEM, N. C.

T
d this School is under the direct control of the Salem Congregation, for the education of Moravian boys and others who wish to avail themselves of its advantages. The Course of Study prepares for active business or for College. Special attention given to the Business Course, which has recently been added. Shorthand and Typewriter. Music and Elocution may be taken at extra cost.

Tuition, $1 to $3 per month.

J. F. BROWER, Headmaster.

FOGLE BROS., BUILDERS.

MANUFACTURERS OF

BEST GRADES BUILDING MATERIAL.

Sash, Doors, Glass, Lime, Portland and Basildon Cement constantly on hand.

MR. Fine Mantels and other Cabin Work Specialty.

THE WACHOLZIA MORAVIAN.

ing when our church would be re-opened for worship, hence it was with some small degree of pride that we heard our first sermon in the newly renovated church on Sunday, Oct. 19th.

The text chosen for the morning service was: "Speak unto the children of Israel that they go forward," and it was dealt with most ably by our beloved Bishop.

The church presented a lovely picture on the opening day, and was well filled with friends, who were equally anxious to observe the new interior. An extra effort had been put forth for special music, and the choir anthems, together with Miss Daisy Cherry's beautifully rendered solo, added much to the impressive-ness of the occasion.

In the evening at 7:30 the holy communion was celebrated, and was a very blessed service. In his sermon the Bishop made particular mention of the loving tribute paid by Mr. Charles D. Ogbum, the gallery having been the donation in memory of her once ac-tive regard for our church, thus bringing into close communion the departed with the living members on this memorial day. He continued his sermon by quoting that beautiful hymn:

"Come, let us join our friends above That have attained the prize, And on the eagle wings of love, To joys celestial rise.

"One army of the living God To his command we bow, Part of the host have crossed the flood And part are crossing now."

We feel that we can each of us heartily echo, "Truly the Lord has blessed us," and feel urged on to "Go forward," in the words of the text.

In addition to the description from our Calvary correspondent we wish to state that the improvement in Calvary Church is a very great one indeed. The particular arrangement which provided for class alcoves has disappeared, and when the visitor enters the church the entire floor space is now open and uninterrupted. Yet upon careful examin-action the visitor will notice that these alcoves have not been de-stroyed, since there is snugly folded against the wall what has been termed "accordeon doors," and a still more careful examination shows that the curtains even have not dis-appeared but are snugly placed in a shelf beneath the gallery. These curtains are so completely concealed that it requires a close inspection to discover them except when in use during the Sunday School hour.

The gallery itself apparently very nearly doubles the seating capacity of the church, and yet it does not in any way seem to fill the auditorium space, on the contrary several features of the church are brought out very beautifully. The handsome, stained glass windows; the graceful curve to the gallery; the ornamental woodwork—all these things really add to the attractiveness of this handsome church. It will be remembered that Calvary recently put in place a splendid pipe organ at a cost of about one thousand dollars, and at this time has added an excellent upright Steiff piano. The gallery was a donation to the church by Bro. C. D. Ogbum in memory of his late wife, Mrs. Carrie Shelton Ogbum.

We notice furthermore that a great deal of work is being done on the grounds round about Calvary. A brick pavement has been laid on Holly Avenue; a new walk has been graded and a number of workmen are busily putting everything in order for the winter. Calvary congregation, with its energetic pastor, Bro. Croiland, are to be congratulated on the manner in which the work is being pushed forward.

New Philadelphia.

The Congregation Festival was held at New Philadelphia, Nov. 4th. It was practically the close of the protracted meeting. In the communion four members were received by confirmation, and one member was re-admitted.

Providence.

The protracted meeting began at Providence on Sunday, Nov. 5, and closed on the Friday night following. Bishop Rondthaler preached on Monday afternoon. Bro. Holton gave very acceptable service. Large interest was manifest, not only in the general way by good attendance, but also in several special instances. The congregation is moving on toward raising the pastor's salary.

Bethabara.

Sunday, November 12th, was a happy day in Bethabara. It was the time of our Autumn Communion. The attendance was remarkably good. Mostly as a result of the Olivet protracted meeting, a goodly number of young people were received into the church. Fourteen came in by confirmation; one by baptism; one by letter from the Presbyterian Church, and one in the communion from the M. E. Church, South. Sister Greider and some members in the former period of their living in Bethabara, were again received into our church home. 19 members in all were added.

THE STAR THAT LEADS THEM ALL

A. DAYE,
DEALER IN
Dry Goods, Notions, Wholesale and Retail.

Big Line of Shoes
of all kinds for
Ladies, Men & Children.

We guarantee to give you the Best Values for the Least Money.

See us before you Trade on Your Shoes

WANTED.

SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE in this county and adjoining territories to represent and advertise an old established business house of solid financial standing. Salary $75 weekly, with expenses, paid each Monday by check direct from head-quarters. Expenses advanced; position permanent. We furnish everything.

Address: The Columbia Age Monon & Co., Chicago, Ill.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

Schouler's Department Store.

Our Dress Goods Department
Invites your Inspection with a magnificent assortment of rich productions from France, England, Germany and last but not least America. All contribute their quota toward the make up of this rare aggregation of Dress Goods elegance comprising the swiftest productions obtainable in Dress Fabric. Plain Weaves are prominent in this display of ours. Zabelinees, Camel's Hair, Venetians, Meltons, Seagreens, Worstedes, Douxkins, Broadcloths and many others that have a great obstructive elegance hard to resist. While on the other hand we have a stock that includes a full line of high class Novelities - Fabrics that hold the interest of all who appreciate exquisite textiles. Among them are Homespuns, Pincheck, Amures, Boolee, Panama, Sharkskin, Noll Sating, Fancy Valve and scores of others that will please the most exclusive and refined taste. Each of our other departments have been equally as well cared for and invites inspection.

SOROSIS SHOES.
We are sole Agents in North Carolina except Asheville for the sale of this celebrated Shoe.

Schouler's Department Store.

Mayodan.
Bro. S. P. Tesh, of Mayodan, has consented to represent the interests of THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN in connection with Mayodan and Avalon. We are glad to welcome him in the list of active contributors for we know that his active work in this part of our Moravian Church will enable him to keep us posted in regard to what is going on in that field. THE MORAVIAN thanks Bro. Tesh for his kind offer and we hope that in future we will be kept in close and practical touch with these two congregations.

Bro. Tesh writes as follows:
The fourth Sunday in October our special meeting in Mayodan was begun. Bro. Charles Crouch preached on Monday night and also on Tuesday, and it was apparent that there was special interest present in the meeting. We were assisted at this time by Rev. Mr. Buckley, of the Episcopal Church. Bro. Holton having been somewhat indisposed. 11 persons made open profession of Jesus Christ. Bishop Rondthaler received into our church, Mrs. Sadie Clinard, of Winston-Salem, has a successful work in the day school and the attendance upon the preaching services is very much larger. Bro. W. C. Ruffin has completed an addition to his residence and Mr. Clinard, of Winston-Salem, has a number of men at work painting the same. Mr. Ruffin desires to have this addition to his handsome residence completed before the return of his family who are at present visiting in Aberdeen, Miss.

Miss Cheshire, a relative of Bishop Cheshire, of the Episcopal Church, is in our midst doing some fine work for that denomination.

Mrs. Weatherbee with her assistants, Miss Lucy Barham and Miss King, are doing very faithful and successful work in the day school which is principally under the care of Mayo Mills.

Mr. W. H. Clinard, of Winston-Salem, made a short business visit to our town recently.

Mr. Conrad, from Winston-Salem, recently paid a visit to his daughter, Mrs. Dr. Davis.

Avalon.
The protracted meeting at Avalon began the second Sunday in October. Bro. Holton preached the sermon on that day. On Monday, Rev. Mr. Grabs came in order to assist him in the meetings. There was a marked interest in the beginning and even as early as Monday seven of those who were present asked for prayer. Bro. Grabs preached two sermons each day on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday, one each afternoon and one each evening. The interest in the meeting continued to grow from day to day. The writer of this article would cheerfully leave his business engagements for another week if he could have the pleasure of attending once more services such as were held at Avalon. Mrs. M. J. Crotts conducted the musical part of these services. The height of interest was reached on one certain evening when sixteen persons were converted, the total number of converts reaching 31. All of these occasions were well attended; also on the night when Bishop Rondthaler was present and received a number into the church membership.

The second Sunday in the month Bro. Holton began instructing a class in the Moravian catechism.

Christ Church.
We had hoped to receive an extended report of the anniversary at Christ Church, but the following general items will give an idea of the pleasures of the occasion. The report submitted showed a gross increase of twenty members, a net increase of nine over all losses. Financially it was the best year in the history of the congregation, one hundred collars more being collected from the membership than the previous year and two hundred dollars more than two years ago. In addition a new organ was bought and paid for at a cost of $135.00; the debt on the Sunday School rooms was wiped out; many improvements were made in the church building which added to its convenience, and the sum of $50 was subscribed for work on the church grounds. The anniversary services were well attended, and the congregation feels greatly encouraged for the new year.

Kernersville.
Miss Tillie Harmon, a very active and highly esteemed member of this congregation, left some weeks since for a protracted visit to California. The ladies of the "Whatever Circle" gave a delightful farewell love feast in her honor, and on this occasion short addresses were made by the pastor and by several members of the society.

The pastor has delivered several addresses before the congregation and before different associations connected with the congregation. One was entitled "Moravian Work in Alberta, Canada," and the other "Government of the Moravian Church."
We have no special report from Friedberg for this month. We learn that the meetings have all been held with marked interest, and a practically full house meeting was held at Enterprise, Bro. William Spaugh and Bro. F. Walter Grabbs assisting.

During the past month there have been several special efforts to collect money for one cause or another. The Women’s Missionary Society requested Bishop Rondthaler to preach a special sermon on Missions, and the collection on this occasion amounted to more than one hundred dollars. The Mission Band gave a supper in the Beto House, and cleared forty dollars for Foreign Missions.

The work being done upon the walks of the graveyard and avenue is very thorough, and when finished will place this sacred and beautiful spot in a satisfactory condition, and cause it to give the same pleasure and happiness to the congregation as it was the case years ago. In addition to repairing the walks the sod will all be renewed and grass sown wherever necessary. A number of dead cedars are being removed preparatory to planting young trees. The undergrowth of the graveyard is being removed, and the entire effect is pleasing to all who are connected with the congregation, in fact, we may say to the entire community.

The Thanksgiving Service in the Home church was very largely attended. A beautiful decoration covered the pulpit and the arch back of the pulpit. The Sunday School attended in a body, each bringing a large paper sack filled with vegetables or groceries. Some brought money. The music was fine, and the day greatly enjoyed.

The Young People’s Meeting was still largely attended and the interest great. Bishop Rondthaler’s talks to the gathered company are exceedingly interesting, and great good is done by means of these services.

Bro. and Sr. F. P. Wilde left for their home in Jamaica immediately after the recent Synod. Bro. Wilde took part in quite a number of services while here, though his health prevented very much work being done during the earlier portion of his visit. He was greatly improved by his stay in the south, and we hope will return to the West Indies practically well.

BAPTISMS.

At New Philadelphia, N. C., Nov. 4th, George Edward, infant son of... Oscar L. and Sr. Julia E. Shields, m. n. Reich.

Winter Tourist and All-year Excursion Tickets via Norfolk & Western Railroad to Arizona, California, Utah, Texas and Denver, Colorado Springs, Pueblo and Trinidad, Colorado. Pullman Sleepers to Cincinnati, Columbus and Chicago, Cafe Dining Cars, Union Depot connections.

Frank C. Brown, cor. 4th and Main Streets.

WINSTON, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

VOLUME XIX.

SALEM, N. C., DECEMBER, 1905.

The Wachovia Moravian.

Entered as second-class matter in the Post Office at Salem, N. C.

The Rev. John H. Clewell, Ph.D., Editor.
Mr. Edwin T. Mickey, Business Manager.

Published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern Province of America, and the Church at large in civilized and in heathen lands.

Subscription price, 50 cents a year.

SPECIAL OFFER TO CLUBS.

Various efforts have been made in the past to increase the subscription list of The Wachovia Moravian. Each effort has resulted in some returns, but still there are many homes in which the paper should find its way, but the question arises, "How can this result be accomplished?" Sample papers have been sent out, agents have been appointed and other efforts put forth, but still the subscription list is not as large as it should be. Hence, we, the Subscription Committee, have determined to make a somewhat different effort.

We offer to any one, young and old, boy or girl, brother or sister, or any one who will be willing to make a canvass among friends a fair compensation for the work. The compensation will not be in money. This would hardly be an inducement. It will be made in the form of premiums, a per cent. of the subscriptions being used for this purpose. The hope is that the effort will bring to us subscribers whom we would possibly not other wise receive, and what is equally desirable, we will discover new workers for the paper who will aid us to take the paper into families where heretofore it has not been a visitor. With this object in view we offer the premiums enumerated below under the following conditions:

Each subscription must be for at least one year, and must be at the rate of 50 cents per year. The names may be either new or old subscribers. The money must be sent in with such applications for a premium. If the premiums are to be sent either by mail or express the transportation must be paid by the party receiving the same.

For two subscriptions accompanied by $1.00 we will send either one of the following articles: A set of five of the handsome new colored Souvenir Postal Cards of Wachovia-Salem. In place of the cards we will give a neat box of paper and envelopes.

For three subscribers, accompanied by $2.00 we will give either of the following: A nickel-plated Open-face Watch, Fountain Pen, Hymn Book, Offices of Worship and Hymns. The last named has all the Moravian tunes printed, as well as many beautiful hymns of the other Churches.

For eight subscribers, accompanied by $3.00, we will give either of the following: One copy of History of Wachovia in North Carolina. Nickel-plated Lamp, or half-a-dozen Silver-plated Tea Spoons.

For twenty subscribers, accompanied by $4.00, we will give the seven articles which we have just named, 44 pieces.

For seventy-five subscribers, accompanied with $15.00, we will give a Domestic Sewing Machine.

NOTE.—In case money is sent without subscription for premiums we will send them and that it is intended only to renew the subscription and that no premium is desired.

Trusting that this offer will secure many new subscribers, and that this way the paper may be brought into many new homes, we are,

Very truly yours,

G. H. Gries, Chairm.
E. T. Mickey, Sec. and Treas.
T. Crabtree,
D. Lawrence.

Subscription Committee.

Address all letters relating to clubs, or call in person upon,

EDWARD T. MICKEY,
Win. Salem, N. C.

EDITORIAL NOTES.

The Christmas Season.

The happy Christmas season has come and gone and has brought with it the usual amount of enjoyment and pleasure. It has brought with it more than all else, the Christmas blessing. While every one rejoices in the exchange of presents and kindly greetings which those who receive the greatest benefit from this season do so by starting in the deeper Christmas blessing which comes from a renewed Christian life.

The Sunday School concerts and the church services were held as usual in our various congregations, and were particularly successful because the weather was mild and beautiful. This enabled the very little children to attend the services as well as those who are in more advanced years. A description of what this particular Christmas stands for was given by one who attended a large number of the exercises in the statement that it was the “Happy Christmas.” The exercises progressed smoothly in the various concerts, the children’s faces were bright and beaming and the church services were largely attended and free from any annoyance, and hence the festive season will go down in history as the particularly happy Christmas.

When this paper is mailed to the subscribers the year 1906 will have just begun. It is a time when the balance sheet of the past year is made and a new beginning inaugurated. This naturally brings with it many resolves. New Year’s resolutions are sometimes spoken of lightly, as if they were of little consequence. Such is not the case. It is true that many New Year resolutions are broken, but every one is better after a good New Year’s resolution than it this resolve had not been made. We do not mean to speak lightly of broken resolutions, but if a man’s Christian life were made light of because he at times yields to sin, then no Christian life could be considered a success. We know that the Christian life is made up of a series of struggles. It is sometimes compared to a warfare and each victory is considered a step nearer to the perfect goal. In like manner New Year’s resolves should be made, and should be kept in as far as grace is given, and each succeeding New Year’s Day will be a time of reviving and strengthening the individual character and helping in the general Christian life, therefore, as the Moravian greets its readers, and we extend to each and every one our best wishes for a happy and blessed year, we will add the hope that very many earnest resolves have been made and that these resolves may be observed for the happiness of the individual life and for the building up of Christ’s kingdom.

A very pleasant feature connected with the Christmas celebration in the Home Church was the response to an appeal made by Bishop Rondthaler for the Leper Hospital at Jerusalem. The Bishop stated that because of lack of means the number of inmates in the Leper Hospital must be restricted to fifty, unless outside gifts could be secured. There are at present sixty patients in the hospital. In addition to this very great confidence in the hospital is arising on all sides, and for that reason it is hoped that the Moravian Church at large may contribute liberally toward the support of this worthy institution. It was stated that no church collection would be taken up, that whatever gifts were sent in would be forwarded as a Christmas gift. During Christmas Day, and on the succeeding days many friends sent liberal gifts to the parsonage. The Home Sunday School donated the entire Christmas offering to this cause. The entire gift will reach nearly or quite $200, which is, indeed, a very liberal and acceptable Christmas gift.

The Christmas decoration in the Home Church was unusually tasteful and attractive. The usual festoons graced the ceiling, the pulpit, in addition to the picture and an appropriate inscription on the arch, had a very elaborate decoration of wild smilax over the entire east wall, and one or two additional arches back of the pulpit added grace and beauty to this portion of the decoration. All of the windows had their dress of evergreens both above the gallery and beneath it, while two unusually bright and attractive illuminated stars were suspended from the ceiling. The services were well attended and the interest on the part of the worshippers was a delightful feature.

Work on the graveyard and avenue in Salem has been continued during the winter. The long avenue walk, as well as the graveyard walks, have all been nicely repaired, and the addition of one or two half-tile drains will tend to keep them in good condition with a little care and attention. When the fresh green of spring is again with us these improvements will show
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

A Thanksgiving Sermon.

"TH St. XV. HVEA llllOMTtTAMS.

Text: "Praise ye the Lord. Sing unto the Lord a new song, and his praise in the congregation of saints." Ps. 149:1

We are met on this Thanksgiving morning in our beautifully decorated church, which has been made still more beautiful by the offerings of God's people to the sick and poor and diseased. The gifts of the children of the Church are piled high around the communion table in token of the fact that they have given to the poor they have given to the dear Lord who loved them and gave himself for them. We may be sure that our Father is looking down upon this happy throng with loving eye, and that his heart's affection is by the Spirit being interfused into our songs of thanksgiving. Let the text fit the cheerful and thankful occasion. It is taken from a Hallelujah Psalm, and from one which was probably composed for some great Thanksgiving service: "Praise ye the Lord. Sing unto the Lord a new song, and his praise in the congregation of saints."

I remember, in the course of a foot-journey long ago, how in the depth of a beautiful ravine I came to a little bridge built over a rushing Alpine stream. The bridge on the sign-post showed that I had reached the frontier of a country in which I had happily resided and had gained many friends. The sign-post on the other side of the bridge, indicated a new land with which I was but slightly acquainted and where I must make my own way as an entire stranger. There was only the little bridge between the known land and the unknown. Before I crossed it I stooped down on a grassy bank beside the mountain stream and gathered up a few flowers of remembrance, and then I made my further way with cheerful expectation to the new scenes which, in a new country, were awaiting me.

And so we, on this Thanksgiving Day, have reached the border of a land in which we have dwelt for 365 days of a year filled with God's mercies. We are about to cross into a new land of new experiences, and before we do it let us stoop down beside our bridge and gather a few flowers of grateful remembrance to refresh us for our further way.

We have reason to thank God on this Thanksgiving morning for the peace which our land has enjoyed during the last twelve months. In this respect our experience in the far West has been in striking contrast with the troubled conditions and the bloody scenes in the far East. This beloved country of ours has, in the providence of God, become a very great nation. It may now be said of us, as of the sister country across the sea, that the sun never sets on our domain. Our interests touch all the nations of the earth and theirs have come to have important bearings on ours. The blessing of peace with all is, therefore, the greater. Nor have we simply been at peace ourselves. In the person of our illustrious President we have been permitted to ennoble peace makers to a degree never before granted to any nation in the course of human history. It is admitted and rejoiced in that President Roosevelt virtually made the peace of Portsmouth between Russia and Japan and thus ended the fearful carnage of the greatest of modern wars.

We have reason to be thankful for the crops of 1905 and for the business prosperity which has been enjoyed during this year. It is reckoned that the farm products of 1905 amounted to the unprecedented sum of six and a half billions of dollars, a full billion more than in the excellent year which preceded it. Along with this bounteous bestowal of the great Creator upon field and garden there has come an unusual growth of business enterprises. Old undertakings have been sustained, and new ones have been started; wages have been maintained or increased, and every one has been busy who had the health and heart to be throughout the land. Doubtless there have been those who have abused God's good gift by exorbitant increase of their millions or by waste of various sorts, and yet we have reason to believe that the honest and right-minded mass of our people have used their prosperity in thrifty and liberal ways. Many a home has been erected in the past year, or has in good part been paid for. Much provision has been laid up in the way of savings against a rainy day. Comforths have been increased. We can see how our own country districts are, in this way, taking on a new face, with painted houses and better furniture and improvements of every kind. Nor have liberal gifts to the service of God and man been wanting. The public is apt to note the thousands which a small number of very rich men have given out of their vast superfluity, are wailing to forget the immensely larger total gifts which, without trumpeting of any sort, has come from the more liberal pockets of those of moderate means.

We have great reason, on this day, to thank God for the general health which has prevailed throughout our country. More especially in the South we have cause to be grateful for the marked diminution of yellow fever ravages as compared with other years of pestilential visitation. We have had the trouble during the past season, but it has been kept within narrower bounds than ever before. God has been giving notable help through scientific remedies which during these few past years his wisdom and goodness have called forth as never before in the annals of medicine. Thus physicians and scientific men have discovered in the way of means to ward off pestilence or to mitigate its ravages when it does come — this discovery is certainly from God, and is a work of his illuminating Spirit. Let us not forget the debt which, under his providence, is to scientific men, who, at the risk often of their own lives, have provided new remedies against disease or set up wholesome barriers against its
The Wachovia Moravians.

Thus we cross our bridge into the country of a new time lying brightly before us. In this new time let us trust God; let us obey him; let us be sympathetic with others. If they are happy and prosperous let us add to their joy with our unfeigned congratulations. If they are in poverty, sickness or other sorrow let us relieve them where we can in word and deed. Let our thankfulness for God's mercies, like genuine gold, be stamped into God's current coin, which is goodness toward others because he has been so very good to us.

So shall the period upon which we now enter be blessed to us ourselves, and through us be blessed to others, and all shall be to the glory of God. Amen.

Wachovia Historical Society.

By William S. Peoh.

The ninth annual meeting of the Wachovia Historical Society was held in the rooms of the Society, Friday evening, Oct. 27th, 1904, and was largely attended by members and friends. The President, Mr. W. A. Blair, presided, and in his opening remarks outlined some of the work done by the Society during the year, among which we note the following:

The removal of the remains of John Henry Boner from Washington to Salem; arrangements for the exchange of relics with the National Museum at Washington and the State Museum at Raleigh; the procuring of nicely engraved certificates for life members; the receipt of many valuable Government publications and books, etc.

The report of Librarian, Mr. J. A. Lineback, was very full and mentioned some of the work that had been done in the rooms and also the list of donations that had been added to the collection during the year, and considered from their standpoint, it has been the most successful year in the history of the Society. Space forbids our naming all of the many additions made to the collection, but among the most interesting were:

- A collection of Indian curiosities from the National Museum at Washington (this collection contained twenty-seven different articles gathered mostly from various Indian tribes in the western part of the United States); the original "Rough and Ready" fire engine, brought to Salem in 1869, and used for the last time at the Gray fire in Winston in 1881; also a lot of relics belonging to the fire companies of former times, amongst which was the minute book of the "Salem Vigilant Fire Co.," organized in 1843 and containing a very full account of its organization and the names of the members who belonged to it; a lot of bombshells plowed up on the battlefield of Manassas, Va., and dozens of other things that might be mentioned, but, perhaps, the most interesting and valuable relic of all was the old Salem flag, which after the lapse of forty-three years has returned to its native home, there to be received in quite a different spirit to that which sent it forth. Across its broad and now faded stripe, in dark letters of purple, is embroidered the motto:

- Our country first, our glory and our pride.

- Land of our hopes, land where our fathers died.

- When in the right we'll keep thy honor bright.

- When in the wrong we'll die to set thee right.

On the other side is the name of the company: "Sons of Liberty, North Carolina," and in the the upper corner is a large star, representing the "Star of the Confederacy," which, at that time, was raising so brilliantly to take its place amongst the nations of the earth, but which ere long was to set, and "the bonnie blue flag which bears a single star" would be fared forever. Made by a band of patriotic ladies of Salem and presented from the steps of the Belo Home, on Main Street, in 1862, it waved over the defenders of its country through all the vicissitudes of war until the last shot at Appomattox announced the war was over, then carefully preserved and guarded for many years by a Southern lady in Philadelphia, it has at last been sent home,—a flag without a country.

Two papers had been prepared for the meeting; the first of which was by Mr. C. H. Clewell, on "The Use of Rough Stone in the Early Days of Salem," and described the purposes for which they were employed in former times and the numerous houses in which they were used. The second paper was read by Hon. J. C. Butson, and was about that prominent North Carolinian by birth, Andrew Jackson, seventh President of the United States. This paper was very interesting, and should be of particular interest to the citizens of our own county, for in the near western corner of what is now Old Richmond township, once stood the courthouse of Surry county, which at that time extended to the Tennessee line, and it was in this courthouse that license was granted to Andrew Jackson to practice law, and it was also here that many men prominent in the affairs of North Carolina, made their humble start. A movement is now under way to erect upon the site of old Surry courthouse a suitable tablet in commemoration of some of the principal events that there transpired.

Dr. Clewell, in a few appropriate words, presented to the Society a pamphlet which had just been issued by the German-American Historical Society containing an account of the journey of the first settlers from Bethlehem, Pa., to Bechbara, N. C., in 1753, taken from the original German manuscript in the Church Archives. This diary was considered such a valuable document, and one that contained so much valuable information concerning Virginia at that date that it was printed word for word, and very explanatory notes were added. Another pleasing feature of the evening was afforded by Maj. John G. Young, who exhibited the flag presented by the ladies of Yadkinville, in 1861, to the Yadkin "Gray Eagles," and which had been carried throughout the war from Manassas to Appomattox, and was now to be sent to the Hall of History in Raleigh, to take its place beside the many North Carolina battle flags treasured there.

We cannot go any further into details concerning this interesting occasion, but will only add that it was apparent to all that a consider-
able amount of work had been done, and much good accomplished, and that more interest was being manifested by the citizens of the community in the work of the Society. To Mr. W. A. Blair, who so efficiently served as President, is due much credit for the work accomplished during the year.

The officers for the ensuing year are as follows: President—B. J. Plohl; 1st Vice President—F. H. Fries; 2nd Vice President—J. C. Buxton; 3rd Vice President—Mrs. J. L. Patterson; 4th Vice President—Mrs. J. F. Shaffer; 5th Vice President—H. A. Plohl; 6th Vice President—Miss E. A. Lehman. Corresponding Secretary—Miss A. L. Fries. Recording Secretary—W. S. Plohl. Librarian—J. A. Lineback. Treasurer—W. C. Crist. Executive Committee—Bishop Ronthaler, Miss M. E. Vogler, W. A. Blair, Mrs. H. T. Bahnson and W. F. Shaffer.

Grieve Not Your Best Friend.

The Holy Spirit is always recognized and spoken of in the Bible as a person, being not a mere influence. Paul warns us against “grieving’’ him. He speaks of him as our companion. Most exalted of all beings, he abides with us on the footing of a friend, to teach, persuade, purify and bless. It is because the mountain is heaving and a volcano is about to burst forth. Dispute not with him. He interferes with us at times—not to make a display of his authority, but (or our preservation. He stops it not because the mountain is heaving and a volcano is about to burst forth. But because he is the source of all good. He is because a wolf has made his lair in the horse’s heart. He is because the mountain is heaving and a volcano is about to burst forth. Dispute not with him; to teach, persuade, purify and bless. It is because the mountain is heaving and a volcano is about to burst forth. Dispute not with him; to teach, persuade, purify and bless.

Dr. Bowen, one of the most spiritual minded men of the last generation, says: “He is particular, indeed, but it is for our good. He interferes with us at times—not to make a display of his authority, but for our preservation. He restrains us at the entrance of some dark pit; it is because a wolf has made his lair there. He stops us as we are stepping into a boat; it is because a whirlwind is rushing to meet it. He hurries us away from some elevated spot; it is because the mountain is heaving and a volcano is about to burst forth. Dispute not with him; to teach, persuade, purify and bless.

There are some people who turn gray, but who do not grow hoary; whose faces are furrowed, but not wrinkled; whose hearts are sore wounded in many places, but are not dead. There is a youth that bids defiance to age, and there is a kindness which laughs at the world’s rough usage. There are they who have returned good for evil, not having learned it as a lesson of righteousness, but because they have no evil in them to return upon others.

Humility is the source of all true greatness; pride is ever impatient, ready to be offended. He who thinks nothing is due to him, never thinks himself ill-treated; true meekness is not more temperance, for this is only softness or weakness. Feneon.

“Speak gently to the aged! Life, at best, hath brought them many sorrows. The sands of life are nearly run, and as they totter on the verge of eternity, waiting for the summons to leave the shores of earth and enter the unseen world, ‘from whose bourn no traveller returns,’ grieve not their wearied hearts. Let the hoary hand and feeble frame secure for them kind accents as they ‘ourney yet a little while in this vale of tears.’”--Christian Unlook.

THE CHILDREN’S DEPARTMENT

By Miss Emma Fosler.

Christmas in Sweden.

“Now is it Yule again! now it is Yule again!” sang the happy little children in a home in far away Sweden. For weeks and weeks they had asked: “How long will it be till Christmas Eve?” and at last the day had come.

They were up bright and early, eager to help Sister Georgie tie up the presents which were to be sent out, each with a little verse written upon it. It took a long time for it is not easy to think of good rhymes, and before they knew it was too late to get them to the box and “dip in the pan.”

Everything there had been made nice and clean for Christmas. White curtains at the shining windows, scalloped papers bordering the shelves, copper lids and pans shining like suns, and round the gas pipe a garland of many colored tissue paper.

On the stove stood the big saucepan with the hot soup in which the meat had been boiled. The large table was covered with a snow white cloth, and in the middle was a big dish of several kinds of sausages and meat and the big brown leg of Christmas pork. Little Hellevi said grace, and then everybody dipped a piece of bread in the saucepan, with much laughter and fun.

After the merry meal was over the children scamped away to bring the big house-dog into the kitchen for his dinner, for in Sweden they never forget to be extra kind to the animals at Christmas time.

The big brother went to the barn for a sheaf of grain which they raised on a pole in the yard. This was the Christmas table for the birds, and before long they came gayly flying and twittering, as if thanking for their Christmas dinner.

Now the big Christmas tree was in its place and to light the big Yule log in the hall. By the bright flames they decorated the tree with the nuts and cones they had gilded in long winter evenings, with many colored candles, paper flowers and little flags. At the very top they put a beautiful Christmas star. Then when the candles were lighted they sang a Christmas hymn, and afterwards danced together around the beautiful tree, father, mother, Miss Nora, all the sisters and brothers, even the baby on father’s arm.

A knock came at the door! Two little brownies in gray clothes and pointed red caps came in. On each arm they carried a basket full of good things, apples, nuts, oranges, raisins and candies, and every one got a share. After another dance around the tree with the brownies, the brownies said “Good-bye” and told the children that if they were good old Father Christmas would come to see them later in the evening.

To while away the time the children ran to the stables to see that the horses, cows and pigs had a double portion to eat and to give the cats their dishes full of sweet, fresh milk.

When they came in the supper table was ready, with its bright candles trimmed with frills of colored paper, and with fish, rice porridge, tarts and jam to eat. Each one had to make a rhyme before he was allowed to eat his porridge. Georgids had hers ready long before-hand, and this is what she said:

“Mother is so sweet and nice, She has given us such splendid rice.”

Then they looked for the almond which had been hidden in the rice. Whoever found it would be married the next year, How they laughed when little Hellevi, who is only three years old, found it on her plate!

After supper they gathered around the tree again, and before long mother came to say that she had seen the lantern of old Father Christmas out in the road. Dear old Father Christmas! He soon came in, wrapped in a big coat with a fur collar, fur cap drawn down over his ears, gray woolen gloves and high boots. He wore spectacles on his nose, a long white beard and in his hand he carried a lantern.

The children made their best bows to him as he asked if they had been good and kind during the year. Then he opened the bag which he had on his back, and such a lot of presents rolled out—books and dolls and doll carriages, something for everybody, until the bag was quite empty. Everybody thanked the old man, the little girls kissed him goodbye, and all told him that he would be welcomed back next year.

For half an hour mother let them play with their tops, then hurried them off to bed that they might be up in time for the sweet morning service of the happy Christmas Day.

The Making of Character.

All life is a time of character-growing. We are left in this world not so much for what we may do here, for the things we may make, as that we ourselves may grow into the beauty of God’s thought for us. In the midst of all our occupations and struggles, all our doing of tasks, all our longings and desires, all our experiences of every kind, there is a work going on in us which is quite as important as anything we are are doing with our minds or with our hands.

In the school the boy has his tasks and lessons. According as he is diligent or indolent is his progress in his studies. In ten years, if he is faithful, he masters many things and stands high in his class. Or, if he is indifferent and careless, he gets only a smattering of knowledge, with so many links missing that his education is of little practical use to him. But meanwhile there has been going on in him another education,—a growth or development of character. The mind grows by exercise, just as the body does. Each lesson learned adds its new fact to the measure of knowledge; but there is, besides, an effect produced upon the mind itself by the effort to learn. It grows by exercise.

Then there is a subjective moral impression produced by the way the task is performed. If one is faithful and conscientious, truly doing his best, the endeavor leaves a mark of beauty in the life. But if one is unfaithful, indifferent, false to one’s self, there is left a wound, a trace of mar­

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

F. C. MEINUNG,
MAIN ST., SALEM, N. C.

BUGGY, CARRIAGE
AND
RUBBERTIREWORK

TOOTHE BRUSHES

We have a new line of Tooth Brushes, which we can guar-
PIANOS

The Everett is an artistic instrument in the highest sense of the word, and by reason of its superior tone quality and reliability of construction, ranks with the oldest and most renowned makes.

The Krabich & Bach has, for a third of a century, enjoyed the highest reputation. Its tone is distinguished for its purity, singing quality, brilliancy and carrying power.

The Harvard is a thoroughly well made, reliable and serviceable instrument of good tone quality.

OUR PRICES

are as low as will be found anywhere, and vary according to grade and style of instrument. Liberal terms.

We also carry a very large stock

ORGANS.

R. J. BOWEN,
305 Main St., Winston-Salem, N. C.

Salem Boys' School.

SALEM, N. C.

This School is under the direct control of the Salem Congregation, for the education of Moravian boys, and others who wish to avail themselves of its advantages. The Course of Study prepares for active business or for College. Special attention given to the Business Course, which has recently added Shorthand and Typewriting. Music and Education may be taken at extra cost.

Tuition, $1 to $3 per month.

J. F. BROWER, Headmaster.

FOGLE BROS., BUILDERS.

MANUFACTURERS OF

BEET GRADES BUILDING MATERIAL.

Sash, Doors, Glass, Lime, Portland and Resendal Cement constantly

on hand.

Fine Mantels and other Cabin Work Specialty.

Affairs of the congregation and topics of general interest in the community.

The number of brethren is usually from 15 to 40, and a large quantity of wood is prepared. By the use of an engine and saw much hard labor is saved in these annual wood-gettings.

For the last four years we have had, on Thanksgiving Day, a song service and a decoration of farm products, and, as variety is the spice of life, we thought this year to vary the exercises, so our congregation was asked to send their contribution, of whatever nature it might be, to the Salem home instead of bringing it to the church.

On the night of Thanksgiving we had a lecture, illustrated by stereopticon views. A large number of people were present, although it was a very cold night and the pictures were enjoyed by all. We are indebted to Bro. Grabs for the slides.

Enterprise. Never behind when good things are on foot Enterprise intended holding a Thanksgiving service on Saturday night as the Pastor could not be with them on Thanksgiving Day, so, on the following Saturday, the pictures were shown at Enterprise to a large company. There was also a nice collection of good things, which were donated to the pastor.

Salem.

The new electric plant of the Fries Power & Manufacturing Co. is now in process of construction just across the Salem Creek, and it will be a most important industrial addition to our city when completed, furnishing increased power for the street cars, electric light, motors, &c. Mr. H. E. Fries, President of the company, is the prime mover in this enterprise. As superintendent of East Salem Sunday School and a general church worker he does much good service wherever duty calls him.

Mrs. W. C. Cricht's class, No. 20, of the Home Sunday School, purchased with the Sunday collections and presented the church two large and beautiful vases or jardinieres to be used in church decorations—a very thoughtful and acceptable gift.

The Christmas season is always a busy time in both home and church. No denomination more impressively observes this special church festival than the Moravians, and it is well, for the world at large is too prone to overlook the spiritual significance and give undivided attention to the worldly part of this sacred event, overlooking the fact that the latter is only of a temporal nature, while the former trains and develops the individual life to higher and nobler things. Thus, at this season, in the home, church and Sunday School, due attention is being given to the Advent season, and the children are forming impressions that will last as long as life itself.

The old Zevely home and formerly a tavern is being torn away in part to give room for a more modern structure. The corner portion of the building, which was the original house, will remain. This was erected by the late David Blum many years ago, and with some repairs will make an abode both neat in appearance as well as comfortable.

Bennett Bros. now occupy their recently erected apartment house just south of the old Salem tavern. It is a handsome structure, and a credit and an ornament to that part of our community.

Mr. Wm. B. Longworth has opened up a stock of goods in the former Sink & Knouse stand at the southern terminus of Main street.

Mr. Charles Pohi and family are occupying their cozy new home on Main Street, fronting New Shal­lowford.

The Pioneer Manufacturing Co., occupying the former Hampton store, Main Street, is among Salem's new and apparently flourishing industries. Their output is under­wear.

Mr. J. L. Brietz is closing out his grocery business on Main Street.

The old Ebert home, Main St., is being rolled back to Liberty St., to give space for a more attractive residence. Mr. H. F. Shaffner owns the property.

The name Salem signifies peace, and it is a pleasure to state that the record of our occasional Mayor's court gives evidence that the moral­ity of the community is in keeping with the name of our town. Our exceptional church and school facili­ties have much to do with these ex­ceptional peaceful conditions.

The Salem Christmas cakes, the thin, crisp wafer, is finding a welcome place in homes other than Moravian, and the demand increases from year to year, as is shown by the orders with our regular bakers, as well as those private families who make a specialty of cakes. One lady tells us that she baked $15 worth, com­prising as many families as there were dollars.

The Winston-Salem Concrete Co. have established quarters near the old Salem Water Mill, and at an

DOMESTIC.'

Better Than Ever!

THE STAR THAT LEADS THEM ALL

The Sewing Machine for the Home: to be used by Mother, Wife, Daughter, Seamstress.

That's our specialty.

Either Lock or Chain Stitch. Write for circles and prices. For sale by

F. M. SLEDGE, Agent,
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

A. DAYE,
DEALER IN
Dry Goods, Notions, Fine Millinery, &c.
Wholesale and Retail.

Big Line of Shoes

Here we guarantee to give you the Best Values for the Least Money.

See us before you Trade on

Your shoes

WANTED.

SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE in this coun­
ty and adjoining territories to represent and advertise an old established business house of solid financial standing. Salary $5 weekly, with expenses, paid each Monday by check direct from head­quarters. Experience advantageous, position permanent. We furnish everything.

Address: The Columbia Yp Mouon Bu.,
Chicago, 1.
early day will begin the manufacture of cement, paving and building blocks and other lines of work in this new method of shaping paving and building material. It is claimed that in appearance and durability it will excel brick, and can be made at a mere nominal cost.

—Rev. Harold Turner, of Greensboro and formerly pastor of Burkhed Meth. E. Church, Winston, preached an impressive sermon to the local Odd Fellows in Christ Moravian Church, Sunday morning, December 17th. Mr. Turner has a warm place in the hearts of all our people.

—The "Passion Play" was presented by moving pictures in the Academy Chapel, December 15th, under the auspices of Mrs. H. V. Horton's Sunday School class of Calvary Church, who have some contemplated improvements in view for that place of worship. The scenes were from the Passion Play as given in Bavaria once every ten years. The intervening time is devoted to training for the event. The performers enter into it zealously and no money consideration can induce them to present it outside of their village. People gather from the four quarters of the globe to witness its rendering. The effort at the Academy was a creditable presentation, comprising as it did important scenes in the Bavarian play from the birth to the resurrection of our Saviour.

—The workers of the Home Church congregations held their annual lovefeast in the Home Church Chapel, Wednesday night, Dec. 13. There were fully 175 present, and pretzel and coffee were served. Bishop Rondthaler presided and it was a most encouraging occasion throughout. Rev. E. S. Crossland of Calvary Church, spoke enthusiastically of the need of more cordiality; Dr. J. H. Clewell, with earnestness, of the necessity of activity, and Rev. J. K. Plugli, with fervor, of the need of spiritual power. It was evident that those present received much encouragement for still greater efforts and a desire to enlist others in some special work for the welfare of our beloved Zion.

—Mr. L. B. Brickstein is at home again, and it is occasion for regret to his very many friends that he has lost the sight of one eye as the result of his recent hunting accident in the Palmetto State. The most skilled .occupies in Philadelphia were consulted, but they were unable to save the member.

—The weekly leaflet, comprising a directory of services in the Home Church, is much appreciated by all who attend this place of worship. By this means not only the services for the week but all announcements of import are presented.

—The walk in the Cedar Avenue has been much improved by filling in and rounding up, rendering it more effective in resisting a tendency to wash away during heavy rains. The hope is that at some time a cement walk can be laid in the Avenue similar to the one recently placed in the Salem square.

—Rev. F. W. Grahs, of Bethania, is an occasional caller upon the writer. As few readers of THE WACHOVIA may know this very busy man finds time to manipulate type and a little press in his possession, by the means of which he is enabled to do some very effective work in his congregations which he could not possibly otherwise find opportunity to accomplish.

—The Boys Band gave another one of their enjoyable concerts in the Academy Chapel, Dec. 9th. There were thirty one performers on the rostrum, and their renditions were both excellent and well-received. Mr. B. J. Plugli, the director, is doing a very laudable work among youth of the congregation. The Boys Band comprises the Home Church band, whose services during the year fill a prominent part in many features of Church work. What Mr. Plugli is doing for so many boys and young men should prove an incentive for enlisting not only boys and young men, but girls as well, in some sphere of church activity and usefulness. There is always something to do if there is a guiding hand at the helm, and there is always to be found a marked degree of willingness if the proper efforts are put forth to utilize it.

—Bishop Rondthaler has just closed an interesting series of discourses at the Wednesday evening (Home church) prayer-meetings on the book of Mark. While the attendance is encouraging there is always room for more.

—The Salem Commissioners are discussing the submitting of a proposition to the citizens for the purchase of the Salem Water Supply plant, which, at present, is owned by a private corporation.

—Just after the holidays Dr. J. H. Clewell, leader of the Men's Bible Class at the Home church Sunday School, will begin the study of the books of the Apocalypse. All boys and men of the community are cordially welcome to these Sunday afternoon gatherings.

—Mr. H. W. Foltz, will find it to their advantage to

OPEN AN ACCOUNT

in the

Savings Fund Department

OF THE

WACHOVIA

Loan and Trust Co.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

A. C. Vogler & Son, UNDERTAKERS AND Furniture Dealers, SALEM, N. C.

JAKE CROUSE Invites you to visit him at HUNLEY-HILL-STOCKETT CO., Cor. 3rd and Trade St.

Furnitu re Dealers and Undertakers.

When You Want INSURANCE

Fire, Life or Accident, call on, or write to

H. W. FOLTZ,

He will save you money on your insurance

Office in Gray Block, WINSTON.
**THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.**

**“FAITHFUL.”**

Our Master does not care about quantity, but about quality and motive. The slave with a few pence, enough to stock meagerly a little stall, may show as much business capacity, diligence and fidelity as if he had millions to work with. Christ rewards not actions, but the graces which are made visible in actions; and these can be as well seen in the tiniest as well as in the largest deeds. The light that streams through a pin prick is the same as pours through the widest window.

The crystals of a salt present the same faces, flashing back the sun at the same angles, whether they be large or microscopically small. Therefore the judgment of Christ, which is simply the utterance of fact, takes no heed of the extent, but only of the kind, of service, and puts on the same level of recompense all who, with however widely varying powers, were one in spirit, in diligence and in devotion. The emblem on the servants is not “successful” or “brilliant,” but “faithful,” and both alike get it. —Alexander MacLaren, D. D.

---

**Landquist & Pfohl.**
**PURE DRUGS.**
**CORNER DRUGSTORE.**
**WINSTON, N. C.**

**HINE & SHIPLEY.**
Manufacturers of
**HARNESS, SADDLES, BRIDLES, &c.**
and dealers in Saddlery Hardware, Lap Sreads, Horse Clothing, etc.
Liberty Street, Winston, N. C.

---

**THE WACHOVIA NATIONAL BANK.**
**WINSTON, N. C.**

**Surplus and Profits,**
**Average Deposits,**
**$150,000.00**
**300,000.00**

**W. A. LEMLY, President.**
**JAS. A. GRAY, Cashier.**

**W. B. BEVILL,**

---

**S. A. PFAFF,**
**Heavy and Fancy GROCERIES,**
624 S. MAIN ST., SALEM.
A full stock of the
**BEST GROCERIES**
always on hand.
Cash or Barter in exchange for fresh country products.

Plain Dealing. Honest Values.

---

**YOU WILL FIND**
HEADQUARTERS FOR SHOES,
NICE LINE OF DRESS GOODS,
FULL LINE NOTIONS,
FANCY AND STAPLE GROCERIES.

**Frank C. Brown,**
**cor. 4th and Main Streets,**
**WINSTON, N. C.**

---

**-CLEMMONS SCHOOL.-**

An Institution for the education of Boys and Girls under the control of the Moravian Church in the Southern Province.
Amply Dormitory accommodations under careful management for both sexes.
Terms reasonable and within the reach of all who are earnestly seeking

**A FIRST CLASS HIGH SCHOOL.**

Music, Book keeping and Dress-making are special features.

**Rev. JAMES E. HALL, Principal,**
**CLEMMONSVILLE, N. C.**

---

**DEATHS.**

At Oak Grove, Nov. 27, 1905, JOHN HENRY WILLIS HAMMACK.

At Friedberg, EMMA BLANCHE, daughter of Bro. Frank and Sr. Julia Raper.

At Friedberg, ISA LAVERN, son of Bro. Charles and Sr. Cora Tesh.


---

**DEBTS.**

At Winston, at the home of the bride, Nov. 22, 1905, ALFRED DOUG to DAISY PFAFF.

---

**MARRIED.**

---

**ESTABLISHED 1879.**

---

**ANady.**
Wachovia National Bank,
WINSTON, N. C.

---

**DIRECTORS:** — Eugene E. Gray, Bowman Gray, F. H. Fries, W. T. Vogler
rank Miller, W. A. Lemly, Jas. A. Gray.